

SAPPI LTD  
Form 20-F  
December 19, 2003

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[SAPPI FINANCIAL INDEX](#)

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2003

---

---

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 20-F**

☐ REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended September 28, 2003

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number 1-14872

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Not Applicable**

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

**Republic of South Africa**

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organisation)

**48 Ameshoff Street  
Braamfontein  
Johannesburg 2001  
Republic of South Africa  
(Telephone: +27-11-407-8111)**

(Address and telephone number of principal executive offices)

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

**American Depositary Shares, evidenced by  
American Depositary Receipts, each representing  
1 Ordinary Share**  
(Title of each class)

**New York Stock Exchange  
Ordinary Shares, par value R1.00 per Share\***  
(Name of each exchange on which registered)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

**None**

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

**None**

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

**239,071,892 Ordinary Shares**

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

YES **X** NO       

Indicate by check mark which financial statements item the registrant has elected to follow.

ITEM 17        ITEM 18 **X**

\* Not for trading but only in connection with the registration of the American Depositary Shares, pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our Use of Terms and Conventions in this Annual Report

Accounting Periods and Principles

Currency of Presentation and Exchange Rates

Forward-Looking Statements

### PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

|          |                                                                   |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item 3.  | <u>Key Information</u>                                            |
| Item 4.  | <u>Information on the Company</u>                                 |
| Item 5.  | <u>Operating and Financial Review and Prospects</u>               |
| Item 6.  | <u>Directors, Senior Management and Employees</u>                 |
| Item 7.  | <u>Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions</u>          |
| Item 8.  | <u>Financial Information</u>                                      |
| Item 9.  | <u>The Offer and Listing</u>                                      |
| Item 10. | <u>Additional Information</u>                                     |
| Item 11. | <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> |
| Item 12. | <u>Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities</u>     |

## **PART II**

|          |                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item 13. | <u>Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies</u>                              |
| Item 14. | <u>Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds</u> |
| Item 15. | <u>Controls and Procedures</u>                                                      |
| Item 16. | <u>Audit Committee, Code of Ethics and Accountant Fees</u>                          |

## **PART III**

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| Item 17. | <u>Financial Statements</u> |
| Item 18. | <u>Financial Statements</u> |
| Item 19. | <u>Exhibits</u>             |

ii

---

## **OUR USE OF TERMS AND CONVENTIONS IN THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

Unless otherwise specified or the context requires otherwise in this Annual Report on Form 20-F ("Annual Report"):

references to "Sappi", "Sappi Group", "Group", "we", "us" and "our" are to Sappi Limited together with its subsidiaries;

references to "southern Africa" are to the Republic of South Africa, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the Kingdom of Lesotho, the Republic of Namibia and the Republic of Botswana;

references to "North America" are to the United States, Canada and the Caribbean;

references to "Latin America" are to the countries located on the continent of South America and Mexico;

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

references to "Rand" and "R" are to South African Rand and references to "SA cents" are to South African cents, the currency of South Africa;

references to "US dollar(s)", "dollar(s)", "US\$", "\$" and "US cents" are to United States dollars and cents, the currency of the United States;

references to "euro" and "€" are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, as amended by the Treaty on the European Union;

references to "Guilders" and "NLG" are to Dutch Guilders, the former currency of the Netherlands;

references to "Deutsche marks" and "DEM" are to German Deutsche marks, the former currency of Germany;

references to "UK pounds sterling" and "GBP" are to United Kingdom pounds sterling, the currency of the United Kingdom;

references to "m<sup>2</sup>" are to square metres and references to "hectares" or "ha" are to a land area of 10,000 square metres or approximately 2.47 acres;

references to "tonnes" are to metric tonnes (approximately 2,204.6 pounds or 1.1 short tonnes);

references to "market share" are based upon sales volumes in a specified geographic region during the fiscal year ended September 28, 2003; and

references to "the Potlatch acquisition" are to the acquisition on May 13, 2002 of Potlatch Corporation's coated fine paper business in an asset purchase. The acquisition included Potlatch's Cloquet, Minnesota pulp and paper mill as well as the brands, order book and working capital of the Cloquet mill and the brands, order book and inventories of Potlatch's Brainerd, Minnesota paper mill for an aggregate purchase price of \$483 million. We did not acquire Potlatch's Brainerd mill, which Potlatch has closed.

Except as otherwise indicated, in this Annual Report the amounts of "capacity" or "production capacity" of our facilities or machines are based upon our best estimates of production capacity at the date of filing of this Annual Report. Actual production by machines may differ from production capacity as a result of products produced, variations in product mix and other factors.

Certain market share information and other statements presented herein regarding our position relative to our competitors with respect to the manufacture or distribution of particular products are not based on published statistical data or information obtained from independent third parties, but

iii

---

reflect our best estimates. We have based these estimates upon information obtained from our customers, trade and business organisations and associations and other contacts in our industries.

Unless otherwise provided in this Annual Report, trademarks identified by ® are registered trademarks of Sappi Limited or our subsidiaries.

## ACCOUNTING PERIODS AND PRINCIPLES

Unless otherwise specified, all references in this Annual Report to a "fiscal year" and "year ended" of Sappi Limited refer to a twelve-month financial period. All references in this Annual Report to fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002, fiscal 2001, fiscal 2000 or fiscal 1999 or the year ended September 2003, 2002, 2001, 2000 or 1999 refer to Sappi Limited's twelve-month financial periods ended on September 28, 2003, September 29, 2002, September 30, 2001, September 27, 2000 and September 29, 1999, respectively; references in this Annual Report to fiscal 2004 refer to the period beginning September 29, 2003 and ending September 27, 2004. Our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report have been prepared in conformity with South African generally accepted accounting principles ("South African GAAP" or "SA GAAP"), which differ in certain significant respects from United States generally accepted accounting principles ("United States GAAP" or "US GAAP"); see note 38 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report. On May 13, 2002, we acquired the coated fine paper business of Potlatch Corporation. Our Group annual financial statements for the year ended September 2002 include the results for the acquired coated fine paper business since its acquisition.

## CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION AND EXCHANGE RATES

We publish our Group annual financial statements and all financial data presented in this Annual Report in US dollars on a nominal (non-inflation adjusted) basis. For information regarding the conversion to US dollars in fiscal 2003, 2002 and 2001, see note 2 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In order to utilise the "Safe Harbor" provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (the "Reform Act"), we are providing the following cautionary statement. Except for historical information contained herein, statements contained in this Annual Report may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Reform Act. The words "believe", "anticipate", "expect", "intend", "estimate", "plan", "assume", "positioned", "will", "may", "should", "risk" and other similar expressions, which are predictions of or indicate future events and future trends, which do not relate to historical matters identify forward-looking statements. In addition, this document includes forward-looking statements relating to our potential exposure to various types of market risks, such as interest rate risk, foreign exchange rate risk and commodity price risk. You should not rely on forward-looking statements because they involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which are in some cases beyond our control and may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from anticipated future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements (and from past results, performance or achievements). Certain factors that may cause such differences include but are not limited to: the highly cyclical nature of the pulp and paper industry; pulp and paper production, production capacity and pricing levels in North America, Europe, Asia and southern Africa; any major disruption in production at our key facilities; changes in environmental, tax and other laws and regulations; adverse changes in the markets for our products; any delays, unexpected costs or other problems experienced with any business acquired or to be acquired and achieving expected savings and synergies; consequences of our leverage; adverse changes in the South African political situation and economy or the effect of governmental efforts to address present or future economic or social

iv

---

problems; and the impact of future investments, acquisitions and dispositions (including the financing of investments and acquisitions) and any delays, unexpected costs or other problems experienced in connection with dispositions.

These factors are fully discussed in this Annual Report. For further discussion on these factors, see "Item 3 Key Information Selected Financial Data", "Item 3 Key Information Risk Factors", "Item 4 Information on the Company", "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Operating Results", "Item 10 Additional Information Exchange Controls" and note 33 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are made as of the date of the filing of this Annual Report and are not intended to give any assurance as to future results. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any of these forward-looking statements, whether to reflect new information or future events or circumstances or otherwise.

v

---

**PART I****ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION****Selected Financial Data**

The selected financial data set forth below has been derived from our Group annual financial statements and are qualified by reference to, and should be read in conjunction with, our Group annual financial statements and the notes thereto, which are included elsewhere in this Annual Report, and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects".

We prepare our Group annual financial statements according to South African generally accepted accounting principles. There are significant differences between these principles and those applied in the United States. You can read about the principal differences in note 38 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

|                                                               | Year Ended September |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                                               | 2003                 | 2002  | 2001  | 2000  | 1999  |
| (US\$ in million, except per share and number of shares data) |                      |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Consolidated Income Statement Data:</b>                    |                      |       |       |       |       |
| <b>South African GAAP:</b>                                    |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Sales <sup>(1)</sup>                                          | 4,299                | 3,729 | 4,184 | 4,718 | 4,422 |
| Operating profit                                              | 286                  | 389   | 446   | 672   | 395   |
| Net profit                                                    | 149                  | 220   | 138   | 363   | 114   |
| Basic earnings per share (US cents)                           | 65                   | 95    | 59    | 153   | 51    |
| Diluted earnings per share (US cents)                         | 64                   | 94    | 59    | 151   | 51    |
| Dividends per share (US cents) <sup>(3)</sup>                 | 29                   | 28    | 26    | 25    | 19    |
| <b>United States GAAP:</b>                                    |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Sales <sup>(1)</sup>                                          | 4,299                | 3,729 | 4,184 | 4,718 | 4,422 |
| Operating profit <sup>(2)</sup>                               | 282                  | 400   | 273   | 704   | 418   |
| Extraordinary items <sup>(2)</sup>                            |                      | 6     | 5     | 10    | 5     |
| Net profit                                                    | 154                  | 236   | 130   | 366   | 141   |
| Basic earnings per share (US cents)                           | 68                   | 103   | 56    | 156   | 64    |
| Diluted earnings per share (US cents)                         | 67                   | 102   | 56    | 153   | 62    |
| Dividends per share (US cents) <sup>(3)</sup>                 | 29                   | 28    | 26    | 25    | 19    |
| <b>Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:</b>                       |                      |       |       |       |       |
| <b>South African GAAP:</b>                                    |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Total assets <sup>(4)</sup>                                   | 5,835                | 4,733 | 4,563 | 4,841 | 5,334 |
| Operating assets <sup>(5)</sup>                               | 5,206                | 4,473 | 4,055 | 4,437 | 4,997 |
| Total long-term borrowings                                    | 1,742                | 1,455 | 1,012 | 1,278 | 1,404 |
| Shareholders' equity                                          | 1,958                | 1,601 | 1,503 | 1,618 | 1,436 |

Year Ended September

**United States GAAP:**

|                                 |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total assets <sup>(4,6)</sup>   | 6,095 | 4,931 | 4,766 | 5,056 | 5,615 |
| Operating assets <sup>(5)</sup> | 5,470 | 4,672 | 4,258 | 4,652 | 5,278 |
| Total long-term borrowings      | 1,875 | 1,569 | 1,119 | 1,359 | 1,483 |
| Shareholders' equity            | 1,909 | 1,572 | 1,553 | 1,669 | 1,499 |

1

**Other Information:****South African GAAP:**

|                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EBITDA <sup>(7)</sup>                                            | 654   | 724   | 590   | 1,037 | 686   |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (in million) | 229.1 | 230.2 | 232.8 | 236.9 | 223.8 |

**United States GAAP:**

|                                                         |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EBITDA <sup>(7)</sup>                                   | 666   | 743   | 618   | 1,070 | 784   |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares (in million) | 227.6 | 228.8 | 230.9 | 234.5 | 221.4 |

(1) Sales are defined in note 2 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

(2) Certain items, which are included under Non-trading loss (profit) under SA GAAP, are included under Operating profit and others under Extraordinary items for US GAAP. For more information refer to note 38 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

(3) The dividends per share were, in each case, declared after the end of the year indicated, out of profits earned for that year. Prior to the year ended September 2000, it was our policy to declare cash dividends in Rand. Dividends paid in Rand have been converted to US dollars at the ruling rate of exchange at the date of the declaration of the dividend. It is now our policy to declare cash dividends in US dollars. For further information on our dividend policy, see "Item 8 Financial Information Dividend Policy".

(4) Cash and overdraft have been restated to gross up amounts previously set-off where no legal right of set-off existed. The impact thereof was to increase both cash and overdraft by US\$130 million as at September 2003 (September 2002: US\$92 million; September 2001: US\$59 million and September 2000: US\$73 million). There has been no effect on net income or shareholders' equity.

(5) Operating assets are defined in note 34 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

(6) US GAAP restricts the ability to offset to where the right of set-off exists between two parties (that is, where a debtor-creditor relationship exists), however, US GAAP does not permit set-off under three party netting agreements. Consequently, the relevant assets and liabilities have been restated and increased by US\$90 million for September 2003, (September 2002: US\$71 million; September 2001: US\$64 million; September 2000: US\$60 million and September 1999: US\$67 million), with no effect on net income or shareholders' equity.

(7) In connection with the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission ("SEC") rules relating to "Conditions for Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures", we have reconciled EBITDA to net profit rather than operating profit and recalculated EBITDA. As a result our definition has been amended to retain non-trading profit/loss and minority interest as part of EBITDA. EBITDA represents earnings before interest (net finance costs), tax, depreciation and amortisation (including sellings). We use EBITDA as an internal measure of performance and believes it is a useful and commonly used measure of financial performance in addition to operating profit and other profitability measures under SA GAAP or US GAAP. EBITDA is not a measure of performance under SA GAAP or US GAAP. EBITDA should not be construed as an alternative to operating profit as an indicator of the company's operations in accordance with SA GAAP or US GAAP. EBITDA is also presented to assist our shareholders and the investment community in interpreting our financial results. This financial measure is regularly used as a means of comparison of companies in our industry by removing certain differences between companies such as depreciation methods, financing structures and taxation regimes. However, EBITDA is presented on a Group basis, and there are regulatory and contractual limitations on our businesses' ability to transfer funds among each other. We may also incur tax costs with these transfers. As a result, EBITDA generated by one business may not be available to make payments on borrowings by another business. Different companies and analysts may calculate EBITDA differently, so making comparisons among companies on this basis should be done very carefully. See note 7 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for an explanation of the computation of net finance costs.

2

The following table reconciles Net profit to EBITDA.

|                                          | Year Ended September |      |      |       |      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|-------|------|
|                                          | 2003                 | 2002 | 2001 | 2000  | 1999 |
|                                          | (US\$ in million)    |      |      |       |      |
| South African GAAP:                      |                      |      |      |       |      |
| Net profit                               | 149                  | 220  | 138  | 363   | 114  |
| Add back:                                |                      |      |      |       |      |
| Depreciation and amortisation (fellings) | 395                  | 352  | 351  | 380   | 381  |
| Net finance costs                        | 90                   | 74   | 92   | 97    | 145  |
| Taxation                                 | 20                   | 78   | 9    | 197   | 46   |
| EBITDA                                   | 654                  | 724  | 590  | 1,037 | 686  |
| United States GAAP:                      |                      |      |      |       |      |
| Net profit                               | 154                  | 236  | 130  | 366   | 141  |
| Add back:                                |                      |      |      |       |      |
| Depreciation and amortisation (fellings) | 385                  | 349  | 350  | 388   | 387  |
| Net finance costs                        | 90                   | 74   | 92   | 98    | 157  |
| Taxation                                 | 37                   | 84   | 46   | 218   | 99   |
| EBITDA                                   | 666                  | 743  | 618  | 1,070 | 784  |

3

## RISK FACTORS

*In addition to other information contained in this Annual Report, you should carefully consider the following factors before deciding to invest in our ordinary shares and American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"). There may be additional risks that we do not currently know of or that we currently deem immaterial based on the information available to us. Our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks, resulting in a decline in the trading price of our ordinary shares and ADSs.*

### Risks Related to Our Industry.

*We operate in a highly cyclical industry, which has in the past resulted in substantial fluctuations in our results.*

The markets for our pulp and paper products are significantly affected by changes in industry capacity and output levels and by cyclical changes in the world economy. As a result of periodic supply/demand imbalances in the pulp and paper industry, these markets historically have been highly cyclical, with volatile pulp and paper prices. The timing and magnitude of price increases or decreases in the pulp and paper market have generally varied by region and by type of pulp and paper.

The selling prices of the majority of the products manufactured and purchase prices of many of our raw materials used generally fluctuate in line with commodity cycles. Other than maintaining a high level of pulp integration, no hedging techniques related to our raw materials and products are applied. Movements in prices of pulp and paper products are difficult to predict. Also, there may be periods during which demand for our products is insufficient to enable us to operate our production facilities in an economical manner. A sustained period of weak demand or excess supply would be likely to adversely affect pulp and paper prices which could have a material adverse effect on our operating rates and financial results.

Despite a relatively high level of pulp integration on a Group-wide basis, a significant increase in the prices for pulp or pulpwood could adversely affect our non-integrated and partially integrated operations if they are unable to raise paper prices sufficiently to offset the effects of increased costs.



## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The majority of our fine paper sales consist of sales to merchants. The pricing of products for merchant sales can generally be changed upon between 30 to 90 days advance notice to the merchant. Sales to converters may be subject to longer notice periods for price changes. Such notice periods generally would not exceed 6 to 12 months. In southern Africa, we have entered into longer-term fixed-price agreements of between 6 to 12 months duration for primarily packaging paper and newsprint sales with domestic customers. Such agreements accounted for less than 5% of consolidated sales during fiscal 2003.

For further information, see "Item 4 Information on the Company Business Overview The Pulp and Paper Industry".

***The markets for pulp and paper products are highly competitive, and many of our competitors have advantages that may adversely affect our ability to compete with them.***

We compete against a large number of pulp and paper producers located around the world. A recent trend towards consolidation in the pulp and paper industry has created larger, more focused pulp and paper companies. Some of these companies benefit from greater financial resources or operate mills that are lower cost producers of pulp and paper products than our mills. We cannot assure you that each of our mills will be competitive. Furthermore, we cannot assure you that we will be able to take advantage of consolidation opportunities, which may arise, or that any failure to exploit opportunities for growth would not make us less competitive. Increased competition, including in southern Africa as import duties decrease in accordance with the terms of a free trade agreement

4

---

between South Africa and the European Union, could cause us to lose market share, increase expenditures or reduce pricing, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the results of our operations.

***The cost of complying with environmental regulation may be significant to our business.***

Our operations are subject to a wide range of environmental requirements in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. We expect to continue to incur significant expenditures and may face operational constraints to maintain compliance with applicable environmental laws, to upgrade equipment at our mills and to meet new regulatory requirements, including those in the United States, South Africa and Europe. Expenditures to comply with future environmental laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

For further information, see "Item 4 Information on the Company Business Overview Environmental and Safety Matters Environmental Matters" and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Operating Results".

***Insurance cover has become more restrictive, which may result in our paying significantly higher premiums and being unable to maintain the levels or types of insurance carried in the past.***

We have a policy of externally insuring high severity, low frequency risk and self-insuring the balance. The events of September 11, 2001, and property damage losses seriously affected the insurance industry, and led to significant premium increases over the last few years in some of the components of our insurance structure. However, we successfully placed the renewal of our fiscal 2004 insurance cover in November 2003 at rates substantially lower than fiscal 2003. Self-insured deductibles for any one property damage occurrence have remained at \$25 million, with a reduced aggregate limit of \$40 million for fiscal 2004, compared to an aggregate limit of \$75 million in fiscal 2003. Insurers have withdrawn cover for losses from acts of terrorism under the usual property damage policies. Although we may have been able to secure limited cover for that risk separately, we have decided not to take separate cover for losses from acts of terrorism. While this decision was given careful consideration and we believe it is in line with industry practice, it is an exception from our normal policy and the loss we might suffer from an act of terrorism could be material to our business.

From fiscal 2002, contrary to previous years, we were not able to cover property damage and losses from business interruption and machinery breakdown to full value. While we believe our insurance provides adequate coverage for reasonably foreseeable losses we are working on improved enterprise risk management to lower the risk of incurring losses from uncontrolled incidents. We are unable to assure you that actual losses will not exceed our coverage or that such excess will not be material.

***New technologies or changes in consumer preferences may affect our ability to compete successfully.***

We believe that new technologies or novel processes may emerge and that existing technologies may be further developed in the fields in which we operate. These technologies or processes could have an impact on production methods or on product quality in these fields. Unexpected rapid changes in employed technologies or the development of novel processes that affect our operations and product range could

render the technologies we utilise or the products we produce obsolete or less competitive in the future. Difficulties in assessing new technologies may impede us from implementing them and competitive pressures may force us to implement these new technologies at a substantial cost. Any such development could materially and adversely impact our revenues or net profits or both.

Consumer preferences may change as a result of the availability of alternative products or of services such as electronic media or the internet, which could impact consumption of our products.

## **Risks Related to Our Business**

### ***Our indebtedness may impair our financial and operating flexibility.***

Our ratio of total interest-bearing borrowings to shareholders' equity has improved significantly in recent years, from 142% at September 1999, to 98% at September 2003. At September 2003, our total interest-bearing borrowings was \$1,912 million.

We are subject to South African exchange controls, which inhibit the free flow of funds from South Africa and can restrict activities of all subsidiaries of the Sappi Group. These exchange controls have affected the geographic distribution of our debt. As a result, acquisitions in the United States and Europe were financed with indebtedness incurred by companies in those regions. The level of our debt has important consequences. For example, our ability to obtain additional financing may be limited, which could limit, among other things, our ability to exploit growth opportunities; a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations may be required to make debt service payments; we are exposed to increases in interest rates because a portion of our debt bears interest at variable rates; we may be more leveraged than certain of our competitors; we may be more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse changes in our business; and our ability to withstand competitive pressure may be more limited.

In addition, certain of our financing arrangements contain covenants and conditions that restrict the activities of certain Group companies.

Exchange control restrictions may restrict the transfer of funds directly or indirectly between our subsidiaries or between the parent company and our subsidiaries. We may also incur significant tax costs in connection with these transfers of funds. As a consequence, the ability of Sappi Limited or any of our subsidiaries to make scheduled payments on its debt will depend on its financial and operating performance, which will depend on various factors beyond our control, such as prevailing economic and competitive conditions. If Sappi Limited or any of our subsidiaries is unable to achieve operating results or otherwise obtain access to funds sufficient to enable it to meet its debt service obligations, it could face substantial liquidity problems. As a result, it might need to delay investments or dispose of material assets or operations. The timing of and the proceeds to be realised from any such disposition would depend upon circumstances at the time.

### ***Labour agreements are under negotiation at several of our mills.***

The labour contracts for Westbrook and Somerset are currently being negotiated. The Westbrook and Somerset contracts expired in May 2002 and January 2003 respectively, and the affected parties are working under contract extensions. Collective labour agreements have been renegotiated for all sites in Europe during the current year, with minor disruption to operations at only one site. Contracts expire in 2004 and 2005 and were settled on terms consistent with current economic frameworks. Muskegon's contract will expire in June 2004. While we anticipate reaching agreements on new contracts at all affected sites, and do not expect a work stoppage to occur, in the event that agreements cannot be reached and a prolonged work stoppage that results in a curtailment of output ensues at any or all such sites, our business could be adversely affected.

### ***Fluctuations in the value of currencies, particularly the Rand and the euro, in relation to the US dollar have in the past had and could in the future have a significant impact on our earnings in these currencies.***

Exchange rates fluctuations have in the past, and may in the future, affect the competitiveness of our products in relation to the products of pulp and paper companies based in other countries.

Fluctuations in the exchange rate between currencies, particularly the Rand and euro, in relation to the US dollar have in the past significantly affected and could in the future significantly affect our earnings in those currencies and our shareholders' equity.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Since the adoption of the euro by the European Union on January 1, 1999 (when the euro was trading at approximately \$1.18 per euro), it has fluctuated against the US dollar to approximately \$1.15, \$0.98 and \$0.92 per euro at the end of fiscal 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. It reached a low of approximately \$0.83 per euro on October 25, 2000 and, on December 8, 2003, was trading at approximately \$1.22 per euro.

In recent years, the value of the Rand against the US dollar has fluctuated considerably. It has moved against the US dollar to approximately R7.13, R10.54 and R8.94 per US dollar at the end of fiscal 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The Rand reached a low of approximately R13.90 per US dollar on December 21, 2001. Since then, it has appreciated and on December 8, 2003 was trading at approximately R6.41 per US dollar.

For further information, see notes 17 and 33 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Operating Results Overview Inflation and Foreign Exchange".

### ***There are risks relating to South Africa that could affect your investment in our Company.***

We are incorporated in South Africa and own operations in southern Africa. As a result, there are risks relating to South Africa, which could affect an investment in our Company. These risks arise from the fact that we are subject to various economic, fiscal, monetary, regulatory, operational and political policies and factors that affect South African companies and their subsidiaries generally. See "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects South African Economic and Political Environment", "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Foreign Exchange, Inflation and Interest Rates" and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects South African Exchange Controls". Certain of these risks, for example regulatory and operational risks, are limited by the fact that in fiscal 2003, 24% of our sales emanated from southern Africa, 44% from Europe and 32% from North America, and 30% of our operating assets were located in southern Africa, 38% in Europe and 32% in North America. We did, however, derive 46% of our operating profit in fiscal 2003 from our South African operations.

### ***We face certain risks in dealing with HIV/AIDS which may have an adverse effect on our southern African operations.***

There is a serious problem with HIV/AIDS infection among our southern African workforce, as there is in southern Africa generally. The HIV/AIDS infection rate of our southern African workforce is expected to increase over the next decade. The costs and lost worker's time associated with HIV/AIDS may adversely affect our southern African operations.

### ***Several customers account for a significant amount of our revenues.***

We sell a significant portion of our products to several major customers, including Buhrmann NV, which was acquired by Paperlinx Ltd. in November 2003, Unisource Worldwide Inc. and International Paper Company. Any adverse development affecting our principal customers or our relationships with our principal customers could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. See "Item 4 Business Review Marketing and Distribution Sappi Fine Paper Customers" and "Item 4 Business Review Marketing and Distribution Sappi Forest Products Customers".

## **Risks Related to Our Shares**

### ***Your ability to sell a substantial number of ordinary shares may be restricted by the limited liquidity of shares held on the JSE Securities Exchange South Africa.***

The principal trading market for the ordinary shares of Sappi Limited is the JSE Securities Exchange South Africa ("JSE") (formerly the Johannesburg Stock Exchange). Historically, trading volumes and liquidity of shares listed on the JSE have been low in comparison with other major international markets. In fiscal 2003, 225 million ordinary shares of Sappi Limited were traded on the JSE and 49 million ADSs were traded on the New York Stock Exchange. See "Significant shareholders may be able to influence the affairs of our Company", "Item 7 Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions Major Shareholders", "Item 9 The Offer and Listing Offer and Listing Details" and "Item 9 The Offer and Listing Markets".

### ***Significant shareholders may be able to influence the affairs of our Company.***

Although our investigation of beneficial ownership of our shares identified only four beneficial owners of more than 5% of our ordinary shares, holding a total of less than 23%, as shown in our shareholders' register at September 26, 2003, the four largest shareholders of record,

three of which are nominees that hold shares for a multitude of beneficial owners, owned approximately 86.8% of our ordinary shares. See "Item 7 Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions Major Shareholders".

## ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

### HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMPANY

Sappi Limited is a public company incorporated in the Republic of South Africa. Its principal executive offices are located at 48 Ameshoff Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg 2001, Republic of South Africa and its telephone number is +27-11-407-8111.

Sappi Limited was founded and incorporated in 1936 in South Africa and is a corporation organised under the Companies Act 61 of 1973 of the Republic of South Africa.

Until 1990, we primarily expanded our operations within southern Africa. Since 1990, we have grown through acquisitions outside of southern Africa, such that for fiscal 2003, 87% of our sales and 54% of our operating profit, respectively, were generated, and 70% of our operating assets were located, outside southern Africa and principally in North America and Europe. In December 1994, Sappi and a group of financial investors acquired S.D. Warren Company, the market leader in the United States in coated fine paper and a major producer of other speciality paper products. It now conducts business as Sappi Fine Paper North America. In December 1997, we acquired a 91.5% ownership interest in KNP Leykam, the leading European producer of coated fine paper. KNP Leykam now conducts business as Sappi Fine Paper Europe. On May 13, 2002, we acquired Potlatch Corporation's coated fine paper business by purchasing Potlatch's Cloquet, Minnesota pulp and paper mill as well as the brands, order books and working capital of the Cloquet mill and the brands, order books and inventories of Potlatch's Brainerd, Minnesota paper mill for an aggregate cash purchase price of \$483 million. We did not acquire Potlatch's Brainerd Minnesota paper mill, which Potlatch sold to Minnesota Paper Company LLC.

For information on our principal investments and capital expenditures, see the description of our business in " Business Overview" and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources".

We currently have our primary listing on the JSE and have secondary listings on the New York, London and Frankfurt Stock Exchanges.

### BUSINESS OVERVIEW

#### Business Strategy

Our objective for the coming years is to build on our position as the global leader in the coated fine paper market, which was from the beginning of the 1990's one of the fastest growing market sectors in the paper industry, as well as the dissolving pulp market and to support this with a high level of economic pulp integration. These represent our core products and sectors in the paper and forest products industry. The key elements of our business strategy are and have been as follows:

#### *Strengthen our leadership position in our core businesses through organic growth and selective acquisitions.*

We believe that opportunities for further consolidation remain in our sector. We intend to be at the forefront of this consolidation, aiming to strengthen our position in Europe, North America, and eventually Asia. We intend to focus on investment and acquisition opportunities that fit our strategies, that offer a potential return that exceeds our expected cost of capital and that in the medium term are more advantageous than buying back our shares.

#### *Maintain a global presence.*

One of Sappi's key strengths is our geographically diverse business base. We have a significant presence in each of Europe, North America, Africa and a modest presence in Asia, which we over the

---

past ten years have built largely through strategic acquisitions. We will continue to pursue a strategy of geographic diversification supported by leading market positions.

***Maintain a high level of economic pulp integration.***

We intend to maintain a high level of economic pulp integration, which helps reduce the impact of pulp price volatility on our earnings.

***Maintain cost efficient asset base and invest to increase efficiency/productivity.***

We believe our asset base represents some of the lowest cost and most efficient assets in the coated fine paper sector in the world. We maintain a rigorous focus on costs, and actively manage our asset base, including divesting or closing non-performing assets. We have closed 13 paper machines since 1994, including recent closures of our Mobile mill in North America and the Transcript mill in the United Kingdom and we announced the closure of the Number 14 paper machine in Westbrook.

We maintain an investment policy that is focused on high return projects. A significant portion of our investments are designed to increase production capacity, reduce costs and improve product quality.

***Drive growth through innovation.***

The Sappi Group operations represent the originators of many of the major innovations in the industry in the last century. We continue to maintain a focus on innovation through our research and development centres in Europe, North America and South Africa and have established multi-regional, multi-discipline teams to ensure that we transfer knowledge throughout the Group and implement best practice. Through our partnership with a leading global software provider, we are focused on developing unique information technology solutions that satisfy our customers' requirements and production capabilities, resulting in improved service delivery and operational efficiency.

**The Pulp and Paper Industry**

The paper industry is generally divided into the printing and writing paper segment, consisting of newsprint, groundwood paper and fine paper, and the packaging segment, consisting of containerboard, boxboard and sackkraft.

Long-term, paper and board consumption has grown in line with overall economic growth, but consumption patterns are also influenced by short-term economic developments. Pricing largely is influenced by the supply/demand balance for individual products, which is partially dependent on inventory levels in the industry. The ability to adapt capacity changes in response to shorter-term fluctuations in demand is limited, as large amounts of capital are required for the construction or upgrade of production facilities and as lead times are long between the planning and completion of new facilities. Industry-wide over-investment in new production capacity has in the past led to situations of significant oversupply, which has caused product prices to decrease. This has been exacerbated by inventory speculation as purchasers have sought to benefit from the price trend. As a result, financial performance has deteriorated during periods of significant oversupply to again improve when demand has increased to levels that support the implementation of price increases.

In recent years the industry has experienced significant strategic changes. The high costs associated with building new paper mills and establishing and growing market share has led to companies focusing on acquisition, rather than construction, of new capacity. This development has led to a reduction in events of significant dislocations in the supply/demand balance typically associated with the entry of new production capacity into established markets. Another result of this trend has been a greater concentration of production capacity among fewer producers. Many leading industry producers now focus on fewer core grades and have divested non-core assets that are not part of the industry or which

have been considered not consistent with long-term strategies. The regional and global market shares of leading producers have increased significantly over the past decade. As a result of this consolidation activity, it is generally expected that the cyclicality of the industry will be less pronounced going forward.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The following table shows a breakdown and description of the major product categories Sappi participates in, a description of products and the typical uses for such products. We have produced and sold each of these products in each of our last three fiscal years.

| Major Product Categories           | Description and Typical Uses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i><b>Fine papers:</b></i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Coated paper                       | Higher level of smoothness than uncoated paper achieved by applying a coating (typically clay based) on the surface of the paper. As a result, higher reprographic quality and printability is achieved. Uses include brochures, catalogues, corporate communications materials, direct mail promotions, educational textbooks, luxury advertising, magazine covers and upscale magazines. |
| Uncoated paper                     | Uses include business forms, business stationery, general printing paper, tissue and photocopy paper.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Speciality paper                   | Can be either coated or uncoated. Uses include bags, labels, packaging and release paper for casting textured finishes (e.g., artificial leather).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i><b>Packaging products:</b></i>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Packaging paper                    | Heavyweight grades of paper and board primarily used for packaging consumer, agricultural and industrial products. Uses include containerboard (corrugated shipping containers), boxboard (folding cartons, bags) and sackkraft (multi-walled shipping sacks).                                                                                                                             |
| <i><b>Groundwood products:</b></i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Newsprint                          | Generally manufactured from groundwood or recycled pulp. May be reinforced to varying degrees by adding chemical pulp in the production process. Uses include advertising inserts and newspapers. Demand is highly dependent on newspaper circulation and advertising volume.                                                                                                              |
| Coated groundwood paper            | A coated groundwood fibre based paper, primarily used for magazines, catalogues and advertising material. Manufactured from mechanical pulp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i><b>Pulp:</b></i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Paper pulp          | Main raw material used in production of printing, writing and packaging paper. Pulp is the generic term that describes the cellulose fibre derived from wood. These cellulose fibres may be separated by mechanical, thermo-mechanical or chemical processes. The chemical processes involve removing the glues (lignins) which bind the wood fibres to leave cellulose fibres. Paper made from chemical pulp is generally termed "woodfree". Uses include paper, paperboard and tissue.                              |
| Dissolving pulp     | Manufactured by similar processes to paper pulp, but purified further to leave virtually pure cellulose fibres. Dissolving pulp is used in the manufacture of a variety of cellulose textile products, including viscose staple fibre (e.g., rayon), solvent spun fibre (e.g., lyocell) and filament. It is also used in various other cellulose-based applications in the food, cigarette, chemical and pharmaceutical industries, such as the manufacture of acetate (used in the manufacturing of cigarette filter |

tips), microcrystalline cellulose, ethers and moulding powders. The purity of the dissolving pulp determines its end use, with various textile products being manufactured from the viscose staple fibre (VSF) grade dissolving pulp. The purer grades of dissolving pulp are used for the various other cellulose-based applications.

**Timber products:**

Sawn timber for construction and furniture manufacturing purposes.

The following table sets forth selected pulp and paper prices in certain markets for the periods presented.

|                                                                  | Year Ended September |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                                                  | 2003                 |      | 2002 |      | 2001 |      |
|                                                                  | Low                  | High | Low  | High | Low  | High |
| <b>Coated Fine Paper</b>                                         |                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 100 gsm delivered Germany (euro per metric tonne) <sup>(1)</sup> | 845                  | 906  | 890  | 971  | 895  | 997  |
| 60 lb. delivered US (US\$ per short tonne) <sup>(2)</sup>        | 740                  | 755  | 720  | 840  | 800  | 960  |
| <b>Uncoated Fine Paper</b>                                       |                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 50 lb. delivered US (US\$ per short tonne) <sup>(3)</sup>        | 590                  | 730  | 660  | 710  | 670  | 790  |
| <b>Paper Pulp</b>                                                |                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| NBSK (US\$ per metric tonne) <sup>(4)</sup>                      | 420                  | 560  | 380  | 500  | 450  | 710  |
| <b>Dissolving Pulp</b>                                           |                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 92 alpha (US\$ per metric tonne) <sup>(5)</sup>                  | 500                  | 630  | 470  | 525  | 540  | 765  |

- (1) 100 gsm sheets, Pulp & Paper International (PPI) and Resource Information Systems Inc. (RISI).
- (2) 60 lb. Coated Web, PPI and RISI.
- (3) 50 lb. Offset, PPI.
- (4) Northern Bleached Softwood Kraft Pulp CIF Northern Europe, PPI.
- (5) Selected indicative prices, Sappi.

**Fine Papers**

Our fine paper activities are divided into coated and uncoated fine paper and speciality paper grades. Our coated fine paper market share in the United States, Europe and southern Africa is approximately 25%, 20% and 58%, respectively, making us the largest producer of coated fine paper in the world.

**Coated fine Paper.** Coated fine paper has been one of the fastest growing market sectors in the paper industry through the 1980s and 1990s. Major end uses include high-end magazines, catalogues, brochures, annual reports and commercial printing. Coated fine paper is made from chemical pulp and is coated on one or both sides for use where high reprographic quality is required. The majority of coated fine paper production is coated on two sides, permitting quality printing on both sides of the paper. Paper that is coated on one side is used in special applications such as consumer product and mailing label applications. See "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Markets".

**Uncoated Paper.** Uncoated fine paper represents the largest industry fine paper grade in terms of both global capacity and consumption. Uncoated fine paper is used for bond/writing and offset printing papers, photocopy papers, writing tablets (e.g., legal pads), speciality lightweight printing paper (e.g., bibles) and thin paper.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The market for uncoated paper products generally follows cyclical trends, which do not necessarily coincide with cycles for coated paper but are impacted by capacity changes in uncoated fine paper output levels.

*Speciality Paper.* The high value-added speciality paper markets in which Sappi Fine Paper operates generally follow trends in the respective end use sectors in addition to changes in production capacity, output levels and cyclical changes in the world economy. Largely due to the highly specialised nature of speciality paper, price fluctuations have historically tended to lag and be less precipitous than price changes in the uncoated fine paper market.

### **Packaging Products**

Our range of forest products comprises a variety of packaging papers produced in southern Africa at the Tugela, Cape Kraft and Ngodwana mills. We are one of the two major suppliers of packaging papers in South Africa.

*Packaging Paper.* As with fine paper, the market for packaging papers is affected by cyclical changes in the world economy and by changes in production capacity and output levels. The packaging paper market, including kraft linerboard and sackkraft, has experienced price fluctuations which are driven by a variety of factors, including, for example, inventory levels and production supply.

Over the past decade, kraft linerboard prices have ranged from \$325 to \$685 per metric tonne (CIF) in Northern Europe. As of October 2003, kraft linerboard prices were approximately \$420 per metric tonne in Northern Europe. In the southern Africa domestic market, we have entered into medium-term contractual commitments with certain converters. These commitments include certain volume targets and, in some cases, as is customary in the market, fixed prices for periods of 12 months.

### **Groundwood Products**

*Newsprint.* The Ngodwana mill produces newsprint. The worldwide market for newsprint is a low growth sector in the paper industry and was adversely affected during the early 1990s by substantial increased capacity and stagnating demand from, and cost-cutting measures imposed by major newsprint end-users. Over the past decade, the price of newsprint has ranged from a low of \$420 per metric tonne in the second quarter of 1992 to a high of \$750 per metric tonne in the fourth quarter of 1995 and the first quarter of 1996. In recent years, a significant increase in industry consolidation has

13

---

stabilised the newsprint market and reduced segment over-capacity. As a result of the slowing economy, newsprint prices started to decline in the middle of 2001 from a peak of \$625 in April 2001, to a low of \$445 in July 2002. As of October 2003, the price of newsprint (delivered East Coast USA) had increased to approximately \$520 per metric tonne.

*Coated Groundwood.* Coated groundwood paper, primarily used for magazines, catalogues and advertising materials, has been one of the fastest growing paper grades in the paper industry in recent years. The segment is also one of the most consolidated segments of the paper industry. Demand for coated magazine paper is influenced by magazine circulation and demand for advertising, and by the price difference relative to coated fine paper and to uncoated groundwood paper as substitution between these grades is possible, depending on quality requirements and price levels. Western European producers are the leading producers of coated groundwood globally. Rapid capacity expansion by leading producers in the early 1990s led to volatile pricing and the development of a significant export business from Europe, primarily to North America and Asia. Pricing development has been more stable in the past three years, but prices have declined recently due to weaker demand and the start-up of new capacity in the industry.

### **Pulp**

We produce dissolving pulp, as well as a wide range of paper pulp grades, including groundwood pulp used in newsprint, unbleached kraft pulp, bleached kraft pulp and bleached sulphite pulp.

*Paper Pulp.* The market pulp industry is highly competitive and is sensitive to changes in industry capacity, producer inventories, demand for paper and cyclical changes in the world economy. The market price per metric tonne of northern bleached softwood kraft (NBSK) pulp, a pulp principally used for the manufacture of fine paper, is a benchmark widely used in the industry for comparative purposes. Over the past decade, the price of NBSK has ranged from \$395 per metric tonne in November 1993 to \$925 per metric tonne in September 1995, only to decline to \$450 per metric tonne by March 1996.

NBSK market pulp prices, which increased steadily through the second half of fiscal 1997, were adversely affected during fiscal 1998 by declining pulp demand resulting from the Asian economic crisis. Pulp prices at the end of 1998 were 22% lower than at the beginning of the



year. During the first quarter of 1999, pulp prices remained relatively stable at \$460 per metric tonne, the lowest level since 1993. Since the end of March 1999, pulp prices increased significantly based on improved demand and limited net capacity growth. At the start of the third quarter of 2000, the NBSK market pulp price in Europe reached \$710 per metric tonne. In line with the global economy, pulp demand has been low throughout 2002 and 2003 and price fluctuations have been driven primarily by supply management and the consequent impact on inventories. Accordingly, pulp prices fluctuated considerably with a difference of \$125 per ton between the high and low of the NBSK price during fiscal 2003. The NBSK price was \$470 in October 2002, \$435 in January 2003, \$560 in May and \$510 in August. Indications are that the pulp market is improving as a result of production discipline and declining market pulp inventories with the NBSK price edging up to \$560 per ton in November 2003.

Market unbleached kraft pulp (UKP) is used in the production of packaging papers and for certain niche products such as oil and air filters. The market price of UKP generally follows the price trends of other paper pulp grades.

*Dissolving Pulp.* Prices of most dissolving pulps generally follow those of NBSK, although the cycle is generally less volatile. The manufacture of viscose staple fibre (VSF), for the textile industry, is the largest application in which dissolving pulp is used. Over the past decade, the price of VSF grade dissolving pulp has ranged from a high of over \$1,000 per metric tonne in the fourth quarter of 1995, to a low of \$470 per metric tonne in the second quarter of 2002. During the past year, prices have

trended upwards from this 2002 low, and VSF grade dissolving pulp is currently, in the quarter ending December 2003, transacting at \$600 per metric tonne. Prices of dissolving pulps used in applications other than for cellulose textile products, tend to be more stable and are not correlated to the price of NBSK. The manufacture of cellulose acetate (used in the manufacturing of cigarette filter tips) is the second largest application for dissolving pulp after VSF. The established market price for dissolving pulp used for cellulose acetate production is estimated to be in the \$800 to \$900 per metric ton range, established by competitive forces within this specific market.

#### **Timber Products**

Our timber products operations are concentrated in South Africa and consist of sawn timber for the building industry and components for the furniture and packaging industry.

#### **Business Review**

We are the world's largest producer of coated fine paper, with a market share of approximately 25% in the United States, 20% in Europe and greater than 58% in southern Africa. In addition, we are the world's largest producer of dissolving pulp, with a market share of approximately 16%.

We are a geographically diverse global paper company with significant manufacturing operations on three continents and sales in over 100 countries. During fiscal 2003, we had sales of \$4,299 million, operating profit of \$286 million and net income of \$149 million. We currently have a paper production capacity of approximately 5.1 million metric tonnes per annum, dissolving pulp production capacity of 600,000 metric tonnes per annum and paper pulp production capacity of 3.5 million metric tonnes per annum.

Our operations are currently structured around two business units (segments):

Sappi Fine Paper, which has fine paper and related paper pulp businesses in North America, Europe and South Africa. Pursuant to the reorganisation of our North American and European fine paper shareholding, our fine paper interests are now held by Sappi Papier Holding GmbH in Austria; and

Sappi Forest Products, which produces commodity paper products (newsprint and packaging papers), pulp (including dissolving pulp and hardwood and softwood pulp) and forest and timber products (including pulpwood, sawlogs and sawn timber) for southern Africa and export markets. Sappi Forest Products is based in Johannesburg, South Africa.

We also operate a trading network for the international marketing and distribution of our products outside our core operating regions of North America, Europe and southern Africa. Our trading operation, which we refer to as Sappi Trading, co-ordinates our shipping and other logistical functions for exports from southern Africa and North America through subsidiaries in South Africa and in the United States, respectively. The headquarters of our trading operation is located in Hong Kong, China. All costs associated with Sappi Trading are allocated to

the two business units.

The markets for our pulp and paper products are significantly affected by changes in industry capacity and output levels and by cyclical changes in the world economy. For further information, see " Information on the Company Business Overview The Pulp and Paper Industry" and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Operating Results".

15

---

The chart set forth below represents the operational rather than the legal or ownership structure of Sappi as of November 2003. Units shown are not necessarily legal entities.

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our operations for, or as at the end of, the year ended September 2003.

| Sappi Fine Paper |        |                 |                             |                           |       |
|------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| North<br>America | Europe | South<br>Africa | Sappi<br>Forest<br>Products | Corporate<br>And<br>Other | Total |
|                  |        |                 |                             |                           |       |

(US\$ in million, tonnes in thousands)

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

## Sappi Fine Paper

|                                 |       |       |     |       |     |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| Sales volume (tonnes)           | 1,383 | 2,233 | 300 | 2,759 |     | 6,675 |
| Sales                           | 1,384 | 1,903 | 270 | 742   |     | 4,299 |
| Operating profit                | 43    | 112   | 35  | 101   | (5) | 286   |
| Operating assets <sup>(1)</sup> | 1,687 | 1,985 | 189 | 1,293 | 52  | 5,206 |

(1) Operating assets as defined in note 34 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

16

## SAPPI FINE PAPER

### Overview

Sappi Fine Paper is the largest business sector of Sappi and contributed over 82% of our sales in fiscal 2003. It has the capacity to produce 4.3 million metric tonnes of paper per annum at its 15 paper and related paper pulp mills located on three continents. Sappi Fine Paper manages its business in three principal regions: Sappi Fine Paper North America, Sappi Fine Paper Europe and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa. Sappi Fine Paper also manages the Nash mill in the United Kingdom, which operates as a separate business. This mill is no longer considered a core business and it may be divested at an appropriate time.

The following chart sets forth certain information with respect to the mills and principal products of Sappi Fine Paper as of November 2003.

The following table sets forth approximate annual production capacity with respect to Sappi Fine Paper's products.

|                                    | Annual Production Capacity |                       |              | Total |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
|                                    | North America              | Europe <sup>(1)</sup> | South Africa |       |
| Production capacity (000s tonnes): |                            |                       |              |       |
| Fine paper                         |                            |                       |              |       |
| Coated <sup>(2)</sup>              | 1,370                      | 2,520                 | 80           | 3,970 |
| Uncoated <sup>(3)</sup>            |                            | 70                    | 260          | 330   |
| Total                              | 1,370                      | 2,590                 | 340          | 4,300 |
| Paper pulp                         | 1,010                      | 640                   | 160          | 1,810 |

Annual Production Capacity

| Percentage paper pulp integration <sup>(4)</sup> | 102% | 43% | 63% <sup>(5)</sup> | 66% |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------------------|-----|
|--------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------------------|-----|

- (1) Includes the Nash mill under uncoated.
- (2) Includes coated fine paper, coated groundwood paper and speciality papers.
- (3) Includes 30,000 metric tonnes of tissue manufactured at the Stanger mill in South Africa and 14,000 metric tonnes of kraft manufactured at the Enstra and Adamas mills in South Africa.
- (4) Includes pulp used internally and pulp sold.
- (5) Sappi Forest Products provides most of the additional pulp requirements of our South African fine paper operations.

**Facilities and Operations**

***Sappi Fine Paper North America***

Sappi Fine Paper North America is a leading producer and supplier of coated fine paper in the United States with a market share of approximately 25%. Sappi Fine Paper North America also produces a variety of other fine paper, including coated speciality paper.

Sappi Fine Paper North America is headquartered in Boston, Massachusetts, and operates four paper mills in the United States in Somerset, Maine; Muskegon, Michigan; Westbrook, Maine; and Cloquet, Minnesota. These four mills have a total annual production capacity of approximately 1.4 million metric tonnes of paper and a capacity of approximately 1.0 million metric tonnes of paper pulp, which represents approximately 102% of Sappi Fine Paper North American pulp requirements. This significantly reduces Sappi Fine Paper North America's exposure to fluctuations in the price of market pulp that are not driven by fluctuations in wood or other major raw material prices. In November 2003, we announced the closure of the Number 14 paper machine in Westbrook, which had an annual production capacity of 80,000 tonnes. The closure will reduce our total annual production capacity to approximately 1.3 million metric tonnes per year.

Coated paper accounted for approximately 77% of Sappi Fine Paper North America's sales in fiscal 2003. Uncoated paper, speciality paper and pulp accounted for the remaining 23%. Sappi Fine Paper North America has exited the uncoated business with the closure of its Mobile, Alabama mill, which stopped paper production in October 2001 and ceased all operations at the end of March 2002.

The following table sets forth sales by product for our North American operations, including contribution from the Mobile mill.

|                                           | Year Ended September |                     |       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|
|                                           | 2003                 | 2002 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2001  |
| Sales (US\$ in million): <sup>(1)</sup>   |                      |                     |       |
| Coated fine paper                         | 1,061                | 937                 | 1,044 |
| Uncoated fine paper                       | 56                   | 63                  | 246   |
| Speciality paper and other <sup>(3)</sup> | 267                  | 197                 | 152   |
| Total                                     | 1,384                | 1,197               | 1,442 |

- (1) Includes sales of \$20 million in fiscal 2002 and \$256 million in fiscal 2001 for the Mobile mill, which has been closed.
- (2) Includes the Cloquet mill from May 13, 2002.

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

(3)

Other consists primarily of market pulp.

For the year ended September 2003, Sappi Fine Paper North America sold approximately 1,383,000 tonnes of paper and pulp products. The following table sets forth, as of September 2003, the production capacity, number of paper machines, products, pulp integration and capital expenditures at each of our continuing mills in North America.

|                                                                        | Mill Locations    |                   |                          |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                        | Somerset          | Muskegon          | Westbrook <sup>(1)</sup> | Cloquet             |
| <b>Production capacity (000s metric tonnes)</b>                        |                   |                   |                          |                     |
| Paper                                                                  | 760               | 260               | 110                      | 240                 |
| Market pulp                                                            | 130               |                   |                          | 280                 |
| Number of paper machines                                               | 3                 | 2                 | 2                        | 2                   |
| <b>Products:</b>                                                       |                   |                   |                          |                     |
| Paper                                                                  | coated fine paper | coated fine paper | casting release paper    | coated fine paper   |
| Market pulp                                                            |                   |                   |                          | bleached kraft pulp |
| Percentage pulp integration <sup>(2)</sup>                             | 87%               | 62%               | None                     | 247%                |
| Capital expenditures (October 2000 - September 2003) (US\$ in million) | 93                | 76                | 24                       | 22                  |

(1)

In November 2003, we announced the closure of the Number 14 paper machine in Westbrook, which had an annual production capacity of 80,000 tonnes. The closure will reduce the number of paper machines to one and Westbrook's total annual production capacity to approximately 34,000 tonnes per year.

(2)

Includes pulp sold to third parties.

**Cloquet.** On May 13, 2002, we acquired Potlatch Corporation's coated fine paper business in an asset purchase. The acquisition included Potlatch's Cloquet, Minnesota pulp and paper mill as well as the brands, order book and working capital of the Cloquet mill and the brands, order book and inventories of Potlatch's Brainerd, Minnesota paper mill for an aggregate cash purchase price of \$483 million. We did not acquire Potlatch's Brainerd mill, which Potlatch sold to Missota Paper Company LLC. The coated fine paper business of Potlatch sold 330,000 metric tonnes of coated paper in 2001. The Cloquet paper machines have an annual production capacity of 240,000 metric tonnes of coated paper, and the state-of-the-art pulp mill has an annual production capacity of 410,000 metric

tonnes. In connection with the sale of the coated paper business, Potlatch agreed not to compete with Sappi in the production or sale of product, that compete with the former Potlatch business.

Cloquet has two paper machines and an offline coater, producing premium coated paper. The newest machine and coater were installed in 1988 and 1989, respectively. The pulp mill started up by Potlatch in 2000 at a total cost of \$525 million is the newest pulp mill in the United States.

**Somerset.** The Somerset mill is a low-cost producer and has a production capacity of approximately 760,000 metric tonnes of paper and approximately 490,000 metric tonnes of pulp per annum. The pulp mill was built in 1976, and Somerset became an integrated facility with the completion of Paper Machine 1 (PM1) in 1982. Each of the three paper machines at the Somerset facility employs Sappi Fine Paper North America's patented on-line coating and finishing technology. This technology combines the three steps (paper making, coating and finishing) in the manufacture of coated paper into one continuous process. It is well suited for the lightweight coated papers produced at Somerset because it

allows the production of high gloss, consistent quality products at high speeds.

**Muskegon.** Muskegon is an integrated facility with an annual capacity of approximately 260,000 metric tonnes of heavier weight coated paper and approximately 110,000 metric tonnes of hardwood pulp. One of Muskegon's paper machines utilises Sappi Fine Paper North America's on-line finishing technology to produce heavy weight coated paper. The other paper machine has on-line coating and off-line calendars (finishers) and is used primarily to produce cover-weight papers used for covers of books, annual reports, etc.

**Westbrook.** Westbrook is Sappi Fine Paper North America's original mill, with origins dating back to 1854. It is primarily a speciality paper production facility with an annual capacity of 110,000 metric tonnes of coated fine and casting release paper. Its two paper machines primarily produce base paper, which is coated off-line. Westbrook also has nine speciality coaters, including three employing Sappi Fine Paper North America's patented Ultracast® process. This process uses an electron beam to cure coating against a finely engraved steel roll, resulting in a virtually exact replication of the roll pattern. Sappi Fine Paper North America also has a research and development facility at Westbrook. On November 10, 2003 we announced the closure of one of the paper machines and related assets at Westbrook, which should be completed in the next several months. Following the closure, Westbrook will have one paper machine with an annual capacity of 34,000 metric tonnes.

Sappi Fine Paper North America also operates a coated paper sheeting and distribution facility in Allentown, Pennsylvania, which was completed in 1994 and has an annual sheeting capacity of approximately 100,000 metric tonnes. The Allentown facility produces sheet paper for the Somerset and Westbrook mills.

### ***Sappi Fine Paper Europe***

Sappi Fine Paper is a leading producer of coated fine paper in Europe with a market share of approximately 20% and a producer of commercial printing paper, coated groundwood paper and speciality paper used in packaging, labelling and laminating and a branded range of uncoated printing and business paper. Sappi Fine Paper Europe's operations consist of seven mills (excluding the Nash mill, which is separately managed, and the Transcript, Scotland mill, which ceased production in the quarter ended March 2002) with an aggregate annual production capacity of approximately 2.6 million metric tonnes of paper and 640,000 metric tonnes of related paper pulp. Sappi Fine Paper Europe's headquarters are located in Brussels, Belgium.

20

The following table sets forth sales by product for our Sappi Fine Paper Europe operations, including contribution from the Nash and Transcript mills.

|                                         | Year Ended September |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|
|                                         | 2003                 | 2002  | 2001  |
| Sales (US\$ in million): <sup>(1)</sup> |                      |       |       |
| Coated fine paper <sup>(2)</sup>        | 1,663                | 1,524 | 1,648 |
| Uncoated fine paper                     | 33                   | 19    |       |
| Speciality coated paper and other       | 207                  | 201   | 133   |
| Total                                   | 1,903                | 1,744 | 1,781 |

(1) Includes sales for the Nash mill, which contributed \$41 million of sales (33,820 tonnes) in fiscal 2003, \$38 million of sales (33,821 tonnes) in fiscal 2002 and \$41 million of sales (33,679 tonnes) in fiscal 2001.

(2) Includes coated mechanical paper produced at Lanaken mill.

For the year ended September 2003, Sappi Fine Paper Europe sold approximately 2,233,000 tonnes of paper and pulp products. The following table sets forth the annual production capacity, number of paper machines, products, pulp integration and capital expenditures at each of Sappi Fine Paper Europe's mills in Europe.

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

## Mill Location

|                                                                        | Germany                                                       |                                           | Austria                                   | Netherlands                              |                   | Belgium                                       | United Kingdom    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                        | Alfeld                                                        | Ehingen                                   | Gratkorn                                  | Maastricht                               | Nijmegen          | Lanaken                                       | Blackburn         |
| Paper capacity (000s metric tonnes)                                    | 350                                                           | 230                                       | 820                                       | 320                                      | 240               | 480                                           | 120               |
| Number of paper machines                                               | 5                                                             | 1                                         | 2                                         | 2                                        | 1                 | 2                                             | 1                 |
| Products                                                               | coated fine paper, coated specialties and uncoated fine paper | coated fine paper and uncoated fine paper | coated fine paper and uncoated fine paper | coated fine paper and coated label paper | coated fine paper | coated groundwood paper and coated fine paper | coated fine paper |
| Percentage pulp integration <sup>(1)</sup>                             | 50%                                                           | 75%                                       | 57%                                       | None                                     | None              | 55%                                           | None              |
| Capital expenditures (October 2000 - September 2003) (US\$ in million) | 92                                                            | 27                                        | 111                                       | 29                                       | 49                | 70                                            | 6                 |

(1)

Includes pulp sold to third parties.

**Alfeld.** The Alfeld mill is located to the south of Hannover, Germany, and its origins date back to 1706. It has a paper production capacity of approximately 350,000 metric tonnes and a pulp production capacity of approximately 110,000 metric tonnes per annum. It produces coated fine and speciality paper products, which are mainly coated and have a variety of finishes. In 1995 a major rebuild of Alfeld's Paper Machine 3 (PM3) was completed, enhancing the production of low substance flexible packaging papers. Alfeld's PM3 employs a fully integrated concept of in-line coating and calendaring. The Alfeld mill produces totally chlorine-free ("TCF") bleached sulphite pulp for its own use. In early 2002, a rebuild of Alfeld's Paper Machine 2 (PM2) was completed. Alfeld spent approximately €50 million on the rebuild of PM2.

**Ehingen.** The Ehingen mill is located to the southeast of Stuttgart, Germany and was acquired by Hannover Papier, predecessor entity to Sappi Alfeld, in 1987. A paper machine with a capacity of 180,000 metric tonnes per annum of coated fine paper was commissioned in July 1991, expanding Ehingen from a market pulp mill into an integrated pulp and paper mill. During 1994 the construction

of a high-rack warehouse was completed. As a result of upgrades during 1994 and 1996, Ehingen's total paper capacity was increased to 230,000 metric tonnes per annum. The pulp mill's capacity is currently 130,000 tonnes per annum of TCF bleached sulphite pulp. The pulp is produced mainly for internal use, but is also sold to third party customers.

**Gratkorn.** Paper has been produced at the Gratkorn, Austria site for more than four centuries. In course of a major expansion and renovation project the Gratkorn mill has been transformed from a five-machine mill into a two-machine mill. As a result of this project, Gratkorn now has an annual capacity of 820,000 tonnes of triple-coated fine paper on just two paper machines and 230,000 metric tonnes of TCF chemical pulp. The machines at Gratkorn are among the largest and most efficient paper machines in the world. After recent extension of Gratkorn's sheeting plant it also has an annual sheet finishing capacity of 800,000 metric tonnes.

**Maastricht.** The Maastricht, Netherlands mill has the capacity to produce over 320,000 metric tonnes per annum of coated fine paper and board and one-side coated paper used primarily for printing labels. Paper was first produced in Maastricht in 1852. Paper Machine 6 (PM6), which was installed at Maastricht in 1962, was first rebuilt in 1977. In 1996, PM6 underwent an extensive NLG224 million (€102 million) rebuild. Maastricht specialises in high basis-weight triple-coated fine paper and board for graphics applications. PM6's production complements that of the Gratkorn mill, which produces lower weight coated fine paper. Paper Machine 5 (PM5) at Maastricht was constructed in 1952. It underwent a rebuild in 1995, when it was reconfigured at a total cost, including the related upgrade of PM5's entire line, of \$13 million and a



further upgrading in 2001. Following the reconfiguration, PM5 is utilised as a dedicated one-side coated label paper machine.

**Nijmegen.** The Nijmegen, Netherlands mill began operations in 1955 and operates one paper machine. The mill specialises in the production of reels of coated fine paper for web offset printing. It also produces special coated fine paper for use in digital printing. With an annual production capacity of 240,000 metric tonnes, the Nijmegen mill is one of Europe's largest suppliers of coated fine web offset paper. Rotary, or web, offset paper is used for commercial printing and publishing. The Nijmegen mill was upgraded in 2001. The upgrade increased its capacity by 40,000 metric tonnes per annum.

Nijmegen and Neusiedler AG, an Austrian paper company, terminated their joint venture to operate an 80,000 metric tonnes capacity sheeting centre in the course of 2001 and have closed the related facility.

**Lanaken.** The Lanaken, Belgium mill began commercial operations in 1966. It produces coated groundwood paper and lower weight wood-containing coated paper for offset printing. Coated groundwood paper for web offset presses is used primarily in the production of advertising materials and magazines. Lanaken's two paper machines have a total annual capacity of 480,000 metric tonnes. One machine principally produces coated groundwood paper. It was completely overhauled in 1992, and an additional off-line coater was installed to provide triple coating capability. The other paper machine produces lower-weight wood-containing paper. Its capacity was increased to 285,000 metric tonnes per annum as a result of an optimisation process during the mid-1990s. Lanaken produces chemo-thermo-mechanical pulp (CTMP) in an integrated plant which has been extended to an annual capacity of 170,000 metric tonnes in 2003. This enables the mill to supply approximately 53% of its fibre requirements for paper production.

**Blackburn.** The Blackburn, England mill was established in 1875, and has been a major producer of cast coated paper. The Blackburn mill was rebuilt completely in 1996. In May 2000, we sold our Astralux brand of cast coated papers produced at the mill to the Favini Group in Italy. The production of cast coated papers at the Blackburn mill ceased at the end of May 2000. The Blackburn mill will continue to focus on its main business, the production of coated fine paper in reels.

**Mill Ownership.** Until mid-2003 we held our German mills through a 99.9% interest in Sappi Alfeld, formerly known as Hannover Papier. Sappi Ehingen, which owned the Ehingen mill, was 95% owned by Sappi Alfeld. Notwithstanding that the remaining interests were publicly held, an agreement between Sappi Alfeld and Sappi Ehingen provided us with effective control over the cash flow in these businesses. In mid-2003, we acquired the minority holdings in the German mills and now hold 100% ownership interests in the Alfeld, Ehingen, Gratkorn, Lanaken, Maastricht, Nijmegen, Blackburn and Nash mills.

### **Sappi Fine Paper South Africa**

Sappi Fine Paper, through Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, produces and markets a wide range of coated, uncoated and speciality papers as well as crêped tissue and fibreboard in South Africa. Sappi Fine Paper South Africa is headquartered in Johannesburg. In the uncoated paper sector, where we have a 53% market share, Sappi Fine Paper operates one integrated pulp and paper mill, Enstra (located near Johannesburg). Stanger (located north of Durban) uses bagasse (the fibrous residue of sugar cane) to produce coated fine paper and tissue. A smaller paper mill, Adamas (located in Port Elizabeth) utilises pulp from our pulp mills and waste paper to produce speciality paper and some kraft products. Sappi Fine Paper South Africa is the only producer of coated fine paper in South Africa.

The following table sets forth sales by product for our Sappi Fine Paper South Africa operations.

|                            | Year Ended September |      |      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
|                            | 2003                 | 2002 | 2001 |
| Sales (US\$ in million):   |                      |      |      |
| Coated fine paper          | 46                   | 48   | 38   |
| Uncoated fine paper        | 172                  | 142  | 152  |
| Speciality paper and other | 52                   | 25   | 39   |
| Total                      | 270                  | 215  | 229  |

The following table sets forth the annual paper production capacity, number of machines, products, pulp integration and capital expenditures at each of the mills of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

### Mill Locations

|                                                                        | Enstra              | Stanger                                          | Adamas                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Paper capacity (000s metric tonnes)                                    | 180                 | 110                                              | 30                                                        |
| Number of paper machines                                               | 3                   | 2                                                | 2                                                         |
| Products                                                               | Uncoated fine paper | Coated fine paper, coated label paper and tissue | Prestige stationary, envelope paper and corrugated medium |
| Percentage pulp integration                                            | 72%                 | 71%                                              | None                                                      |
| Capital expenditures (October 2000 - September 2003) (US\$ in million) | 15                  | 35                                               | 3                                                         |

*Enstra.* The Enstra mill is the largest mill of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, with a capacity of approximately 180,000 metric tonnes of elemental chlorine-free uncoated fine paper products per annum. In 1996, the Enstra mill completed a \$96 million capital expenditure programme. This programme increased capacity by 50,000 metric tonnes per annum and has resulted in improved production efficiency and product quality. The product range at the Enstra mill caters to the business forms, scholastic, office, envelope and general printing industries. The mill has a capacity of 100,000

23

metric tonnes per annum of bleached hardwood pulp. The mill uses an oxygen bleaching process, which is a process that was developed at the mill in the 1970s and has since become the industry standard.

*Stanger.* The Stanger mill commenced operations in 1976. It is unique in South Africa in that it uses bagasse as its basic raw material to produce high quality matte and gloss coated art papers and tissue. Art paper is used for high quality books and magazines, brochures, annual reports and labels. A \$26 million upgrade of the mill's paper machine was completed in August 2001, increasing the coated paper capacity to 80,000 metric tonnes per annum. The mill also produces 30,000 metric tonnes of tissue per annum and has a capacity of 60,000 metric tonnes of bleached bagasse pulp per annum.

*Adamas.* The Adamas mill is a small speciality mill. It produces high quality, uncoated prestige papers and boards in a variety of colours and embossing patterns. The mill also produces packaging and industrial grades from waste paper. The mill has a capacity of 30,000 metric tonnes of paper per annum. This mill purchases wastepaper and bleached pulp from other mills in the Sappi Group.

### Other Fine Paper Operations

*Nash.* The Nash mill in Hemel Hempstead, England has been operating as a paper mill since the 1800s and manufactures a variety of different grades of paper and board. The mill's principal products are its branded and watermarked business papers, sold under the Croyley brand name, and its wide range of white and coloured boards, sold under the Vanguard brand name. In 1995, a new gas boiler was installed at Nash, leading to a reduction of energy costs. The mill has the capacity to produce 30,000 metric tonnes of paper and board per annum.

### Marketing and Distribution

#### Overview

The further integration of our international marketing and distribution efforts is one of our main strategic objectives. In order to attain this objective, we have adopted a system whereby the marketing and distribution of our fine paper products is performed by our operating business in the respective region, supplemented by a trading network outside these core regions.

Our trading network, Sappi Trading, co-ordinates the international marketing and distribution of our fine paper products outside our core regions. Sappi Trading operates in Hong Kong (China), Sydney (Australia), Johannesburg (South Africa), Shanghai (China), Singapore, Zurich (Switzerland), Sao Paulo (Brazil), Mexico City (Mexico), Kenya and Zimbabwe. It also manages a network of agents around the world handling exports to over 100 countries.

We sell the vast majority of our coated and uncoated fine paper through merchants. We also sell paper directly to converters. We generally deliver products sold to converters from the mill or via a distribution warehouse. Electronic business-to-business interaction has become more important to us, and we will continue to focus on increasing service and efficiency through business-to-business interaction. The systems and

structures have been put in place to actively continue these efforts.

Merchants are authorised to distribute Sappi Fine Paper's products by geographic area and to carry competitors' product lines to cover all segments of the market. Merchants perform numerous functions, including holding inventory, sales promotion and marketing, taking credit risk on sales and the delivery, and distribution of the products. Merchants buy paper from Sappi Fine Paper and resell it, placing a mark-up on their purchase price. A merchant may either deliver to the customer from its own stock or arrange for delivery directly from the mill or one of Sappi Fine Paper distribution warehouses.

### ***Sappi Fine Paper North America***

Sappi Fine Paper North America's coated paper sales structure is organised in 6 regions with sales representatives located in all major market areas, and 5 technical representatives located in different regions in North America supporting the sales effort.

Approximately 2.6% of Sappi Fine Paper North America's coated fine paper sales for fiscal 2003 were outside North America. Sappi Fine Paper North America's sales outside North America are handled in southern Africa by Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, in Europe by Sappi Fine Paper Europe and by Sappi Trading outside those regions.

In 2003, the Sappi Fine Paper North America sales force sold coated graphic paper to approximately 388 merchant distribution locations. By selling exclusively through merchant channels, Sappi Fine Paper North America believes it has created a loyal group of merchant customers. Rather than competing with merchant distributors, the Sappi Fine Paper North America sales force focuses on generating demand with key printers, publishers and end users, which are then serviced by the merchant distributors.

In the United States, we market speciality paper through a dedicated speciality paper sales team directly to customers. Sappi Fine Paper North America also sells paper directly to large users of coated technical products utilising a dedicated sales team. The special end-use requirements often require a paper made to fit the customer's specific application.

### ***Sappi Fine Paper Europe***

As part of the formation of Sappi Fine Paper in April 1998, the sales and marketing operations of Sappi Fine Paper Europe were reorganised into graphic paper, comprising printing and writing paper, and speciality paper, comprising paper for labelling, packaging and other speciality uses.

The sales division of the graphic paper unit is responsible for all sales of coated fine and groundwood papers in Europe. This includes European sales on behalf of Sappi Fine Paper North America and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa. It is also responsible for export sales to markets outside Europe. Sappi Fine Paper Europe's graphic products are distributed primarily by merchants. The export sales office manages exports to markets outside Europe through Sappi Trading, Sappi Fine Paper North America and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa.

Sappi Fine Paper Europe's centralised logistics department was formed in early 1998. It is responsible for the development and optimisation of the logistics of the graphic and speciality papers business units and the re-engineering of the supply chain.

### ***Sappi Fine Paper South Africa***

Sappi Fine Paper South Africa has a marketing and sales and technical support team based in four major centres in South Africa. Approximately 15% of the sales of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa in fiscal 2003 were outside of southern Africa to markets in Europe, Africa, Asia and North and Latin America. The products of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa are distributed in southern Africa primarily through merchants. In addition, some large volume orders are sold directly to printers and converters.

### **Customers**

Sappi Fine Paper sells its products to a large number of customers, many of whom have long-standing relationships with us. These customers include merchants, converters and other direct consumers.

The most significant merchant customers, based on sales during fiscal 2003, include:

*North America:* Xpedx (a division of International Paper Company), Unisource Worldwide, Inc. (a majority interest of which was sold by Georgia Pacific Corporation to Bain Capital Corporation during the fourth quarter of 2002) and Lindenmeyer Paper Company (owned by Central National Gottesman Inc.) and a select number of regionally strong merchants;

*Europe:* PaperlinX (acquired the Buhrmann Paper Merchant Division in November 2003), IGEPA (Germany), Antalis Limited (a subsidiary of the Worms & Cie) and IGEPA group incl Pap de France and Scaldia NL; and

*Southern Africa:* First Paper House and Haddons Star (divisions of Antalis SA (Pty) Limited) and Peters Papers and Spicers (divisions of Nampak Limited).

Only one of these merchant distributors, the Buhrmann Paper Merchant Division, represented more than 10% of our total sales during fiscal 2003. See note 35 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for more information.

Sappi Fine Paper's converter customers include both multinational and regional converters. The most significant converter customers, based on sales during fiscal 2003, include: VanLeer, Fasson, Jackstadt, VAW Flexible Packaging, Alcan, UCB Transpac, Lawson Mardon Packaging and Perstop. These customers use our products in the production of pressure sensitive and other types of labels as well as flexible packaging. Nampak, the CTP Group of companies, Paarl Media:Lithotech and Merpak are also significant converter customers. These companies use our products in the production of packaging products. No converter customer, however, represented more than 10% of our total sales during fiscal 2003.

Merchant sales constitute the majority of our fine paper sales. Pricing of fine products is generally subject to change upon notice of 30 days with longer notice periods (typically 3 to 6 months) for some large end-use customers. Sales to converters may be subject to longer notice periods, which would generally not exceed 12 months. We have long-standing relationships with most of our customers, with volume and pricing generally agreed on a quarterly basis.

## **Competition**

### ***Overview***

Although the markets for pulp and paper have regional characteristics, they are highly competitive international markets involving a large number of producers located around the world.

Pulp and paper are subject to relatively low tariff protection in major markets, with existing tariff protections being further reduced under the World Trade Organization ("WTO"). In South Africa, for example, no tariffs are imposed on imports of pulp and newsprint. Tariffs on most other paper products under the WTO are 7% and will decline to 5% over time.

In 1999, South Africa entered into a free trade agreement with the European Union, which is intended to remove tariffs on 90% of bilateral trade over a twelve-year period. The implementation of this agreement has commenced. We do not anticipate that the agreement will have any material impact on our business in the short term. In the long term, however, we expect that the agreement will lead to increasing pricing pressure from imports, which could have a material impact on our pricing structure in South Africa. Pursuant to the agreement, import duties on coated and uncoated fine products from member states of the European Union, which currently stand at 10%, will be abolished over a period of seven to twelve years. Corresponding duties on South African products imported in member states of the European Union will also be phased out over the same period.

Competition in markets for our products is primarily based on quality, service, price, breadth of product line, product innovation and sales and distribution support. The speciality paper market puts greater emphasis on product innovation and quality as well as technical considerations. The packaging paper and newsprint markets place more emphasis on price.

### ***North America***

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The major domestic coated fine producers which compete with Sappi Fine Paper in North America are MeadWestvaco, Stora Enso and International Paper Company. In addition, 30% of US consumption is supplied by foreign producers, primarily Asian and European.

### *Europe*

Recent merger and acquisition activity in the European pulp and paper industry includes M-real's (previously Metsä-Serla) consolidation of its ownership of Zanders to 100% (July 2002); the Italian Marchi Group's acquisition of more than 23% equity stake in Cartiere Burgo; M-real's sale of its 50% share in Albrück paper mill to Myllykoski; and UPM-Kymmene's acquisition of Haindl (a German magazine paper producer). In 2000, M-real purchased Modo Paper and International Paper's 72% stake in Zanders. In 1999, Torraspapel SA was bought by CVC Partners (Lecta). The merger of the fine paper businesses of Svenska Cellulosa Aktiebolaget SCA and Mo och Domsjö AB into Modo Paper also took place in 1999. In 1998, the Swedish Company Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags AB ("*Stora*") merged with the Finnish Group Enso Oy ("*Enso*"), which itself was created in May 1996 through a merger between the state-owned companies Enso-Gutzeit and Veitsiluoto.

The market leaders in coated fine paper production in Europe are Sappi, M-real, Stora Enso, CVC Partners (Lecta), UPM-Kymmene and Burgo.

### *Southern Africa*

Mondi Paper Company Limited is a significant competitor of Sappi Fine Paper in southern Africa in the uncoated fine paper sector. Coated fine imports, primarily from Europe and Asia, have gained an increased share of the southern African fine paper market, since sanctions and boycotts against South Africa ended in the early 1990s and as a result of declining import duties. A substantial part of the imports originate from Sappi Fine Paper's European mills.

27

---

## SAPPI FOREST PRODUCTS

### **Overview**

Sappi Forest Products, headquartered in Johannesburg, South Africa, is an integrated pulp, commodity paper and timber products producer. Sappi Forest Products operates five pulp and paper mills and one sawmill and is managed in three operating divisions: Sappi Saiccor, Sappi Kraft and Sappi Forests.

Sappi Forest Products is a major pulp and paper producer in Africa with a production capacity of 830,000 metric tonnes of paper, 600,000 metric tonnes of dissolving pulp and 1,085,000 metric tonnes of paper pulp per annum. It is also a major timber grower, managing or controlling through contracts about 542,000 hectares of land. Of this land, approximately 393,000 hectares is planted with primarily pine and eucalyptus. This represents about 27% of the southern African timberlands and supplies approximately 69% of our southern African pulpwood and sawlog requirements.

The following chart sets forth certain information with respect to the mills and principal products of Sappi Forest Products as of November 2003.

The following table sets forth sales by product for Sappi Forest Products' operations:

|                                         | Year Ended September |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|
|                                         | 2003                 | 2002 | 2001 |
| Sales (US\$ in million):                |                      |      |      |
| Commodity paper products <sup>(1)</sup> | 339                  | 257  | 319  |
| Dissolving pulp <sup>(2)</sup>          | 267                  | 193  | 285  |
| Paper pulp <sup>(2)</sup>               | 83                   | 84   | 83   |
| Timber and timber products              | 53                   | 39   | 45   |
| Total                                   | 742                  | 573  | 732  |

(1) Includes newsprint and packaging products.

(2) Excludes sales related to paper pulp produced by Sappi Fine Paper facilities.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Sappi Forest Products sold approximately 2,759,000 tonnes of paper, pulp and forest products during the year ended September 2003.

The following table sets forth annual production capacity with respect to Sappi Forest Products' products:

|                                                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Production capacity (000s metric tonnes):</b> |                     |
| Paper products                                   |                     |
| Packaging paper                                  | 690                 |
| Newsprint                                        | 140                 |
|                                                  | <hr/>               |
| Total                                            | 830                 |
| Pulp                                             |                     |
| Dissolving pulp                                  | 600                 |
| Paper pulp <sup>(1)</sup>                        | 1,090               |
|                                                  | <hr/>               |
| Total                                            | 1,690               |
| Timber products                                  | 41 <sup>(2)</sup>   |
| Percentage paper pulp integration                | 142% <sup>(3)</sup> |

- (1) Excludes production capacity related to paper pulp produced by Sappi Fine Paper facilities.
- (2) Represents 78,000 cubic metres.
- (3) Excludes pulp produced by Sappi Saiccor. Our southern African operations are net sellers of pulp.

## Facilities and Operations

### *Sappi Saiccor*

Sappi Saiccor was established in 1951 and acquired by us in 1988. It is a low-cost producer and the world's largest single producer of dissolving pulp. In 1995, we completed an approximately \$221 million expansion project to increase capacity by one third to approximately 600,000 metric tonnes per annum. Capital expenditures during the period from October 2000 to September 2003 were approximately \$18 million.

Virtually all of Sappi Saiccor's dissolving pulp production is exported. The pulp we principally produce is the type used in the manufacture of a variety of cellulose products, including viscose staple fibres (e.g. rayon) and solvent spun fibres (e.g. lyocell). Both viscose and lyocell fibres are used in the manufacture of fashion and decorating textiles which have a soft, natural feel and excellent breathing properties. Given their particularly high absorbency properties, these fibres are also used in non-woven applications in the healthcare, industrial and disposable product markets. Dissolving pulp is also used in the manufacture of acetate flake, which is used in products such as filter tow for cigarette filters, and

high quality yarns and fabrics. It is also used to manufacture microcrystalline cellulose, which is used as a rheological modifier in the food industry and as a tableting agent in the pharmaceutical industry, and various ethers for the chemical industry.

The mill's timber consumption is comprised primarily of eucalyptus hardwoods. These fast growing trees are grown in relatively close proximity to the mill and contribute towards Sappi Saiccor's position as a low cost producer of dissolving pulp.

### *Sappi Kraft*

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Based upon volume sold in fiscal 2003, Sappi Kraft supplies approximately 51% of South Africa's packaging paper requirements, other than cartonboard, from its Ngodwana, Tugela and Cape Kraft mills.

The following chart sets forth the annual paper production capacity, number of machines, products, pulp integration and capital expenditures at each of Sappi Kraft's mills in South Africa.

|                                                                        | Mill Locations in South Africa                                                    |                                                                      |                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                        | Ngodwana                                                                          | Tugela                                                               | Cape Kraft                        |
| Paper capacity (000s metric tonnes)                                    | 380                                                                               | 390                                                                  | 60                                |
| Number of paper machines                                               | 2                                                                                 | 4                                                                    | 1                                 |
| Products                                                               | Newsprint kraft linerboard, white top linerboard and bleached and unbleached pulp | kraft linerboard, corrugating medium, sackkraft and industrial kraft | linerboard and corrugating medium |
| Percentage pulp integration <sup>(1)</sup>                             | 136%                                                                              | 100%                                                                 | None <sup>(2)</sup>               |
| Capital expenditures (October 2000 - September 2003) (US\$ in million) | 54                                                                                | 51                                                                   | 3                                 |

(1) Excludes "pulp" produced from recycled paper by the respective plants at the mills.

(2) Cape Kraft's raw material requirements are met from waste fibre supplied by Sappi Waste Paper.

**Ngodwana.** Ngodwana was expanded between 1981 and 1985 from an unbleached kraft mill with a capacity of 100,000 metric tonnes per annum to a modernised mill with a capacity of approximately 240,000 metric tonnes of linerboard and 140,000 metric tonnes of newsprint per annum. The linerboard machine also produces approximately 34,000 metric tonnes of white top linerboard per annum (included in total linerboard capacity). The mill is a low cost producer and is a net seller of pulp. It produces nearly 410,000 metric tonnes of bleached and unbleached pulp and 100,000 metric tonnes of groundwood pulp annually. The mill markets paper and excess pulp locally and in the export market. The mill is a large consumer of waste paper, which is used in the production of packaging paper.

**Tugela.** Tugela is Sappi Kraft's largest integrated unbleached kraft mill, with a capacity of approximately 390,000 metric tonnes of packaging paper per annum. The mill supplies kraft linerboard and corrugating medium and most of South Africa's requirements for sackkraft, used in the production of multiwall sacks. Machine glazed packaging papers are also produced at the mill. The mill was upgraded in 1996 at a cost of approximately \$81 million.

**Cape Kraft.** The Cape Kraft mill was built during 1980, commissioned in 1981 and upgraded in 1995. The mill presently has a capacity of 60,000 metric tonnes of linerboard and corrugating medium per annum, which it sells principally to the corrugating industry in the Western Cape. The mill's raw material requirements are met from waste fibre supplied by Sappi Waste Paper.

**Usutu Pulp.** As of October 2000, we have a 100% ownership interest in the Usutu Pulp Company Limited. Usutu Pulp began production in 1961 and has been managed by us since 1989. The mill was upgraded during 1995 and 1996 at a cost of approximately \$69 million. During the period from October 2000 to September 2003, an additional \$16 million was invested. The mill has a capacity of 230,000 metric tonnes of unbleached kraft pulp and supplies approximately 8% of the world market for unbleached market kraft pulp (based upon tonnes sold in 2003). The mill is situated in Swaziland and is surrounded by 60,000 hectares of forestlands, which it leases from the Swazi nation under a long-term lease extendable to 2089. The location of these forestlands, combined with the very compact areas the trees are planted on, provides for low wood delivery costs. See "Supply Requirements Southern Africa Wood" for more information.

Sappi Kraft also manages Sappi Waste Paper. Sappi Waste Paper collected approximately 260,000 metric tonnes of waste paper in fiscal 2003. Most of the waste paper collected was supplied to our mills. Waste represents 30% of the fibre requirements of our packaging grades.

### Sappi Forests



## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Sappi Forests, together with Usutu Forests, supplies or procures all of Sappi Forest Products' and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa's domestic pulpwood requirements of approximately 6 million metric tonnes per annum. 62% of the pulpwood comes from owned or contracted sources. Together they manage or control, through contracts, about 542,000 hectares of land situated in Mpumalanga (43%), KwaZulu-Natal (43%) and Swaziland (14%). Securing raw material for the future is a vital element in the long-term planning of Sappi Forest Products' business. Sappi Forests has an extensive research operation which concentrates on programmes to improve the yield per hectare of forestland used. Significant progress has been made in developing faster-growing trees with enhanced fibre yields. Sophisticated nurseries have been developed to accommodate the seedling requirements of Sappi Forest Products' operations. Approximately 40 million seedlings are grown annually at Sappi Forests' and Usutu Forests nurseries.

Sappi Forests and Usutu Forests have invested approximately \$81 million (excluding interest capitalised) in maintaining, acquiring and expanding plantations and an additional \$7 million in other capital expenditure projects in the period from October 2000 to September 2003.

As of October 1, 2000, following the sale of Novobord, Sappi Timber Industries ceased to exist and the mining timber and sawmill divisions were incorporated into Sappi Forests. The sawmill division operates one mill with a total production capacity of 78,000 cubic metres per annum of structural timber for the building industry and components for the furniture and packaging industry.

Pursuant to our strategy of disposing of non-core assets, the mining timber division, which produced mine support systems for the South African mining industry, was sold on October 1, 2000 to Business Venture Investment No. 336 (Pty) Ltd., a company owned by the mining timber division management. We also sold Boskor sawmill on February 10, 2003 to a Cape based door and window manufacturer and shut down Clan sawmill on September 30, 2003.

### Marketing and Distribution

#### *Overview*

Each of Sappi Forest Products' divisions with major South African markets has its own marketing and sales team. Sappi Trading manages the exports of the Sappi Forest Products' divisions.

31

---

#### *Customers*

Sappi Forest Products sells its products to a large number of customers, including merchants, converters and other direct customers, many of whom have long-standing relations with us.

The most significant converter customers, based on sales in fiscal 2003, include: The CTP Group and Media 24, which uses Sappi Forest Products' newsprint; Nampak Limited; Mondipak; APL (Pty) Ltd and Houers Co-operative. Most of the Viscose Staple Fibre manufacturers around the world purchase dissolving pulp from Sappi Forest Products, including large groups such as the Aditya Birla Group and Acordis.

Approximately 55% of the total sales of Sappi Forest Products during fiscal 2003 consisted of export sales.

#### *Competition*

Mondi Paper Company Limited is a significant competitor in most of the markets in which Sappi Forest Products operates in southern Africa. In recent years the Sharma group have increased their regional recycled containerboard capacity by approximately 60,000 metric tonnes per annum. In respect of dissolving pulp, competitors include Borregaard ChemCell Atisholz, Tembec Inc., Western Pulp Inc., Buckeye Technologies Inc. and Rayonier Inc.

32

---

## SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

## Overview

The principal supply requirements for the manufacture of our products are wood, pulp and energy. Large amounts of water are also required for the manufacture of pulp and paper products. See "Environmental and Safety Matters Environmental Matters Southern Africa". We believe that we have adequate sources of these and other raw materials and supplies necessary for the manufacture of pulp and paper for the foreseeable future.

## North America

### *Wood*

In connection with the 1998 sale of our US timberlands to Plum Creek Timber Company L.P., Sappi Fine Paper North America and Plum Creek are parties to a fibre supply agreement with an initial term expiring in December 2023 and with three five-year renewal options. Under the supply agreement, Sappi Fine Paper North America is required to purchase from Plum Creek and Plum Creek is required to sell to Sappi Fine Paper North America a guaranteed annual minimum of 318,000 metric tonnes of hardwood pulpwood, or approximately 10% of Sappi Fine Paper North America's annual requirements, at prices calculated based on a formula tied to market prices. Sappi Fine Paper North America has the option to purchase additional quantities of hardwood pulpwood harvested from these timberlands at prices generally higher than the ones paid for the guaranteed quantities. The remainder of Sappi Fine Paper North America's wood requirements is met through market purchases.

### *Pulp*

Sappi Fine Paper North America's mills, taken together, are fully integrated on an economic basis with respect to hardwood pulp usage. Mills that are not fully integrated make market purchases, and mills that produce more pulp than they utilise make market sales.

Sappi Fine Paper North America currently offers recycled products in most coated grade lines. It uses reprocessed fibres recovered from its existing operations and purchases de-inked post consumer waste pulp to meet market requirements for recycled products.

Sappi Fine Paper North America manufactures, in aggregate, pulp and fibre equivalent to approximately 102% of its own pulp and fibre requirements. This vertical integration reduces its exposure to fluctuations in the market price for pulp.

### *Energy Requirements*

Sappi Fine Paper North America's energy requirements are satisfied through wood and by-products derived from the pulping process, coal, oil, purchased electricity, purchased steam, natural gas and other sources.

A substantial majority of Sappi Fine Paper North America's electricity requirements are satisfied through its own electricity generation or co-generation agreements. Historically, Sappi Fine Paper North America's power requirements at its Somerset mill were satisfied through a power purchase agreement with Central Maine Power ("CMP"), which was entered into in 1982 and expires in 2012. The mill historically co-generated electricity and sold the output to CMP at market rates. Under the agreement, the Somerset mill would purchase electricity from CMP at the standard industrial tariff rate. Commencing on March 1, 2000, as a result of the deregulation of the Maine power industry, CMP was no longer permitted to sell power to its customers. Accordingly, in July 2002, Sappi Fine Paper North America entered a series of contracts with CMP and a third party energy provider. The new contracts provide that Somerset sell all of its excess generated power to CMP and purchase all of its

power needs beyond its generation capacity from the third party provider, each at market rates. The new agreements expire in 2012. Sappi Fine Paper North America also has a one-year agreement expiring on March 28, 2004, with a third party pursuant to which the Westbrook mill sells any excess electricity it co-generates.

Muskegon co-generates electricity and uses the total output for its operations. In addition, it purchases stand-by power from Consumers Power Company at state regulated rates.

The Cloquet mill, acquired in the Potlatch acquisition, is supplied partly with internally generated electricity. The Cloquet mill includes a hydroelectric facility that is licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The acquisition of the hydroelectric facility from Potlatch was completed on June 25, 2002, upon receipt of final approval from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission for the transfer of the license

from Potlatch to Sappi. In addition to generating a portion of its own power, the Cloquet mill has entered into a take-or-pay agreement to purchase a portion of its power from Minnesota Power, which terminates in 2008.

## **Europe**

### ***Wood***

Sappi Fine Paper Europe purchases approximately 2,500,000 cubic metres of pulpwood per annum for its pulp mills. The wood is purchased both on contract and in the open market. Wood supply contracts are fixed for one year in terms of volumes. Price agreements range from three months for wood chips to one year for logwood.

The wood logs and wood chips used in the Gratkorn TCF pulp mill are purchased through the Papierholz Austria GmbH joint venture arrangement amongst Sappi, the Norske Skog Bruck mill and the Frantschach Group. We hold a 42.5% ownership interest in Papierholz.

The wood chips used in the Lanaken CTMP plant are purchased through Sapin S.A. ("Sapin"), a 50%-50% joint venture company operated together with Norske Skog. Sapin was initially formed on November 25, 1986, pursuant to a joint venture agreement between Sappi Lanaken and Parenco. Under the agreement, as amended in September 2003, the parties agree to utilise Sapin exclusively to furnish the entire wood requirements of the joint venture partners' affiliated mills.

### ***Pulp***

Sappi Fine Paper Europe produces approximately 43% of its pulp requirements. The remainder is supplied through open market purchases and, to a lesser extent, supply agreements.

### ***Energy Requirements***

Sappi Fine Paper Europe's energy requirements are generally met by internally generated sources and purchases of electricity, gas and, to a lesser extent, oil. In Germany, Sappi Fine Paper Europe internally generates approximately 65% of the electricity used at its mills. Approximately 45% of the energy requirements for the Gratkorn mill are internally generated. The remaining requirements are met by purchasing electricity, oil, coal and gas in accordance with various supply agreements.

Substantially all of the electricity requirements of the Maastricht mill are satisfied by a 60 megawatt combined heat/power plant operated through a joint venture with Mega Limburg. Any surplus electrical energy is supplied to the public electricity grid. We also hold an ownership interest of 50% in the VOF Warmte/Kracht joint venture, which was formed in 1992, and are obligated to purchase all of the steam and electricity requirements of the Maastricht mill from the joint venture facility under a long-term supply agreement. Mega Limburg is the electricity producing arm of VOF. The Maastricht mill also purchases natural gas pursuant to a contract with Gasunie.

Nijmegen mill's electricity requirements are largely satisfied by its co-generation power plant. The Nijmegen mill additionally purchases natural gas from Gasunie, a local supplier.

Lanaken mill's energy requirements are generally met by purchases of natural gas and electricity. Certain of the energy requirements of the Lanaken mill are furnished by a combined heat and power unit constructed and operated pursuant to the Albertcentrale N.V. joint venture arrangement between Sappi, the Belgian power company Electrabel and Rabo Energy. Sappi holds a 49% ownership interest in the Albertcentrale facility and is obligated to purchase 85% of the plant's energy requirements from the joint venture facility under a long-term supply agreement. The facility commenced operations in April 1997.

## **Southern Africa**

### ***Wood***

Sappi Forest Products manages approximately 542,000 hectares of forestland in southern Africa, of which approximately 393,000 hectares are forested, which produces approximately 69% of the timber required for its operations. Sappi Forests owns 381,000 and leases approximately 10,000 of the hectares managed. Usutu Pulp owns 57,000 hectares of pine on 75,000 hectares of land that is leased from the Swazi nation on a long-term lease, which we have the option to extend until 2089. Sappi Forests presently has supply contracts for the timber from approximately

86,000 hectares of plantations planted by small growers with our technical and financial support. Approximately 7% of the timber requirements of Sappi Forest Products is bought under a long-term contract with Safcol, the South African state-owned forestry company. The remaining timber requirements are met through a number of significant medium-term contracts and open market purchases. Safcol is in the process of being privatised. In September 2000, a group backed by Mondi was awarded the tender for some of the Safcol plantations in KwaZulu Natal, which supplied some of our timber requirements, whereas a group backed by Hans Merensky was awarded the tender for the other plantations in KwaZulu Natal and the Eastern Cape. The Government has reopened the tendering process for the Mpumalanga and Limpopo (previously Northern Province) regions due to the previous successful bidder, being disqualified. We, together with our empowerment partner, Sifikile, have been chosen as one of six bidders for the tender. We are unable to predict whether the privatisation of Safcol or the purchase of Safcol's plantations in KwaZulu Natal by another bidder will have an adverse impact on our ability to continue to purchase timber from Safcol. The preferred bidder will be announced in December 2003.

### ***Pulp***

Sappi Forest Products and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa in aggregate manufacture all of the pulp required in their respective papermaking operations, except minimal quantities of specialised pulps, and together are a net seller of bleached and unbleached paper pulp. This vertical integration substantially reduces our exposure to fluctuations in the market price for pulp.

### ***Energy Requirements***

Our energy requirements in southern Africa are met principally by purchases of gas, electricity and coal, supplemented by purchases of oil and by the use of internally generated biomass and by-products. Electricity is supplied by Eskom, the state-owned electricity company, or generated internally. The electricity generated by our plants in southern Africa is equivalent to approximately 46% of our total electricity requirements. Coal and oil are purchased on contract.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL AND SAFETY MATTERS**

### **Environmental Matters**

We are subject to a wide range of environmental laws and regulations in the various jurisdictions in which we operate, and these laws and regulations have tended to become more stringent over time. Environmental compliance is an increasingly important consideration in our businesses, and we expect to continue to incur significant capital expenditures and operational and maintenance costs related to reductions in air emissions (including "greenhouse gases"), wastewater discharges and waste management. We constantly monitor the potential for changes in the laws regulating air emissions and other pollution control laws and take actions with respect to our operations accordingly. See note 37 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for more information.

### ***North America***

Sappi Fine Paper North America is subject to stringent environmental laws in the United States. These laws include the Federal Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and their respective state counterparts. In April 1998, pursuant to its authority under the Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act, the US Environmental Protection Agency issued final regulations that impose air and water quality standards aimed at further reductions of air and water pollutants from certain pulp and paper mills, particularly those emitting wastewater resulting from bleaching operations. These regulations are generally referred to as the "cluster rules". See note 37 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for a discussion of the financial impact of the cluster rules.

### ***Europe***

Our European facilities are subject to extensive environmental regulation in the various countries in which they operate. For example:

In Germany, where two Sappi Fine Paper Europe mills are located, the Federal Emission Control Act, the Federal Water Act and the Federal Ground Act regulate air emissions, wastewater discharges and liability for contaminated sites, respectively.

In the Netherlands, where two Sappi Fine Paper Europe mills are located, paper manufacturers, including Sappi, have made an agreement with the national government to improve environmental management and further limit emissions.

In Austria and Belgium, water emissions and waste disposal requirements similar to those in Germany, the United Kingdom and the Netherlands apply to our facilities.

In the United Kingdom, our mills received permits required under, the Pollution Prevention and Control Regulations which were enacted to implement the EC Directive 96/61/EC on Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control.

At our Nijmegen mill, we are subject to a potential damage charge of approximately \$203,611 (euro 208,000), representing the alleged cost of cleaning up contaminated pulp from the local sewer system. The proposed charge relates to a discharge of pulp from our Nijmegen mill in 2000. We are pursuing a settlement of this matter with the local authorities.

The Sappi Fine Paper Europe organisation is certified according to the international standard of environmental management systems (ISO 14001), and all the 7 mills are verified according to the European EMAS (Eco-Management and Audit Scheme).

The Sappi Fine Paper Europe organisation is going to prepare their mills for GHG emissions trading on the basis of different national legislation following the European ET Directive.

### ***South Africa***

The primary South African laws affecting our operations have been substantially revised in recent years. For example:

The National Water Act, effective October 1998, addresses the water shortages in South Africa in a manner that will not significantly impact our manufacturing and forestry operations. Abstraction of water, discharge of effluent and management of forests are all regulated under a new license system in which first allocations go to, among other things, human consumption, before allocations are made to agriculture, industry and forestry. All water use is now subject to a charge. We expect to incur additional costs over the next decade to comply with the National Water Act, but are unable to quantify these at this time.

The National Environmental Management Act, effective January 1998, adopted the philosophy of integrated environmental management, which provides for the integration of environmental considerations into all stages of any development process. The Act includes a number of significant principles, such as private prosecution of companies in the interest of the protection of the environment and the establishment of aggressive waste reduction goals.

We expect that The National Environmental Management Act ("Air Quality Bill") will become effective by the end of 2003. The Air Quality Bill will replace the 1965 Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act and will impose stringent compliance standards on our operations, including those related to carbon dioxide and sulphur dioxide air emissions. We expect to incur additional costs to comply with the Air Quality Bill in 2004 and 2005.

The requirements under these statutes may result in additional expenditures and operational constraints. Although we are in frequent contact with regulatory authorities during the phasing in of the legislation, we are uncertain as to the ultimate effect on our operations. Our current assessment of the legislation is that any compliance expenditures or operational constraints will not be material to our financial condition.

### **Safety Matters**

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The forestry, timber and pulp and paper industries involve inherently hazardous activities including, among other things, the operation of heavy machinery. Nearly all countries in which we have significant manufacturing operations including South Africa, the United States and European countries, regulate health and safety in the workplace. We actively seek to reduce the frequency of accidents in our workplaces and to improve health and safety conditions by extensive training and educational programmes.

In the United States, Sappi Fine Paper North America must comply with a number of federal and state regulations regarding health and safety in the workplace. The most important of these regulations is the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act.

In Europe, we participate in various governmental worker accident and occupational health insurance programmes. In Austria, Belgium, the United Kingdom and the Netherlands, these programmes are funded by mandatory contributions by employers and employees. In Germany, we participate in a similar mandatory contribution scheme controlled by the German government, which permits employer and employee participation in its administration.

In South Africa, we must comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Number 85 of 1993) and related regulations. Our South African businesses have instituted an international safety rating system, which sets standards for safety systems and processes and facilitates the monitoring of compliance with applicable governmental laws and regulations.

37

### ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Sappi Limited is the ultimate holding company of the Sappi Group. The following table sets forth the more significant subsidiaries owned by Sappi Limited.

| Name of Company                        | Trading Name                                               | Country of Incorporation | Type of Company | % Holding and Voting Power |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>North America</b>                   |                                                            |                          |                 |                            |
| S.D. Warren Company                    | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | United States            | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Cloquet LLC                      | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | United States            | Operating       | 100                        |
| <b>Europe</b>                          |                                                            |                          |                 |                            |
| Sappi Alfeld AG                        | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Germany                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Belgium Holding BV               | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Netherlands              | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Ehingen AG                       | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Germany                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Europe SA                        | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Belgium                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Fine Paper plc                   | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | United Kingdom           | Management      | 100                        |
| Sappi Austria Produktions GmbH & Co KG | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Austria                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi MagnoStar GmbH                   | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Austria                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Holding GmbH                     | Sappi Holding                                              | Austria                  | Holding         | 100                        |
| Sappi International SA                 | Sappi International                                        | Belgium                  | Finance         | 100                        |
| Sappi Maastricht BV                    | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Netherlands              | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Nijmegen BV                      | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Netherlands              | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Papier Holding GmbH              | Sappi Papier Holding or Sappi Fine Paper or Sappi Trading  | Austria                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Lanaken Presspaper NV            | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | Belgium                  | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi U.K. Ltd.                        | Sappi Fine Paper                                           | United Kingdom           | Operating       | 100                        |
| <b>Guernsey</b>                        |                                                            |                          |                 |                            |
| Lignin Insurance Co. Ltd.              | Lignin Insurance Co. Ltd.                                  | Guernsey                 | Finance         | 100                        |
| <b>Southern Africa</b>                 |                                                            |                          |                 |                            |
| Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd.         | Sappi Manufacturing or Sappi Forest Products or Sappi Fine | South Africa             | Operating       | 100                        |

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

| Name of Company                      | Trading Name                                                                                                    | Country of Incorporation | Type of Company | % Holding and Voting Power |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
|                                      | Paper or Sappi Saiccor or<br>Sappi Kraft or Sappi Forests or<br>Sappi Waste Paper or<br>Sappi Timber Industries |                          |                 |                            |
| Usutu Pulp Co. Ltd.                  | Sappi Usutu                                                                                                     | Swaziland                | Operating       | 100                        |
| Sappi Management Services (Pty) Ltd. | Sappi Management Services (Pty) Ltd.                                                                            | South Africa<br>38       | Management      | 100                        |

## PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

For a description of the production capacity of our mills, see " Sappi Fine Paper Facilities and Operations" and " Sappi Forest Products Facilities and Operations".

For a description of the timberlands we own or have recently sold, see " Sappi Fine Paper Facilities and Operations Sappi Fine Paper North America", " Sappi Forest Products Facilities and Operations Sappi Forests" and " Supply Requirements".

For a description of our capital expenditures, see "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources".

The following table sets forth the location and use of our principal headquarters, manufacturing and distribution facilities. These facilities are owned unless otherwise indicated.

| Location                                            | Use                                                                                                 | Approximate Size <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Johannesburg, South Africa                          | <b>Sappi Limited</b><br>Sappi Headquarters <sup>(2)</sup>                                           | 12,729 m <sup>2</sup>           |
| <b>Sappi Fine Paper North America<sup>(3)</sup></b> | <b>Sappi Fine Paper</b>                                                                             |                                 |
| Boston, Massachusetts                               | Headquarters <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                         | 38,620 sq ft                    |
| Skowhegan, Maine (Somerset Mill)                    | Manufacturing facility: coated paper, softwood and hardwood pulp                                    | 2,355 acres                     |
| Muskegon, Michigan                                  | Manufacturing facility: coated paper and a warehouse <sup>(5)</sup>                                 | 5,185,000 sq ft                 |
| Westbrook, Maine                                    | Manufacturing facility: speciality and high bulk coated paper and research and development facility | 275 acres                       |
|                                                     | Storage and shredding facility                                                                      |                                 |
|                                                     | Headquarters (shared financial services)                                                            | 13,446 sq ft 29,000 sq ft       |
|                                                     | Roll coating facility                                                                               | 13,575 sq ft                    |
| Allentown, Pennsylvania                             | Coated paper sheeting facility and distribution centre <sup>(6)</sup>                               | 30 acres                        |
| Alsip, Illinois                                     | Distribution centre <sup>(7)</sup>                                                                  | 392,618 sq ft                   |
| Cloquet, Minnesota                                  | Manufacturing facility: coated paper and pulp <sup>(8)</sup>                                        | 650 acres                       |
|                                                     | Distribution and R&D facility                                                                       | 7 acres                         |
| <b>Sappi Fine Paper Europe</b>                      |                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Brussels, Belgium                                   | Headquarters <sup>(9)</sup>                                                                         | 3,836 m <sup>2</sup>            |
| Gratkorn, Austria                                   | Manufacturing facility: coated paper and pulp                                                       | 1,016,018m <sup>2</sup>         |
| Maastricht, Netherlands                             | Manufacturing facility: coated paper and research and development facility                          | 14.7 ha                         |
| Nijmegen, Netherlands                               | Manufacturing facility: coated paper                                                                | 10.7 ha                         |
| Lanaken, Belgium                                    | Manufacturing facility: coated paper and pulp                                                       | 35.0 ha                         |
| Alfeld, Germany                                     | Manufacturing facility: coated paper, uncoated paper and pulp                                       | 331,552 m <sup>2</sup>          |

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

| Location           | Use                                           | Approximate Size <sup>(1)</sup> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ehingen, Germany   | Manufacturing facility: coated paper and pulp | 358,092 m <sup>2</sup>          |
| Blackburn, England | Manufacturing facility: coated paper          | 36.7 ha                         |
| Wesel, Germany     | Distribution centre <sup>(7)</sup>            | 6.2 ha                          |

39

## Sappi Fine Paper South Africa

|                       |                                                                                                             |          |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Enstra, South Africa  | Manufacturing facility: uncoated paper and hardwood pulp, and the bleaching of softwood pulp <sup>(8)</sup> | 582.7 ha |
| Stanger, South Africa | Manufacturing facility: coated paper, tissue and bagasse pulp <sup>(8)</sup>                                | 55.4 ha  |
| Adamas, South Africa  | Manufacturing facility: uncoated paper and recycled packaging paper                                         | 7.2 ha   |

## Other Fine Paper Operations

|                                      |                                                                     |          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Hemel Hempstead, England (Nash Mill) | Manufacturing facility: business paper and printing paper and board | 12 acres |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

## Sappi Forest Products

|                            |              |                                           |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Johannesburg, South Africa | Headquarters | Included under Sappi Limited headquarters |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|

## Sappi Saiccor

|                        |                                                        |          |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Umkomaas, South Africa | Manufacturing facility: dissolving pulp <sup>(8)</sup> | 159.4 ha |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|

## Sappi Kraft

|                                    |                                                                                        |            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Ngodwana, South Africa             | Manufacturing facility: linerboard, newsprint and kraft pulp                           | 1,282.9 ha |
| Tugela, South Africa               | Manufacturing facility: linerboard, corrugating medium, sackkraft and industrial kraft | 914.4 ha   |
| Cape Kraft, South Africa           | Manufacturing facility: linerboard and corrugating medium                              | 9.5 ha     |
| Bunya, Swaziland (Usutu Pulp Mill) | Manufacturing facility: kraft pulp                                                     | 45.0 ha    |

## Sappi Forests

|                                          |         |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Barberton, South Africa (Lomati Sawmill) | Sawmill | 24.6 ha |
|------------------------------------------|---------|---------|

- (1) The approximate size measurement relates to, in the case of manufacturing and distribution facilities, the perimeter of the property on which the principal manufacturing or distribution facilities are situated and, in the case of offices, the interior offices space owned or leased.
- (2) Subject to a lease expiring in 2015.
- (3) All of Sappi Fine Paper North America principal properties are pledged as collateral under Sappi Fine Paper North America's credit facilities.
- (4) Subject to a lease expiring in 2006.
- (5) Subject to a lease that operates on a month-to-month basis.
- (6) Subject to a bailment arrangement.
- (7) Subject to a bailment arrangement.
- (8) Of the total 6.2ha, 8,800m<sup>2</sup> is subject to a lease expiring at the end of 2005.



(9)

Subject to leases expiring in 2008.

40

**ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS**

*You should read the following discussion and analysis together with our Group annual financial statements, including the notes, included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Certain information contained in the discussion and analysis set forth below and elsewhere in this Annual Report includes forward-looking statements that involve risk and uncertainties. See "Forward-Looking Statements", "Item 3 Key Information Selected Financial Data", "Item 3 Key Information Risk Factors", "Item 4 Information on the Company", "Item 10 Additional Information Exchange Controls", "Item 10 Additional Information Taxation" and notes 3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 28, 30, 31, 33 and 38 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report. The following discussion and analysis are based on the results of operations prepared in accordance with South African GAAP, which differ from US GAAP.*

**Company and Business Overview**

We are a global Company that through acquisitions in the 1990s has been transformed into the global market leader in coated fine paper. Two acquisitions were pivotal in establishing us as a global Company, namely the acquisition in 1994 of S.D. Warren Company, now known as Sappi Fine Paper North America, and the acquisition in 1997 of KNP Leykam, now integrated into Sappi Fine Paper Europe. Opportunities to grow within our core businesses will continue to be evaluated.

We have integrated our fine paper acquisitions into a single fine paper business, which operates under the name Sappi Fine Paper. We are organised into two operating business units: Sappi Fine Paper and Sappi Forest Products.

Sappi Fine Paper generated over 80% of our sales during fiscal 2003 and 2002. Of our sales for fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2002, over 85% were made in US dollars, euro and other non-Rand denominated currencies. Our South African business sells approximately 45% of its products in US dollars. See "Inflation and Foreign Exchange" and notes 33 and 34 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Our sales by source and destination in fiscal 2003 were as follows:

|                              | <u>Sales by Source</u> | <u>Sales by Destination</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| North America <sup>(1)</sup> | 32.2%                  | 35.2%                       |
| Europe                       | 44.3%                  | 40.6%                       |
| Southern Africa              | 23.5%                  | 13.2%                       |
| Far East and others          |                        | 11.0%                       |
|                              | <u>100%</u>            | <u>100%</u>                 |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>100%</b>            | <b>100%</b>                 |

(1)

Sales by destination to North America includes Latin America.

See note 34 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for information regarding sales by source for prior periods.

Sappi Fine Paper has a total paper production capacity of 4.2 million metric tonnes per annum. We are the global leader in the coated fine paper business with a capacity of 3.9 million metric tonnes of coated fine paper per annum and with a market share of approximately 24% in the United States, approximately 20% in Europe and greater than 58% in southern Africa. Our market share in the United States declined during fiscal 2003 as a result of our long-term branded merchant distribution rationalisations, following the Potlatch acquisition, which resulted in discontinuing certain products and merchant relationships, as well as pricing actions of competitors in response to difficult market conditions. As expected, we believe our market share has stabilised and that when demand improves we will see the benefits of our actions. After declining during the year, our European market share increased in recent months to last year's level. In addition, we are the world's largest producer of

41

dissolving pulp, with a market share of approximately 15%. The Sappi Group is now more than 100% integrated on a net basis in terms of pulp usage, meaning that, while some of our facilities are market buyers of pulp and others are market sellers, in the aggregate we produce more pulp than we utilise. By region, the southern African operations are net sellers of pulp, Sappi Fine Paper North America is fully integrated and the European operations are approximately 42% self-sufficient for pulp in Continental Europe, but entirely dependent on market pulp in the United Kingdom. We supply approximately 69% of the wood requirements for our South African businesses from sources we own or lease. Both our North American and European operations are dependent on outside suppliers of wood for their production requirements.

In recent years, we have sought to internationalise our shareholder base and increase our exposure in the world's major financial markets. On November 5, 1998, our American Depositary Receipts commenced trading on the New York Stock Exchange. We believe that, as at the end September 2003, based on registered addresses and disclosure by nominee companies, 45% of our shares were held beneficially in North America, 43% of our shares were held beneficially in South Africa and 12% of our shares were held beneficially in Europe and elsewhere, excluding the shares owned by subsidiaries of Sappi.

## Markets

The markets for our pulp and paper products are significantly affected by changes in industry capacity and output levels and by cyclical changes in the world economy. As a result, the prices for our products have been cyclical. The pulp and paper industry has often been characterised by periods of imbalances between supply and demand, causing prices to be volatile.

The market price per metric tonne of northern bleached softwood kraft ("*NBSK*") pulp, a pulp principally used for the manufacture of fine paper, is a benchmark widely used in the industry for comparative purposes. Over the past decade, the price of NBSK has ranged from \$395 per metric tonne in November 1993 to \$925 per metric tonne in September 1995.

In line with the global economy, pulp demand has been low throughout 2002 and 2003 and price fluctuations have been driven primarily by supply management and the consequent impact on inventories. Accordingly, pulp prices fluctuated considerably with a difference of \$125 per ton between the high and low of the NBSK price during fiscal 2003. The NBSK price was \$470 in October 2002, \$435 in January 2003; \$560 in May 2003 and \$510 in August 2003. Indications are that the pulp market is improving as a result of production discipline and declining market pulp inventories. The NBSK price edged up to \$540 per ton in October 2003, and to \$560 per ton in November 2003.

The majority of Sappi's market pulp sales consist of dissolving pulp. Dissolving pulp generally trades at a premium to NBSK due to the more technically demanding application of the product. Dissolving pulp prices do, however, tend to follow the direction of changes in NBSK prices, albeit with a time lag and less volatility. In fiscal 2002, the dissolving pulp market was extremely difficult as a result of weak viscose staple fibre demand and competitive pressures resulting from surplus global capacity. We curtailed production to approximately 70% of capacity and maintained our inventories at low levels. During fiscal 2003 our Saiccor mill continued to diversify its product range, securing significant new supply arrangements in the acetate sector, where it is used in the manufacture of acetate flake, used in products such as filter tow for cigarette filters, and high quality yarns and fabrics. Partly as a result of improved economic growth in Asia, our Saiccor mill has run at full capacity since the first calendar quarter of 2003. The dissolving pulp market's supply-demand balance was further improved by the closure of International Paper's Natchez mill towards the middle of 2003.

Paper price cycles have generally been less volatile than pulp price cycles. The following charts show the relative movements of some of the benchmark coated fine paper prices in Europe and North America.

### Northern Bleached Softwood Kraft Pulp vs European and US Coated Fine Paper Prices

In North America, a \$40 per short ton price increase announced for reels in August 2002 was implemented by December 2002. Further price increases announced in November 2002 of \$40 per short ton for reels and most sheeted products were not successfully implemented. Some producers announced a \$40 per short ton price increase for reels for July 2003, which was also not successfully implemented. As a result, coated free sheet prices remained more or less flat throughout fiscal 2003. Imports of coated free sheet continued to rise during fiscal 2003 and were 21% higher year-on-year. A weaker dollar and stronger demand from the European and Asian markets should help alleviate this.

Prices for coated fine paper in Europe remained relatively stable during the first half of fiscal 2003, but declined quite sharply in recent quarters. Operating rates were impacted by poor domestic demand due to the low economic growth and even recession experienced by the main Eurozone economies, and the United Kingdom. A price increase has been announced for coated fine paper reels, effective January 2004, and although the increase will vary from one country to the next, it is expected that the increase will amount to approximately 4% on average in Europe.

Apparent consumption (defined as shipments plus imports less exports) of coated fine paper grew rapidly to a peak in fiscal 2000 in Europe and North America. It contracted until fiscal 2002 and grew by 1.1% in Europe and 1.8% in the USA in fiscal 2003.

**US and European Apparent Consumption  
of Coated Fine Paper**

There continues to be significant overcapacity of coated fine paper, but the industry has responded with a large amount of production curtailment to balance supply with demand. During fiscal 2002 approximately 600,000 tonnes of coated fine paper capacity in North America was closed by our competitors. A further 100,000 tonnes of capacity was permanently removed from the North American market during 2003. Imports from Europe and Asia continue to put pressure on North American prices and volumes. Increased supply in China had a resultant impact on European and Asian producers which led to sharp increases in exports to the United States and a serious impact on North American producers, in particular.

The advertising market in the US which is a major driver of our business, remains sluggish and the catalogue season, which typically picks up in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003, was less marked than last year for coated fine paper reels. As a result, the growth in advertising pages was down 2.9% in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2003, when compared to the same quarter in the previous year. In Europe, magazine advertising remained depressed as a result of the poor economic climate since 2001.

There continues to be significant overcapacity of coated fine paper in Europe, but the industry has responded with a large amount of production curtailment to balance supply with demand. During the same period in fiscal 2001 that pulp prices decreased by 37%, European coated fine paper prices had decreased by approximately only 5% on average. Fiscal 2002 saw marginal further erosion of European coated fine paper prices, which remained under severe pressure, with benchmark 90gsm sheets in Germany 3% lower in September 2002 than they were in October 2001. Prices for coated fine paper, which had been under pressure for two years, continued to decline, with a more rapid decline in the third and fourth quarters of fiscal 2003. The industry took significant downtime during fiscal 2003, in an effort to match output to demand and manage inventories, with operating rates of between 80-85% for the year.

During fiscal 2003, in line with the industry, we continued to take considerable downtime, both at our North American and European operations.

The timing and magnitude of price increases and decreases in the pulp and paper market generally vary by region and type of pulp and paper. See "Item 4 Information on the Company Business Overview The Pulp and Paper Industry".

## Restructuring

We have decided to take a number of actions in response to continuing weak markets and rising costs. These include the production downtime described above, as well as reducing capacity to improve the supply/demand balance in the United States and a range of other initiatives to reduce fixed costs in all regions.

We restructured the Fine Paper division to simplify reporting lines. As a result the chief executive officers of Sappi Fine Paper Europe and Sappi Fine Paper North America will report directly to the chief executive officer of Sappi Limited. As a consequence the Fine Paper office in London will close, and the position of chief executive officer for Sappi Fine Paper no longer exists.

In addition, in order to counteract the effect of rapidly increasing benefit costs, we also expect to reduce our staffing levels by a further approximately 100 people in North America and 150 people in Europe during fiscal 2004. We expect to take a pre-tax charge of approximately \$13 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2004 in respect of this.

We also announced the closure of the number 14 paper line at our Westbrook mill in Maine, North America. This follows our decision to take out capacity to improve the supply demand balance in the United States. The machine being closed is our highest cost paper machine. In the last quarter of fiscal 2003 we wrote off the assets and related inventory and took a charge of \$19 million after tax (\$32 million pre-tax). We expect to take a further charge of approximately \$15 million pre-tax in the first quarter of fiscal 2004 in respect of the closure costs. We expect expense savings before tax of approximately \$18 million in a full year once the paper line has been closed.

We also ceased operations at Clan sawmill (South Africa) in the last quarter of fiscal 2003 and expect to close the mill before December 2003. The mill, with a log intake of 80,000 m<sup>3</sup>, uses old technology and does not have a competitive log supply. The closure will not have a material impact on our results, but will result in the loss of approximately 300 jobs.

For further information see Mill Closures, Acquisitions and Dispositions.

## South African Economic and Political Environment

Sappi Limited's status as a South African company and ownership of significant operations in southern Africa result in us being subject to various economic, fiscal, monetary, regulatory, operational (including labour-relations) and political policies and factors that affect South African companies and their subsidiaries generally. The impact of certain of these policies and factors, for example regulatory and operational factors, is limited by the geographic diversity of our sales by source and the geographic diversity of our operating assets, of which Europe represented 38%, North America represented 32% and southern Africa represented 30% at the end of fiscal 2003.

South Africa features a highly developed sophisticated infrastructure at the core of its economy. The South African economy is expected to grow at approximately 2.0% in 2003. South Africa currently has long-term foreign currency investment ratings of Baa2 from Moody's Investor Services, Inc. and BBB from Standard & Poor's Rating Service. While exchange controls have been relaxed in recent years and are continuing to be relaxed, South African companies remain subject to restrictions on their

ability to raise and deploy capital outside of the Southern African Common Monetary Area. See " Liquidity and Capital Resources Financing".

Despite the democratisation of South Africa in recent years, the country continues, however, to face challenges in overcoming substantial differences in levels of economic and social development among its people, and in addressing problems such as inflation, unemployment, crime and a high incidence of HIV/AIDS experienced in recent years.

We believe that HIV/AIDS is a business risk that has to be measured, monitored and managed. Addressing HIV/AIDS continues to be a high priority for us and extensive work has been undertaken to manage the risks posed to employees and the company. Our HIV/AIDS programme has been accelerated and a voluntary counselling programme to assist HIV employees, has continued to receive growing support. We have extended anti-retroviral treatment to all employees for whom the treatment is medically indicated. From August 2002 medical care included the provision of Nevirapine treatment for employees to prevent mother-to-child transmission. Anti-retroviral treatment was offered to HIV-infected permanent employees from the beginning of 2003. The continued provision of this treatment is subject to annual review.

The government and business at large have taken a number of steps in recent years to increase ownership of South African business assets by Black Empowerment Entities (BEE) and to achieve broad based black empowerment in the economy. In March 2003 the government

published a Bill (expected to be enacted shortly) on broad based Black Empowerment that contains no quantitative indication on how Black Economic Empowerment is to occur. It does, however, propose a framework for companies not covered by charters for their sectors to develop Black Economic Empowerment plans and to measure progress against these plans. The Minister of Trade and Industry will require companies to submit annual progress reports in this regard. The Black Economic Empowerment framework in the Bill covers board and management composition, equity participation, human resource development, procurement and enterprise development. The South African constitution guarantees ownership rights of assets, and it is the stated intent of the bill that transfer of ownership will occur at market prices. It should be noted that Black Economic Empowerment equity participation need not necessarily occur at the corporate level, and can be effected at divisional, business unit or lower levels. Because the Bill sets forth a framework for plans rather than specific requirements or goals, it is too early to predict whether or how our business or assets may be impacted.

### Foreign Exchange, Inflation and Interest Rates

The Sappi Group reports in US dollars. Since 1990, our expansion has been focused outside of southern Africa and during fiscal 2003 over 85% of sales was generated from sales to customers outside of southern Africa.

We made sales in a range of foreign currencies in the fiscal years shown as follows:

|                       | Year Ended September |       |       |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|
|                       | 2003                 | 2002  | 2001  |
| (Percentage of Sales) |                      |       |       |
| US dollar             | 46.7                 | 45.3  | 48.6  |
| euro                  | 36.6                 | 39.1  | 30.2  |
| Rand                  | 13.2                 | 12.0  | 11.9  |
| Other                 | 3.5                  | 3.6   | 9.3   |
| Total                 | 100.0                | 100.0 | 100.0 |

46

The increased proportion of US dollar denominated sales, and the decreased proportion of euro denominated sales, resulted primarily from the increased proportion of export sales in 2003 by Sappi Forest Products (largely US dollar denominated).

The principal currencies in which our subsidiaries conduct business are the US dollar, euro and Rand. Although our reporting currency is the US dollar, a significant portion of our sales is made in currencies other than the dollar. In Europe and North America, sales and expenses are generally denominated in euro and US dollars, respectively; however, pulp purchases in Europe are primarily also denominated in US dollars.

In southern Africa, expenses incurred are generally denominated in Rand, as are local sales. Exports to other regions, which represent approximately 45% of sales in fiscal 2003, are denominated primarily in US dollars.

The depreciation of the Rand or the euro against the US dollar tends to enhance the value of exports from South Africa and Europe in local currencies, while appreciation of these currencies against the US dollar will have the opposite impact. Since expenses are generally denominated in local currencies, the depreciation of the US dollar has a negative effect on gross margins on exports and such domestic sales, which are priced relative to international US dollar prices. European imports of pulp denominated in US dollars have benefited in terms of local currency. Our consolidated financial position, results of operation and cash flows may be materially affected by movements in the exchange rate between the US dollar and the respective local currencies to which our subsidiaries are exposed.

Since the adoption of the euro by the European Union on January 1, 1999, when the euro was trading at approximately \$1.18 per euro, the euro depreciated against the US dollar to approximately \$0.88 per euro at the end of fiscal 2000. During fiscal 2001, it reached a low of approximately \$0.83 per euro on October 25, 2000, and recovered to approximately \$0.92 per euro at the end of fiscal 2001, and \$0.98 at the end of fiscal 2002. It continued to strengthen and at the end of fiscal 2003 was approximately \$1.15 per euro and it reached an all-time high of approximately \$1.22 per euro on December 8, 2003. During fiscal 2000, the Rand traded at levels around R6.55 per US dollar, and was approximately R7.22 per US dollar at the end of fiscal 2000. At the end of fiscal 2001, the Rand weakened to approximately R8.94 per US dollar. It continued to weaken significantly and reached a new low of approximately R13.90 per US dollar on December 21, 2001. The Rand has recovered since that low and at the end of fiscal 2002 was trading at approximately R10.54 per US dollar. It continued to strengthen and was approximately R7.13 per US dollar at the end of fiscal 2003. It reached a recent high of approximately R6.09 per US dollar on December 3, 2003 and on December 8, 2003 was trading at approximately R6.41 per US dollar. The principal currencies in which our subsidiaries conduct business that are subject to the risks described in this paragraph are the US dollar, euro and Rand.

The following table sets forth South African inflation and the average US dollar exchange rates we used in preparing the income statement and balance sheet included in our audited Group annual financial statements for fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001:

|                                         | Year Ended September |         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
|                                         | 2003                 | 2002    | 2001   |
| Inflation <sup>(1)</sup>                | 3.7%                 | 14.5%   | 4.4%   |
| Average Exchange Rate <sup>(2,3)</sup>  |                      |         |        |
| Rand <sup>(4)</sup>                     | 8.3300               | 10.5393 | 7.9574 |
| Euro <sup>(4)</sup>                     | 1.0804               | 0.9188  | 0.8855 |
| Year end Exchange Rate <sup>(2,3)</sup> |                      |         |        |
| Rand <sup>(4)</sup>                     | 7.1288               | 10.5400 | 8.9386 |
| Euro <sup>(4)</sup>                     | 1.1475               | 0.9789  | 0.8855 |

- (1) South African Consumer Price Index (CPI). The CPI for fiscal 2003 is for the period from October 1, 2002 to September 30, 2003, whereas the CPI for fiscal 2002 and 2001 is for the calendar year.
- (2) As disclosed in note 2 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.
- (3) At December 5, 2003, based upon the Rand Noon Buying Rate and the euro Noon Buying Rate in New York City for cable transfers as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the exchange rates were as follows: Rand 6.3100 per \$1.00 and euro 1.2157 per \$1.00. Source: Federal Reserve Statistical Release.
- (4) US\$1 = Rand, euro 1 = US dollar.

The Rand declined against the US dollar in fiscal 2000 and 2001 due to emerging market concerns. South African prime overdraft interest rates declined to 14.5% in January 2000, and to a level of 13.0% in September 2001, the lowest levels in 13 years. The South African inflation rate (as measured by inflation less mortgage interest rates), increased from 6.5% in December 2001, to 14.5% in October 2002, mainly due to the significant weakening of the Rand against the US dollar in the quarter ended December 2001. Accordingly, prime overdraft interest rates increased by 4% to 17% by the end of fiscal 2002. Since reaching its lowest levels against the US dollar in December 2001, the Rand has strengthened consistently to its current levels of between R6.00 and R6.50. Partly due to the stronger Rand during fiscal 2003, the South African inflation rate decreased significantly to 4.4% as at November 2003, within the target range of 3-6% for calendar 2003 as set by The South African Reserve Bank ("the SARB"). The SARB reduced its repurchase rate from 13.5% in November 2002 to 8.5% as at October 20, 2003. The repurchase rate is the rate at which the SARB grants assistance to the banking sector and therefore represents a cost of credit to the banking sector. When the repurchase rate is changed, the interest rates on overdrafts and other loans extended by the banks also tend to change. In this way the Reserve Bank indirectly affects the interest rates in the economy. The target range for inflation for calendar 2004 is 3-6%. Although South African interest rates impact the cost of our South African borrowings, the majority of our borrowings has been incurred by subsidiaries outside southern Africa, denominated in either US dollars or euro.

In the US and Europe inflation rates were relatively stable in recent years, and accordingly had a lesser impact on our North American and European businesses. During fiscal 1999, the three-month LIBOR interest rate for the US dollar remained relatively stable at a level between 5.0% and 5.5%. It reached 6.2% in early October 1999, and increased further, exceeding 6.8%, in May 2000. It remained unchanged through to the end of fiscal 2000. Fiscal 2001 saw a period of significant rate reductions to 2.6% at the end of fiscal 2001. It was 1.92% at the end of fiscal 2002 and 1.14% at the end of fiscal 2003.

The three-month EURIBOR interest rate in Europe started fiscal 1999 at 4.1%, and decreased to 2.7% at the start of fiscal 2000. It increased sharply to 4.9% at the end of fiscal 2000. During fiscal 2001, it decreased and was 3.7% at the end of fiscal 2001 and 3.5% at the end of fiscal 2002. At the end of fiscal 2003 it was 2.13%. The low interest rates in the United States and Europe continue to

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

represent a significant interest rate differential when compared to South Africa's 8.5% repurchase rate as determined by the SARB, and could result in further short-term strengthening of the Rand.

We borrow in the currencies of the countries in which we invest, thus securing a natural currency hedge. As a result, finance costs are related to the location of our activities and not our domicile.

Our foreign exchange policy consists of the following principal elements:

External borrowings are taken in the functional currency of the operating company concerned and, if not, then the exposure is fully and specifically hedged. Wherever appropriate we aim to apply hedge accounting treatment to avoid volatility in our results due to mark-to-market effects of such hedging instruments.

All major capital expenditure in foreign currencies is hedged immediately on approval of the project.

All trade receivables/payables are hedged from the time the transactions are consummated. These exposures are hedged through our central treasury, where external hedging instruments are contracted after netting the various exposures.

Variations in this policy are considered from time to time, but any deviations from the central treasury policy are always subject to prior board approval.

Translation risks are not hedged. In the past we managed our relative borrowing and equity ratios by financing our investments in different currencies with similar borrowing to asset ratios. This approach changed during the past two years due to changes in our finance arrangements.

External dollar borrowings for our North American operations was replaced by inter-group financing from Sappi Papier Holding GmbH ("SPH"), our European company. Accordingly, there is a larger proportion of borrowings in our European operations when compared to the position before fiscal 2002. To the extent that the currency exchange rate of the US dollar changes against the functional currencies of our operating entities, a net translation effect is booked to the foreign currency translation reserve account in the balance sheet. We prefer not to hedge this exposure with financial instruments, as these result in cash settlements which impact our results on a permanent basis. Borrowings taken up in a currency other than the functional currency of the borrowing entity is specifically hedged with financial instruments, such as currency swaps and forward exchange contracts. Hedge accounting treatment is applied where permitted and appropriate. For a description of our interest and exchange rate risks, see note 33 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

### Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Our operations are organised into two business units:

*Sappi Fine Paper, which consists of Sappi Fine Paper North America, Sappi Fine Paper Europe and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa; and*

*Sappi Forest Products, which consists of Sappi Kraft, Sappi Saiccor and Sappi Forests.*

Sappi Trading acts as selling agent for these two business units outside their respective home regions.

49

The following table sets forth sales and operating profit for Sappi, Sappi Fine Paper by region, and Sappi Forest Products, in US dollars, and as a percentage of sales. Operating profit percentages are expressed as a percentage of sales of the applicable business unit.

| Year Ended September |            |        |            |        |            |
|----------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|
| 2003                 |            | 2002   |            | 2001   |            |
| Amount               | % of Sales | Amount | % of Sales | Amount | % of Sales |



|                                                                 | Year Ended September |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                                                 |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                 | (US\$ in million)    |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sales:                                                          |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sappi Fine Paper                                                |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sappi Fine Paper North America                                  | 1,384                | 32.2  | 1,197 | 32.1  | 1,442 | 34.5  |
| Sappi Fine Paper Europe                                         | 1,903                | 44.2  | 1,744 | 46.8  | 1,781 | 42.5  |
| Sappi Fine Paper South Africa                                   | 270                  | 6.3   | 215   | 5.7   | 229   | 5.5   |
|                                                                 |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                                           | 3,557                | 82.7  | 3,156 | 84.6  | 3,452 | 82.5  |
| Sappi Forest Products                                           | 742                  | 17.3  | 573   | 15.4  | 732   | 17.5  |
|                                                                 |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Consolidated Sales                                              | 4,299                | 100.0 | 3,729 | 100.0 | 4,184 | 100.0 |
| Operating profit (loss):                                        |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sappi Fine Paper                                                |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sappi Fine Paper North America                                  | 43                   | 3.1   | (21)  | (1.8) | 40    | 2.8   |
| Sappi Fine Paper Europe                                         | 112                  | 5.9   | 217   | 12.4  | 177   | 9.9   |
| Sappi Fine Paper South Africa                                   | 35                   | 13.0  | 34    | 15.8  | 31    | 13.5  |
|                                                                 |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                                           | 190                  | 5.3   | 230   | 7.3   | 248   | 7.2   |
| Sappi Forest Products                                           | 101                  | 13.6  | 141   | 24.6  | 194   | 26.5  |
| Corporate                                                       | (5)                  |       | 18    |       | 4     |       |
|                                                                 |                      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Consolidated Operating profit                                   | 286                  | 6.7   | 389   | 10.4  | 446   | 10.7  |
| Year Ended September 2003 Compared to Year Ended September 2002 |                      |       |       |       |       |       |

*Year Ended September 2003 Compared to Year Ended September 2002*

The average US dollar rate weakened during fiscal 2003 by 17.6% against the euro and by 21.0% against the Rand.

The translation of our results from local currencies to US dollar for reporting purposes tends to distort comparisons between periods when currencies are volatile. For example, as a result of the weakening of the average US dollar rate against the euro and the Rand during fiscal 2003, a 9.4% reduction in average selling price realised in euro translates to a 6.5% increase in US dollar, and a 2.6% increase in average selling price realised in Rand translates to a 29.8% increase in US dollar.

We refer to this as the currency effect in the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations.

## Sales

Sales represent the net sales value of all products sold to outside parties. For a full description see our revenue recognition policy in note 2 of our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

In fiscal 2003, the volume of products sold increased by 588,000 metric tonnes (9.7%) to 6,675,000 metric tonnes, from 6,087,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2002. The volume of products sold increased for Sappi Fine Paper North America (220,000 metric tonnes), Sappi Fine Paper Europe (53,000 metric tonnes) and Sappi Forest Products (325,000 metric tonnes), while the volume sold by Sappi Fine Paper South Africa decreased (10,000 metric tonnes) during fiscal 2003.

Consolidated sales increased by \$570 million (15.3%) to \$4,299 million in fiscal 2003, from \$3,729 million in fiscal 2002. This increase is due to the currency effect (\$512 million) and increased volume (\$331 million), reduced by lower average selling prices realised in local currencies (\$273 million). The sales of our Fine Paper division increased by \$401 million (the Potlatch acquisition, which impacted the results of fiscal 2003 for a whole year, compared to the impact of only 4.5 months in fiscal 2002, contributed \$227 million) and Sappi Forest Products by

\$169 million.

*Sappi Fine Paper.* The total volume of fine paper products sold by Sappi Fine Paper increased by 263,000 metric tonnes (7.2%) to 3,916,000 metric tonnes. For Sappi Fine Paper Europe, volume increased by 53,000 metric tonnes (2.4%) to 2,233,000 metric tonnes. Volume increased by 220,000 metric tonnes (18.9%) to 1,383,000 metric tonnes for Sappi Fine Paper North America in fiscal 2003, primarily due to the Potlatch acquisition (283,000 metric tonnes). For Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, volume decreased by 10,000 metric tonnes (3.2%) to 300,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2003, mainly due to competition from imports as a result of the weak US dollar.

Total sales for Sappi Fine Paper increased by \$401 million (12.7%) to \$3,557 million in fiscal 2003. This increase is due to the currency effect (\$360 million) and increased volume (\$234 million mainly contributed by the Potlatch acquisition), reduced by lower average selling prices realised in local currencies (\$193 million). Average prices realised in US dollar terms in fiscal 2003 increased by \$44 per metric tonne (5.1%) to \$908 per metric tonne as compared to fiscal 2002.

For Sappi Fine Paper Europe, sales increased by \$159 million (9.1%) to \$1,903 million, of which \$303 million is due to the currency effect and \$46 million is due to increased volumes, reduced by lower average selling prices realised in euro terms (\$190 million). Sappi Fine Paper Europe realised average prices in US dollar terms of \$852 per metric tonne in fiscal 2003, up 6.5% from \$800 per metric tonne in fiscal 2002, as a result of the currency effect. In euro terms, average prices realised in fiscal 2003 decreased by 9.4%, reflecting the weak markets for coated fine paper in Europe.

Sales for Sappi Fine Paper North America increased by \$187 million (15.6%) to \$1,384 million, as a result of the increase in volume sold (\$196 million mainly contributed by the Potlatch acquisition) offset by lower average prices realised (\$9 million). The average price realised for fine paper products for Sappi Fine Paper North America decreased by 2.7% to \$1,001 per metric tonne in fiscal 2003, primarily due to weak markets for coated paper in North America as well as the pressure from continued imports into the US.

For Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, sales increased by \$55 million (25.6%) to \$270 million in fiscal 2003. This increase is mainly due to the currency effect (\$57 million) and partly due to higher average selling prices realised in Rand terms (\$6 million), offset by lower volumes sold (\$8 million). The average price realised for fine paper products in South Africa in US dollar terms increased by 29.8% to \$900 per metric tonne in fiscal 2003, as a result of the currency effect, while in Rand terms, the average price realised in fiscal 2003 increased by only 2.6%.

*Sappi Forest Products.* The total volume of paper pulp, dissolving pulp, commodity paper products and timber products sold by Sappi Forest Products increased by 325,000 metric tonnes (13.4%) to 2,759,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2003, compared to 2,434,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2002. While sales volumes for paper pulp remained flat, there were increases in volumes of dissolving pulp (26.1%) and timber products (23.2%) sold, and lower volumes of commodity paper products volumes (2.8%) sold. The increase in the volume of our dissolving pulp sold reflects the increased demand in that market.

Sappi Forest Products sales increased by \$169 million (29.5%) to \$742 million in fiscal 2003 from \$573 million in fiscal 2002. This increase is mainly as a result of the currency effect (\$152 million) and increased volumes sold (\$97 million), partly offset by lower average selling prices realised in Rand terms (\$80 million). In Rand terms, sales increased by only 2.3% in fiscal 2003. The average price realised for dissolving pulp in Rand terms decreased by 14.6% per metric tonne in fiscal 2003. For

commodity paper products, the average price realised in Rand terms increased by 6.9% per metric tonne, whilst the average price for timber products in Rand terms decreased by 10.3% per metric tonne.

### ***Operating Expenses***

Operating expenses include cost of goods sold and selling, general and administrative expenses.

Operating expenses increased by \$673 million (20.1%) to \$4,013 million in fiscal 2003. This increase was mainly in our European and southern African operations, due to stronger local currencies in respect of our European and southern African operations, as well as additional operating expenses for Sappi Fine Paper North America, following the Potlatch acquisition in fiscal 2002 (\$220 million). However, these increases were partially offset by increased levels of efficiency and cost control. Operating expense per tonne increased to \$601 from \$549 per metric tonne, \$52 (9.5%) per metric tonne higher than last year. Operating expense per metric tonne in fiscal 2001 was \$612. Operating expenses as a percentage of sales at 93.3% in fiscal 2003 increased from 89.6% in fiscal 2002. The increase in operating expense per metric tonne is mainly due to the currency effect, while the increase as a percentage of sales is primarily attributable to lower selling prices realised in local currency terms.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$77 million (29.5%) to \$338 million in fiscal 2003, resulting partly from the currency effect (\$31 million), partly from increased costs as a result of the Potlatch acquisition (\$23 million) and partly from the reversal in fiscal 2002 of litigation and insurance accruals (\$19 million).

### ***Operating Profit***

Consolidated operating profit decreased by \$103 million (26.5%) to \$286 million in fiscal 2003, from \$389 million in fiscal 2002, primarily attributable to decreases in operating profit for our European Fine Paper division (\$105 million) and for Sappi Forest Products (\$40 million), offset mainly by an improved operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper North America of \$64 million. Corporate operating loss of \$5 million in fiscal 2003 compares to an operating profit of \$18 million in fiscal 2002, mainly due to lower intergroup insurance income earned by our captive insurance company in fiscal 2003, as well as the reversal of litigation and insurance accruals (\$19 million) in fiscal 2002.

Our Group operating margin, or the ratio of operating profit to sales, was 6.7% in fiscal 2003 compared to 10.4% in fiscal 2002. The lower operating profit and operating margin reflect the continuing difficult trading conditions in our major markets, resulting in lower average prices realised in our European and North America Fine Paper operations, and is also partly attributable to the currency effect on the costs of our European and southern African operations.

*Sappi Fine Paper.* Operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper decreased by \$40 million (17.4%) to \$190 million in fiscal 2003, mainly due to lower operating profit in fiscal 2003 for Sappi Fine Paper Europe offset by an increase for Sappi Fine Paper North America. Operating margin decreased to 5.3% in fiscal 2003 as compared to 7.3% in fiscal 2002.

Operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper Europe decreased by \$105 million (48.4%) to \$112 million in fiscal 2003 from \$217 million in fiscal 2002. Operating margin decreased to 5.9% in fiscal 2003 from 12.4% in fiscal 2002. This decrease in operating profit and operating margin reflects the difficult trading conditions in Europe and was primarily due to lower average prices realised in euro terms. Production was further curtailed to manage inventories. Improved productivity and cost reductions decreased operating expense per metric tonne in euro terms by 2.6% in fiscal 2003, which offset to some extent the reduction in operating profit and operating margin.

52

Sappi Fine Paper North America generated operating profit of \$43 million in fiscal 2003 compared to an operating loss of \$21 million in fiscal 2002, reflecting synergies in fiscal 2003 from the Potlatch acquisition in fiscal 2002. Operating margin increased to 3.1%. This increase in operating profit and operating margin was attributable mainly to higher volumes sold (mainly from the Potlatch acquisition) and partly to improved productivity, despite the continuous difficult trading conditions in the US in fiscal 2003, which resulted in lower average selling prices realised. Production was further curtailed to manage inventories. Although our North American business returned to profitability during fiscal 2003, its margins remain under pressure.

The operating profit of \$35 million for Sappi Fine Paper South Africa remained relatively flat as compared to \$34 million in fiscal 2002. Selling prices realised in Rand terms improved by 2.6%, while the operating cost per metric tonne in Rand terms increased by 6.0%. Operating margin decreased to 13.0% in fiscal 2003 from 15.8% in fiscal 2002, mainly due to the decrease in volume sold.

*Sappi Forest Products.* Sappi Forest Products operating profit decreased by \$40 million (28.4%) to \$101 million in fiscal 2003. This is mainly attributable to lower average selling prices realised in Rand terms as a result of the weak dollar, which declined on average by 9.7%, offset by the 13.4% increase in volume sold. The increase in operating cost per metric tonne was well contained, which in Rand terms amounted to only 3.4%. Operating margin therefore decreased to 13.6% in 2003, from 24.6% in fiscal 2002.

### ***Year Ended September 2002 Compared to Year Ended September 2001***

#### ***Sales***

In fiscal 2002, the volume of products sold remained flat at 6,087,000 metric tonnes compared to 6,106,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2001. The volume of products sold by Sappi Fine Paper North America decreased while the volume sold by our European and South African divisions increased or remained flat during fiscal 2002.

Consolidated sales decreased by \$455 million (10.9%) to \$3,729 million in fiscal 2002, from \$4,184 million in fiscal 2001. The sales of our Fine Paper division decreased by \$296 million and Sappi Forest Products by \$159 million. This was the second consecutive year that our consolidated sales declined and was largely due to lower overall demand, sharply declining prices, particularly in North America, and the weakening of the Rand relative to the US dollar. The results of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa and Sappi Forest Products in local currency terms were, however, positively affected by the currency effect during fiscal 2002. Management took various actions to close under-performing facilities. The closure of the Mobile mill in fiscal 2001 decreased sales by \$236 million in fiscal 2002. The Potlatch acquisition has favourably

impacted our performance and sales were higher in the last two quarters of fiscal 2002 despite the continuing weak prices.

*Sappi Fine Paper.* The overall volume of fine paper products sold by Sappi Fine Paper decreased by 41,000 metric tonnes (1.1%) to 3,653,000 metric tonnes. For Sappi Fine Paper Europe, volume increased by 12,000 metric tonnes (0.6%) to 2,180,000 metric tonnes. Volume decreased by 75,000 metric tonnes (6.1%) to 1,163,000 metric tonnes for Sappi Fine Paper North America in fiscal 2002, partly due to slow economic activity but also due to the closure of Mobile in 2001 (which reduced sales by 232,600 metric tonnes in fiscal 2002), partly offset by the Potlatch acquisition (171,400 metric tonnes). For Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, volume increased by 22,000 metric tonnes (7.6%) to 310,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2002, mainly due to a recovery of market position and an improved uncoated fine paper and tissue market in South Africa.

Overall sales for Sappi Fine Paper decreased by \$296 million (8.6%) to \$3,156 million in fiscal 2002. Average prices realised in fiscal 2002 decreased by \$71 per metric tonne (7.6%) to \$864 as compared to fiscal 2001.

For Sappi Fine Paper Europe, sales decreased by \$37 million (2.1%) to \$1,744 million, mainly due to lower average prices realised. Sappi Fine Paper Europe realised average prices of \$800 per metric tonne in fiscal 2002, down 2.6% from \$821 per metric tonne in fiscal 2001. This decrease was attributable primarily to lower selling prices and increased volumes of lower margin products sold, offset by the appreciation of the euro against the US dollar in fiscal 2002. In euro terms, average prices realised in fiscal 2002 decreased by 6.1%.

Sales for Sappi Fine Paper North America decreased by \$245 million (17.0%) to \$1,197 million, mainly due to the decrease in volume sold (net of closure costs, acquisition costs and the effect of reduced demand) and lower average prices realised. The average price realised for fine paper products for Sappi Fine Paper North America decreased by 11.6% to \$1,029 per metric tonne in fiscal 2002. This decrease was attributable primarily to the slowdown of the US economy as well as the pressure from increased levels of imports into the US.

For Sappi Fine Paper South Africa, sales decreased by \$14 million (6.1%) to \$215 million. This decrease was primarily attributable to lower selling prices realised, offset by the increase in volume sold. The average price realised for fine paper products in South Africa decreased by 12.7% to \$694 per metric tonne in fiscal 2002. This price decrease was attributable primarily to the currency effect during fiscal 2002. In Rand terms, the average price realised in fiscal 2002 increased by 15.5%.

*Sappi Forest Products.* The total volume of paper pulp, dissolving pulp, commodity paper products and timber products sold by Sappi Forest Products increased slightly to 2,434,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2002, compared to 2,412,000 metric tonnes in fiscal 2001. Sales volumes for commodity paper products and timber products increased while there were decreases in paper pulp and dissolving pulp volumes sold.

Sappi Forest Products sales decreased by \$159 million (21.7%) to \$573 million in fiscal 2002 from \$732 million in fiscal 2001. This was primarily attributable to lower selling prices realised, partly due to difficult market conditions and partly due to the currency effect during fiscal 2002. The average price realised for dissolving pulp decreased by 25.6% per metric tonne in fiscal 2002. For commodity paper products, the average price realised decreased by 26.7% to \$354 per metric tonne, whilst the average price for timber products decreased by 17.8% to \$37 per metric tonne.

### ***Operating Expenses***

Operating expenses decreased by \$398 million (10.6%) to \$3,340 million in fiscal 2002. This decrease was mainly due to the closure of Mobile in 2001 (\$266 million) and lower input costs of pulp, and also partly due to effective cost controls, lower selling, general and administrative expenses, as well as the currency effect in respect of our southern African operations. However, these decreases were partially offset by additional operating expenses following the Potlatch acquisition (\$127 million), \$13 million of Cloquet integration costs incurred by our North American operations and higher external insurance costs. Operating expense per tonne decreased to \$549 (10.3%) from \$612 per metric tonne, compared to last year. Operating expenses as a percentage of sales at 89.6% in fiscal 2002, remained relatively flat compared to 89.3% in fiscal 2001.

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by \$29 million (10.0%) to \$261 million in fiscal 2002, resulting primarily from the reversal of pending litigation accruals made in prior years, and the reduction of insurance accruals. This decrease was also attributable to better management of expenses and cost cutting initiatives following the closure of Mobile in fiscal 2001, further aided by the currency effect in respect of our southern African operations.

### **Operating profit**

Consolidated operating profit decreased by \$57 million (12.8%) to \$389 million in fiscal 2002, from \$446 million in fiscal 2001. This decrease in consolidated operating profit was primarily attributable to decreases in operating profit for our North American Fine Paper division and for Sappi Forest Products, offset mainly by increased operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper Europe. Corporate operating profit of \$18 million (fiscal 2001 \$4 million) related mainly to inter-group insurance income earned by our captive insurance company in respect of risk assumed on behalf of the regions.

Operating margin decreased to 10.4% in fiscal 2002 from 10.7% in fiscal 2001. This decrease was primarily attributable to lower average prices realised in most of our operations (particularly in North America) and production curtailment.

*Sappi Fine Paper.* Operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper decreased by \$18 million (7.3%) to \$230 million in fiscal 2002. This was mainly due to the decrease in operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper North America offset by an increase for Sappi Fine Paper Europe. Operating margin was relatively flat at 7.3% in fiscal 2002 as compared to 7.2% in fiscal 2001.

Operating profit for Sappi Fine Paper Europe increased by \$40 million (22.6%) to \$217 million in fiscal 2002 from \$177 million in fiscal 2001. Operating margin increased to 12.4% in fiscal 2002 from 9.9% in fiscal 2001. This increase in operating profit and operating margin was partly due to increased exports, the decrease in input costs for pulp and was also achieved through improved productivity and cost reductions, despite the difficult trading conditions which resulted in further production curtailment.

Sappi Fine Paper North America generated an operating loss of \$21 million in fiscal 2002 compared to an operating profit of \$40 million in fiscal 2001. This decrease was attributable primarily to reduced demand, lower selling prices due to low-priced imports, the continued slow down of the growth of the US economy and the cost of integrating the Cloquet mill. Production was further curtailed to manage inventories. Although our North American business returned to profitability in the last quarter of fiscal 2002 as a result of stronger demand and the benefits of the Potlatch acquisition, its margins remained under pressure.

The operating profit of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa increased by \$3 million (9.7%) to \$34 million in fiscal 2002. This increase was partly attributable to higher volumes sold due to increased local demand, increased volumes of higher margin products sold and the currency effect. As a result, operating margin increased to 15.8% in fiscal 2002 from 13.5% in fiscal 2001.

*Sappi Forest Products.* Sappi Forest Products operating profit decreased by \$53 million (27.3%) to \$141 million in fiscal 2002. This was mainly attributable to lower selling prices, especially for export products and production curtailment at Saiccor, because of low dissolving pulp demand. Operating margin decreased to 24.6% in fiscal 2002, from 26.5% in fiscal 2001.

### **Non-trading Profit (Loss)**

Non-trading profit (loss) represents all income and expenditure relating to activities outside what is regarded as normal trading. Non-trading profit (loss) includes, amongst other things, profits and losses on the disposal of fixed assets and mill closure costs when these occur.

Non-trading loss was \$27 million in fiscal 2003, \$17 million in fiscal 2002 and \$207 million in fiscal 2001.

Non-trading loss in fiscal 2003 consisted primarily of a pre-tax charge of \$32 million for asset impairment and related write-off of inventory at our Westbrook mill (Sappi Fine Paper North America), reduced by a net non-trading profit of \$5 million relating to various other items, including a net profit of \$3 million relating to the sale of a scrapped paper machine at our Gratkorn mill in Austria (Sappi Fine Paper Europe).

Non-trading loss in fiscal 2002 consisted primarily of a charge of \$10 million in respect of the write-off of deferred finance costs relating to refinancing the \$140 million principal amount of 14% debentures due December 2001 of S.D. Warren Company (the "North American 14% Debentures"), a charge of \$9 million relating to the Transcript mill closure and a charge of \$4 million relating to the restructuring of the Usutu mill. Non-trading loss was reduced by a release of \$7 million

relating to an overprovision in fiscal 2001 for the costs relating to the Mobile mill closure.

Non-trading loss in fiscal 2001 consisted primarily of a \$183 million (\$110 million after tax) charge for the write-off of the assets and costs relating to the Mobile mill closure, and a charge of \$9 million relating to the write-off of deferred finance costs relating to the refinancing of the \$250 million S.D. Warren term loan and revolving credit facility in 2001.

### ***Net Finance Costs***

Net finance costs consist of interest expense, net of interest received, interest capitalised, foreign exchange gains and losses and mark-to-market effects of financial instruments.

Net finance costs increased to \$90 million in fiscal 2003 from \$74 million in fiscal 2002, following higher levels of borrowings in respect of the Potlatch acquisition in May 2002, which impacted fiscal 2003 for the full year. Gross finance costs increased by \$31 million over fiscal 2002 to \$150 million as a result of higher levels of borrowings and the fixed rate bonds which on average bore interest of 7% during most of fiscal 2003. Our issuance of \$750 million of public bonds at fixed interest rates in June 2002, had a limited impact in fiscal 2002, and a greater impact this fiscal year. Between March 2003 and July 2003 contracts were concluded to swap the fixed rate exposure to floating rates. The full impact of these swaps in the form of reduced interest costs will be evident in fiscal 2004, assuming short-term interest rates remain at current levels. Net finance costs were also positively impacted by a \$6 million gain relating to the mark-to-market effects of financial instruments (fiscal 2002 \$11 million charge).

Net finance costs decreased to \$74 million in fiscal 2002 from \$92 million in fiscal 2001, despite the increased finance costs resulting from the approximately \$483 million of additional indebtedness incurred to finance the Potlatch Acquisition and a \$11 million charge relating to mark-to-market effects of financial instruments. The decrease in net finance costs in fiscal 2002 resulted primarily from the refinancing of certain higher cost loans, lower levels of borrowings for the period prior to the Potlatch acquisition and a net foreign exchange gain of \$4 million.

Net finance cost before finance costs capitalised (\$113 million) was covered 6.0 times by cash generated by operations (\$675 million) in fiscal 2003, compared to 7.2 times for fiscal 2002, after having increased from 6.2 times in fiscal 2001. The reduction in fiscal 2003 is mainly due to lower levels of profits and increased borrowings and finance costs in fiscal 2003.

Finance costs capitalised in fiscal 2003 were \$23 million, down from \$29 million in fiscal 2002 and \$33 million in fiscal 2001. Finance costs capitalised related mainly to the holding cost of forests and capitalised interest on major projects under construction. The reduction in the amount capitalised is mainly due to the reduction in actual finance costs incurred in fiscal 2003 by our southern African operations. Changes in accounting rules will prevent the capitalisation of interest for holding costs of forests with effect from fiscal 2004. In the future, movements in the fair value of plantations will impact operating income. This change could lead to increased volatility going forward. This policy will be effective from our Fiscal 2004 year. For further information see note 2 of our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

### ***Taxation***

Total taxation amounted to \$20 million in fiscal 2003, \$78 million in fiscal 2002 and \$9 million in fiscal 2001. Total taxation in fiscal 2003 decreased by \$58 million, mainly due to lower levels of profit, the result of an income allocation mix in our different tax regimes as well as a deferred tax credit (\$13 million) resulting from the Westbrook asset impairment charge. Total taxation in fiscal 2002 increased by \$69 million, mainly due to the \$73 million tax credit relating to the Mobile closure charge in fiscal 2001.

The effective tax rate was 11.9%, 26.1% and 6.2% for fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001, respectively. The decrease in the effective tax rate in fiscal 2003 is primarily the result of an income allocation mix in different tax jurisdictions and partly from a deferred tax credit resulting from the Westbrook asset impairment charge. The effective tax rate in fiscal 2003 for ongoing operations excluding the impact of the Westbrook asset impairment is 16.2%. The increase in the effective tax rate in fiscal 2002 is mainly the result of the \$73 million tax credit relating to the Mobile closure charge in fiscal 2001. The effective tax rate for ongoing operations excluding Mobile was approximately 25% for fiscal 2001.

Certain of our companies are subject to taxation queries, which could give rise to additional taxation costs. While amounts have been provided for such costs in addition to amounts disclosed as contingent liabilities, management currently believes, based on legal counsel opinion, that no further material costs will arise. See note 29 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Sappi International S.A. ("SISA"), our group treasury, operates in Belgium under a co-ordination centre licence, a special licence granted by the Belgium government that includes an alternative method of calculating the taxation liability of a co-ordination centre. This licence was renewed in July 2003 and preserves the tax status until at least September 2005. Pending negotiations between Belgium and the European Commission regarding the tax status of co-ordination centres in Belgium, there is a possibility that Belgium will be compelled to remove, or substantially amend, the beneficial tax regime applicable to co-ordination centres. According to the new rules applicable to Belgian co-ordination centres as legislated by Belgium, but not yet fully agreed to by the European Commission, the tax base could in future be determined on a cost plus basis, replacing the current alternative method. Clarity on the acceptability of these proposals to the EU Commission is expected early in 2004.

It is generally assumed that any change in the tax status will not occur before the end of calendar 2005, and the Belgium government has taken a strong stance on this by instituting court proceedings against the European Commission in the European Court of Justice. The potential negative outcome of these proposed changes, is, based on current proposals and estimates, not expected to have a material impact on taxation payable by the Group in the short-term. This assessment is based on the current form of the new co-ordination regime proposals. This conclusion may change if the EU commission recommends changes to the current proposals. We are assessing alternatives in the event that the EU does not accept the current proposals.

*Residence Based Taxation.* Prior to fiscal 2001, South Africa levied tax on receipts and accruals from a South African source (subject to certain specific rules which essentially taxed passive income of residents on a worldwide basis). However, with effect from years of assessment commencing on or after January 1, 2001 South Africa has a dual tax system in terms of which residents are taxed on their worldwide receipts and accruals and non-residents are taxed on their South African source income. South Africa has a network of double tax treaties with a number of countries in terms of which these general rules may be adapted.

A company is regarded as South African tax resident if it is incorporated, established, formed or has its place of effective management in South Africa and is not, under a double tax treaty with another country, treaty resident in such other country.

Subject to certain exemptions, the net income of a controlled foreign company ("CFC"), i.e. a foreign company, the rights to participate directly or indirectly in the share capital, share premium or reserves of which are more than 50% held by a South African resident or residents, is imputed to its South African resident participants/shareholders in the proportion of their participation rights in the CFC. For purposes of imputing the amount to be included in the SA resident shareholders taxable income, the net income of a CFC is calculated in accordance with South African tax principles. The most important exemption from the CFC imputation rules is where a CFC has an active business establishment outside South Africa and certain other requirements are met.

Foreign dividends are, in principle, not exempt from tax in the hands of South African resident recipients. Dividends declared by certain foreign listed companies of which more than 10% of the equity share capital is held by South African residents, qualify for exemption. There are also other exemptions in this regard.

To the extent that a South African resident company in the Sappi Group receives a taxable foreign dividend, it will in principle be permitted to credit against any South African tax due, foreign company and withholding taxes paid on the profits from which the foreign dividend is paid. South African companies are not able to claim taxable foreign dividends as a credit in the calculation of their liability for secondary tax on companies.

Transfer pricing and thin capitalization provisions also apply to cross-border transactions.

*Capital Gains Tax.* Tax on capital gains was implemented in South Africa with effect from October 1, 2001, based on increases in the values of qualifying assets after that date, and triggered by gains made on disposals of the relevant assets. Affected capital assets for companies include virtually all business assets, the disposal of which has not attracted normal income tax. Companies are liable to normal tax on 50% of the net capital gain. At the current corporate tax rate of 30%, the effective tax rate on net capital gains is therefore 15%. Capital losses may only be offset against capital gains.

For further information see "Item 10 Additional Information Taxation".

**Net profit**

Net profit decreased by \$71 million (32.3%) to \$149 million in fiscal 2003, from \$220 million in fiscal 2002, mainly due to lower levels of operating profit as a result of the continued depressed trading conditions in our industry, which resulted in lower average prices realised in our major markets, as well as an after tax charge of \$19 million relating to the Westbrook asset impairment. Net profit in fiscal 2002 increased by \$82 million (59%), to \$220 million in fiscal 2002, from \$138 million in fiscal 2001 principally because fiscal 2001 net profit was negatively impacted by the \$110 million after tax charge resulting from the closure of the Mobile mill. Excluding this charge, fiscal 2002 net profit was lower mainly due to lower selling prices. Net profit was \$138 million in fiscal 2001.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources****Operations**

Net cash retained from operating activities amounted to \$451 million in fiscal 2003, \$450 million in fiscal 2002 and \$543 million in fiscal 2001. Despite the lower profitability, cash retained from operating activities in fiscal 2003 was similar when compared to fiscal 2002, and reflects lower levels of cash generated by operations (\$69 million), an increase in working capital of \$79 million and an increase in finance costs of \$10 million in fiscal 2003, offset by lower taxation paid (\$122 million). Taxation was

58

lower due to the recovery of tax by our North American operations and lower taxation due to decreased levels of profit. The working capital increase consisted of increased inventories (\$93 million) and receivables (\$12 million), mainly at our North American operations, partly offset by increased payables (\$26 million), mainly at our Forest Products division. Inventories increased mainly in anticipation of increased demand in North America, which did not materialise as expected. Payables increased as a result of accruals for capital expenditure. The decrease in net cash retained from operating activities in fiscal 2002 as compared to fiscal 2001 is primarily attributable to lower levels of operating profit and an increase in working capital (increased receivables and decreased payables, partly offset by decreased inventories) in fiscal 2002, offset by lower finance costs paid. The increase in receivables in fiscal 2002 is as a result of reduced securitisation of certain receivables due to lower concentration limits. The decrease in payables is mainly due to the payments in fiscal 2002 in respect of the Mobile closure costs accrued at the end of fiscal 2001.

**Investing**

Cash utilised in investing activities was \$340 million in fiscal 2003, \$701 million in fiscal 2002, and \$303 million in fiscal 2001. Cash utilised in investing activities in fiscal 2003 related mainly to capital expenditure on non-current assets of \$327 million, as well as an increase of \$21 million in investments and loans. Capital expenditure, excluding acquisitions, increased in fiscal 2003 to \$296 million from \$180 million in the prior year. Capital expenditure was lower in fiscal 2002, mainly because we contained expenditure as a result of the Potlatch acquisition. Cash utilised in investing activities in fiscal 2002 related mainly to capital expenditure on non-current assets of \$205 million, \$483 million relating to the Potlatch acquisition, as well as an increase of \$16 million in investments and loans. Cash utilised in investing activities in fiscal 2001 related mainly to capital expenditure investment in non-current assets of \$319 million, reduced by a decrease of \$12 million in investments and loans.

**Financing**

Net cash raised from financing activities was \$147 million in fiscal 2003 and \$13 million in fiscal 2002 compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$91 million in fiscal 2001. The increase in net cash raised in fiscal 2003 as compared to fiscal 2002 is primarily attributable to the proceeds of a \$575 million Oesterreichische Kontrollbank ("OeKB") syndicated loan facility drawn in May 2003, a portion of which was used to repay \$287 million of the A Tranche of the 2001 €900 million syndicated loan facility ("Syndicated loan A tranche") and \$87 million of other short-term borrowings. The decrease in net cash used in fiscal 2002 as compared to fiscal 2001 is primarily attributable to the \$831 million net proceeds from interest bearing borrowings, which includes a \$750 million bond issue in June 2002, reduced by the \$769 million net repayments of interest bearing borrowings, a decrease of \$23 million in bank overdrafts as well as the \$12 million of share buy backs. The decrease in net repayment of interest bearing borrowings in fiscal 2002 is primarily due to the repayment of the \$243 million 7.5% Convertible Notes issued through Sappi BVI Finance ("the \$243 million convertible notes"), the repayment of the \$140 million North American 14% Debentures ("the \$140 million debentures") in December 2001, the repayment of an approximately \$162 million European Investment Bank loan (€166 million) as well as the repayment of a \$250 million Syndicated loan B tranche facility, offset by the utilisation of \$245 million of the Syndicated loan A tranche facility at the end of fiscal 2002. Certain items on our balance sheet and cash flow statement, for prior years, which relates to cash on hand and overdraft, were restated. For further information see note 2 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.



In the third quarter of fiscal 2001, we arranged a €900 million (\$770 million) syndicated multi-currency loan facility through Citibank International plc which comprises two tranches, on an unsecured basis at between 55 and 70 basis points above the relevant short-term rate. The A tranche of this facility ("Syndicated loan A tranche") is a €562.5 million five-year revolving credit facility for general

corporate purposes. The B tranche of €337.5 million ("Syndicated loan B tranche") was partly utilised in September 2001 when we completed the refinancing of the S.D. Warren term loan and revolving credit facility (\$250 million). This resulted in the write-off of \$9 million of deferred finance costs and in lower ongoing cash finance costs. We refinanced the \$140 million debentures with the remainder of the "Syndicated loan B tranche" facility, short-term overdrafts and cash on hand. We have utilised the "Syndicated loan A tranche" facility to pay the purchase price for the Potlatch Acquisition. The Syndicated loan A tranche is at our disposal on a revolving basis until 2006 and the Syndicated loan B tranche was permanently repaid in fiscal 2002 as described below.

In June 2002, Sappi Papier Holding AG issued \$500 million 6.75% Guaranteed Notes due 2012 and \$250 million 7.50% Guaranteed Notes due 2032 ("the Notes"), both fully and unconditionally guaranteed on an unsecured basis by each of Sappi Limited and Sappi International S.A., a corporation incorporated in Belgium. The Notes were offered and sold within the United States to "Qualified Institutional Buyers", as defined in Rule 144 A under the Securities Act, and outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. The interest on the Notes is payable semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, which commenced on December 15, 2002. The Notes are redeemable, at a premium, in whole or in part at any time by Sappi Papier Holding AG, Sappi Limited or Sappi International S.A.'s option. We used the proceeds of this issuance to repay permanently the Syndicated loan B tranche facility, to repay short-term facilities and to make a partial repayment of the Syndicated loan A tranche facility, thereby extending the maturity of our borrowings. Between March and July 2003 we concluded contracts to swap the fixed rate exposure to floating rates, linked to USD Libor. Based on current short-term interest rates the benefit of the reduced finance cost resulting from the swaps will increase by approximately \$16 million to \$24 million in fiscal 2004, when compared to fiscal 2003. In the event that short-term rates increase, the benefit will reduce accordingly and could result in additional interest cost if rates increase significantly.

In May 2003, Sappi Papier Holding AG raised a facility in the amount of \$575 million, repayable in 2 tranches, from OeKB. Tranche A ("OeKB A tranche") of \$115 million is repayable in a single payment on December 31, 2004 and Tranche B ("OeKB B tranche") of \$460 million in a single payment on December 31, 2010. The OeKB A tranche bears interest at the OeKB floating rate plus an applicable margin of 0.5% and the OeKB B tranche attracts interest at an agreed fixed rate of 4.10%. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears on both tranches. The proceeds were partly used to repay the \$287 million outstanding balance of the 2001 €900 million Syndicated loan A tranche, and \$87 million of other short-term borrowings. The balance of \$201 million was invested with several financial institutions in short-term deposits.

During fiscal 2003, Sappi Manufacturing concluded a framework agreement in South Africa for the issuance of a domestic Commercial Paper facility. The programme facility is R500 million (approximately \$70 million), of which R300 million (approximately \$42 million) was utilised at the end of September 2003. The average interest rate that the Commercial Paper facility currently attracts is JIBAR plus 30bps.

As of September 2003, we had aggregate unused borrowing facilities of \$1,118 million (\$179 million in South Africa and \$939 million in Europe) compared to \$777 million (\$183 million in South Africa and \$594 million in Europe) at the end of fiscal 2002. The \$341 million increase over fiscal 2002 is due to the full repayment of the Syndicated loan A tranche in fiscal 2003. At the end of fiscal 2001, we had aggregate unused borrowing facilities of \$985 million (\$188 million in South Africa, \$79 million in the United States and \$718 million in Europe). The \$208 million decrease in aggregate unused borrowing facilities as of September 2002 as compared to fiscal 2001 is mainly due to the utilisation of \$245 million of the Syndicated loan A tranche facility, the permanent repayment of the Syndicated loan B tranche (\$59 million), offset by an increase of \$96 million of general short term facilities.

The maturity profile of long-term interest bearing borrowings of the Group has been extended substantially in the past 2 years. Average duration for long-term interest bearing borrowings at the end of fiscal 2001 was 4.7 years, whereas the duration is 9.8 years at the end of fiscal 2003. This is largely due to the issue of 10 and 30-year bonds in fiscal 2002 (\$750 million), and the OeKB 8-year syndicated loan facility (€500 million \$575 million) arranged in fiscal 2003. The Group also has substantial unutilised short-term facilities, both in terms of cash resources, and committed and uncommitted banking facilities. At the end of September 2003 we had \$584 million of cash resources and unutilised available banking facilities of \$1,118 million (of which \$645 million is committed).

The continued availability of uncommitted facilities could be impacted by factors such as:

Liquidity problems in the banking market that result in restricted availability or non-availability of uncommitted banking facilities.

A downgrade of Sappi's public debt ratings, which could result in banks reviewing the availability of uncommitted facilities.

We have access to capital from a range of external sources. In accessing external sources of funds, consideration is given to the following factors:

*age profile of repayment of borrowings;*

*cost of financing;*

*availability of sources;*

*availability of natural and artificial hedges against currency and/or interest rate fluctuations;*

*availability of tax efficient structures to moderate financing costs; and*

*certain limits of interest bearing borrowings as a percentage of shareholders' equity are maintained depending on where we are in the cycle, except when we undertake large capital projects or acquisitions.*

Our borrowings are not seasonal and we mainly borrow in the currencies in which we operate, and accordingly our interest bearing borrowings and cash and cash equivalents are mainly denominated in US dollars, euro and Rand. See note 17 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report. For a profile of our borrowings repayment schedule, see note 17 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

For a description of financial instruments and our treasury/funding policies, see note 33 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

All external loans raised in currencies other than the domestic operating currency of the entity to which the funds are applied, are protected by forward exchange contracts or currency swaps. We also have a policy of maintaining a balance between fixed rate and variable rate loans that enables us to minimise, on a cost effective basis, the impact on reported earnings, while maintaining a reasonably competitive, market-related cost of funding. The specific balance is determined separately for our European, North American and southern African businesses to reflect more accurately the different interest rate environments in which these businesses operate. We monitor market conditions and may utilise interest rate derivatives to alter the existing balance between fixed and variable interest loans in response to changes in the interest rate environment. At the end of fiscal 2003, 45% of our interest bearing borrowings and overdraft was at fixed rates as compared to 70% at the end of fiscal 2002. This decrease in fixed interest rates was achieved by swapping the fixed interest rates of the public bonds to floating interest rates linked to USD LIBOR. See note 33 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Our expansion, mainly through acquisitions, had been demanding on our capital resources and on the profile and mix of the funding actually used. At the end of September 2003, our interest bearing borrowings and overdraft, was \$2.1 billion compared to \$1.7 billion at the end of fiscal 2002. This increase is mainly due to the new OeKB loan of \$575 million (a portion of which was used to repay \$287 million of the 2001 €900 million Syndicated loan A tranche and \$87 million of other short-term borrowings), and partly due to currency movements of \$203 million. There was however a compensating increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$331 million over fiscal 2002. At the end of September 2002, our interest bearing borrowings and overdraft was \$1.7 billion, up by \$0.1 billion, from \$1.6 billion at September 30, 2001. The increase in fiscal 2002 was primarily attributable to the \$483 million Potlatch acquisition, offset by strong internal cash generation, despite the difficult market conditions. The Group has adequate working capital, cash on hand and short and long-term banking facilities to meet our short-term commitments.

There are at present some limitations on our ability to utilise facilities in any one of our divisions to finance activities, or refinance indebtedness, of any other division due to covenant restrictions and South African exchange controls. These limitations have been significantly reduced following the refinancing of our various North American debt instruments. These restrictions include limitations on our ability to significantly increase the borrowings of our subsidiaries. A constraint applicable to South African companies is the application of exchange controls, which inhibit the free flow of funds from South Africa. See "South African Exchange Controls". This affected the geographic distribution of our borrowings. As a result, our acquisitions in the United States and Europe were financed initially with indebtedness incurred by companies in these regions. We now have access to and have extensively utilised long-term borrowings of generally unsecured nature (except in the case of asset-linked finance). Interest rates reflect the long-term rates for the currencies being borrowed. Short-term borrowings are generally freely available at commercial rates in all countries in which we operate and are used mainly to finance working capital.

While reduction of borrowings is a priority, opportunities to grow within our core businesses will continue to be evaluated. The financing of any future acquisition may involve the incurrence of additional indebtedness or the use of proceeds from asset dispositions.

### ***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

We have entered into certain asset-related finance arrangements, that we believe have been structured such that various obligations, which are significant, and related assets are not included in our Group annual financial statements under generally accepted accounting principles. These Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements include lease arrangements described in note 28, securitisation facilities described in note 13 and an equity accounted investment described in note 12, in each case to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report, and are detailed as follows:

***Lease Arrangements.*** In 1997 we sold one of our paper machines at our Somerset mill for \$150 million and entered into a leaseback arrangement. This transaction diversified our sources of funding and provides a longer-term horizon to our repayment profile. We have taken the position that the leaseback is an operating lease under the applicable accounting principles. The lease expires after 15 years, and we have an option to repurchase the paper machine at its fair market value at the end of the lease term. An option also exists to repurchase at an earlier date of January 29, 2008. The future minimum obligations under this lease are included in the amounts presented in note 28 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

In 1982 a cogeneration facility was installed adjacent to our Westbrook mill at a cost of \$86 million, to supply steam and electricity to the mill on a take-or-pay basis. We have taken the position that this is an operating lease under the applicable accounting principles. An unrelated investor owns the facility. The agreement expires in 2008 and we have an option to purchase the facility

at the end of the basic term or any renewal term, at its fair market value at that time. We also have a right of first refusal to buy the facility should the owner elect to sell it. The future minimum obligations under this lease are included in the amounts presented in note 28 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Although those lease arrangements are a method of financing, a leasing arrangement that qualifies for accounting treatment as operating lease results in neither debt nor the relevant assets being reflected on our balance sheet.

***Trade Receivables Securitisation.*** To improve our cash flows in a cost-effective manner, we sell at a discount to face value, between 86% and 90% of our eligible trade receivables on a non-recourse basis to special purpose entities ("SPEs") that are owned and controlled by third party financial institutions. These SPE are funded in the Commercial Paper market. For the purpose of liquidity requirements, banks with a short term S&P rating of A1 provide a standby liquidity facility to meet these liquidity needs. In the event that such a bank is downgraded, a replacement bank with a rating of A1 needs to be appointed to ensure continuity of the securitisation programme. These SPEs are not limited to transactions with us but securitise assets on behalf of their sponsors for a diverse range of unrelated parties. We have a servicing agreement with the entities acquiring our receivables, acting as agent for the collection of cash and administration of the trade receivables sold.

We have taken the position that these sales constitute true sales and that we do not control the SPE under applicable accounting principles. We retain some of the economic risk in the receivables we transfer to these entities via first tier loss provisions, which limits our loss exposure on the receivables to a predetermined amount. To this extent, the receivables remain on our balance sheet. As at the end of September 2003 this amounted to \$63 million (September 2002: \$58 million). We have no obligation to repurchase any receivables which may default and do not guarantee the recoverability of any amounts over and above the first tier loss provisions mentioned above. The total amount of trade receivables sold at the end of September 2003 amounted to \$450 million (September 2002: \$365 million). Details of these securitisation programmes at the end of fiscal 2003 and 2002 are described in the tables in note 13 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

If these securitisation facilities were to be terminated, we would discontinue further sales of trade receivables and would not incur any losses in respect of receivables previously sold in excess of our first tier loss amounts. There are a number of events which may trigger termination of the facility, amongst others, an unacceptable amount of defaults, terms and conditions of the agreements not being met or breaches of various credit insurance ratios. The impact on liquidity varies according to the terms of the agreement, however, generally future trade receivables would be recorded on balance sheet until a replacement agreement was entered into.

Although the sale of receivables at a discount is a method of financing, an arrangement that qualifies as a true sale for accounting purposes results in neither debt nor the related receivables being reflected on our balance sheet.

An allowance for doubtful debts has been recorded for any trade receivables on our balance sheet which may be uncollectable.

**Equity Accounted Investment.** In 1998, a subsidiary holding our interests in Timberlands located in Maine and certain equipment and machinery were sold to a third party timber company, Plum Creek, in exchange for cash of \$3 million and three promissory notes receivable in the aggregate amount of \$171 million. A bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, in which we indirectly hold 90% of the equity, acquired the notes receivable from the company in exchange for a note of \$156 million and an equity contribution. The special purpose entity repaid us the note of \$156 million in cash which it funded through the issue of notes payable to a consortium of institutional investors, pledging the Plum

63

Creek notes as collateral. The special purpose entity is bankruptcy remote and serves to protect the investors in the notes from any credit risk relating to Sappi Limited by isolating cash flows from the Plum Creek notes receivable. The structure was set up to monetise the promissory notes.

Interest is collected quarterly on the Plum Creek Notes and paid semi-annually to the entity's noteholders. The entity earns annual profits on the interest spread between the notes receivable and notes payable. There are three tranches of notes receivable and notes payable with term dates of February 2007, 2009 and 2011. We have not guaranteed the obligations of the entity and the holders of the notes payable issued by the entity have no recourse to us.

We have taken the position that the entity should not be consolidated in our financial statements under applicable accounting principles because it is controlled by an unrelated investor which has sufficient equity capital at risk. Our investment of \$21 million (September 2002: \$24 million) in the entity is included in our financial statements on an equity-accounted basis. This is the maximum amount of our exposure to any possible loss and we have no funding commitments for the entity.

The structure was set up to monetise the promissory notes in a manner that would not result in either debt or the Plum Creek notes being reflected on our balance sheet.

### Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures in fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001 were as follows:

|                                | Year Ended September |            |            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                | 2003                 | 2002       | 2001       |
|                                | (US\$ in millions)   |            |            |
| <b>Sappi Fine Paper</b>        |                      |            |            |
| Sappi Fine Paper North America | 78                   | 49         | 99         |
| Sappi Fine Paper Europe        | 104                  | 96         | 116        |
| Sappi Fine Paper South Africa  | 13                   | 6          | 35         |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>195</b>           | <b>151</b> | <b>250</b> |
| <b>Sappi Forest Products</b>   | 101                  | 29         | 43         |

|                                   | Year Ended September |     |     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|
|                                   |                      |     |     |
| Consolidated Total <sup>(1)</sup> | 296                  | 180 | 293 |

(1) Excludes investment in plantations. In fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001, investment in plantations amounted to \$31 million, \$25 million and \$28 million, respectively.

We operate in an industry that requires high capital expenditures and, as a result, we need to devote a significant part of our cash flow to capital expenditure programmes, including investments relating to maintaining operations. Capital spending for investment relating to maintaining operations during fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001 amounted to approximately \$164 million, \$85 million and \$154 million, respectively. Capital expenditure to maintain operations in fiscal 2002 was contained as a result of the Potlatch acquisition. The capital expenditure programme for these fiscal years was funded primarily through internally generated funds.

Our mills are generally well invested. Sappi Fine Paper North America's prior corporate parent invested approximately \$1 billion on capital and investment expenditures from 1988 to 1994. In addition, there were approximately NLG 1,383 million of capital expenditures by KNP Leykam in the two years preceding our acquisition of that company in December 1997, which included the commissioning of PM 11 at Gratkorn. Consequently, during fiscal 1997 to fiscal 2003, capital spending incurred related mainly to maintaining existing operations and selected high-return capacity expansion or quality-enhancing projects. At Muskegon in North America, Gratkorn in Europe, and Stanger in South Africa, major projects were completed to upgrade operating equipment. These projects will

64

improve product quality, reduce costs and increase capacity. Potlatch spent approximately \$525 million on the Cloquet mill during the period 1993 to 2000, resulting in a substantially new pulp mill. Capital expenditure by Potlatch in calendar 2000 and 2001 was \$15.1 million and \$6.1 million respectively, mainly on pulp mill optimisation and general mill maintenance.

The capital expenditure during 2003 included major projects at our southern African Tugela mill, our North American Somerset mill and our European Gratkorn and Lanaken mill. Total capital spending including the investment in plantations, for the Sappi Group during fiscal 2003 amounted to 83% of depreciation, amortisation and fellings, down from a planned level of 100% of depreciation, cut back because of weak market conditions. Capital spending for the Sappi Group during fiscal 2004 is expected to be similar to fiscal 2003. Capital spending is expected to be funded primarily through internally generated funds. For further details about our capital commitments, see note 28 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

### Contractual Obligations

We have various obligations and commitments to make future cash payments under contracts, such as debt instruments, lease arrangements, supply agreements and other contracts. The following table includes information contained within the Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report, as well as information regarding purchase obligations. The tables reflect those contractual obligations at the end of fiscal 2003 that can be quantified.

|                                                             | Payments Due by Period |                     |              |              |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
|                                                             | Total                  | Less than<br>1 year | 1 3<br>years | 3 5<br>years | After<br>5 years |
| Long-Term Borrowings <sup>(1)</sup>                         | 1,834                  | 138                 | 297          | 91           | 1,308            |
| Capital Lease Obligations <sup>(1)</sup>                    | 78                     | 32                  | 44           | 2            |                  |
| Operating Leases <sup>(2)</sup>                             | 346                    | 60                  | 94           | 69           | 123              |
| Unconditional Purchase Obligations <sup>(3)</sup>           | 226                    | 79                  | 119          | 11           | 17               |
| Other Long-Term Liabilities on Balance Sheet <sup>(4)</sup> | 23                     | 2                   | 5            | 3            | 13               |
| Total                                                       | 2,507                  | 311                 | 559          | 176          | 1,461            |

- (1) Refer to note 17.
- (2) Operating leases are future minimum obligations under operating leases. Refer to note 28.
- (3) Unconditional Purchase Obligations are obligations to transfer funds in the future for fixed or minimum amounts or quantities of goods or services at fixed or minimum prices (for example, as in take-or-pay contracts or throughput contracts, relating to among others, timber and power).
- (4) In addition to the Other Long-Term Liabilities of \$23 million on Balance sheet, the company has an additional amount of \$259 million of liabilities recorded on Balance sheet relating to post-employment benefits, post-retirement benefits other than pension obligations, workmen's compensation, and other items which do not have a payment profile. Refer to note 18.

Note references in the notes to the tables above are references to the notes to the Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

### ***Share Buy Back***

Following an initial approval by our shareholders on December 15, 2000 of purchases by our subsidiaries of Sappi common shares, at the annual general meeting of shareholders held on March 3, 2003, a special resolution granting authority to Sappi Limited or Sappi subsidiaries to buy back up to 10% of the issued shares of Sappi Limited in any one fiscal year, was approved. Pursuant to this approval, Sappi Limited or its subsidiaries may buy back shares from time to time. This authority is valid until the next annual general meeting. Under the South African Companies Act, subsidiaries may not hold more than 10% of the issued share capital of the parent company.

65

Following the initial approval in December 2000, our cumulative buy back by Group entities, at the end of fiscal 2003, is approximately 17.2 million shares (or approximately 7.2% of our issued shares) at an average price of \$9.13 (R73.32) per share, of which 5.0 million shares had been utilised by the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust to meet its obligations. During fiscal 2003 we acquired approximately 4.2 million shares for a total consideration of approximately \$55 million. We held approximately 12.2 million treasury shares (or approximately 5.1% of our issued shares) at the end of fiscal 2003. As at December 8, 2003, the Sappi share price was \$12.75 (R81.80).

The JSE Securities Exchange South Africa listing requirements changed during 2003. Under the revised rules a company may not repurchase its shares during a closed period, which is defined as the period between the end of a financial reporting period and the publication of the results for that period and any period during which the company is trading under a cautionary announcement. Previously this was restricted for periods of 40 trading days prior to the announcement of half-year and full-year results.

### ***Dividends***

Sappi Limited declared total cash dividends in respect of the ordinary shares of \$0.29 per share in fiscal 2003, \$0.28 per share in fiscal 2002 and \$0.26 per share in fiscal 2001. Dividends paid in years prior to fiscal 2000 have been paid in South African Rand, and have been converted to US dollar at the rate of exchange at the date of declaration of the dividend.

The current dividend policy of Sappi Limited is to provide regular annual dividend payments which incorporate, over time, real growth for shareholders by providing dividend payments varying in line with changes in the business cycle, but our current intention is to maintain a long-term average dividend "cover" of three times net profit. Our dividends were covered 2.3, 3.4 and 2.3 times in fiscal 2003, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

### ***Mill Closures, Acquisitions and Dispositions***

*Westbrook machine closure.* Subsequent to detailed investigations and product testing completed during the latter part of our fiscal, we announced in November 2003 that we will close the number 14 paper machine and related assets at our Westbrook mill in Maine, North America. This follows our decision to take out capacity to improve the supply demand balance in the US. The machine being closed is our highest cost paper machine. It has an annual capacity of 80,000 metric tonnes and will be closed in the next few months. The brands produced on this machine will be transferred to other Sappi mills and we plan not only to maintain service levels but also to improve the product characteristics by producing on more modern facilities. The Westbrook mill will in future focus on our Ultracast® and casting release paper business.

We have written off the assets and related inventory in the last quarter of 2003 and have taken a charge of \$19 million after tax (\$32 million pre-tax). We expect to take a further charge of approximately \$15 million pre-tax in the first quarter of fiscal 2004 in respect of the closure costs.

We expect expense savings before tax of approximately \$18 million in a full year once the paper machine and related assets have been closed. The net impact on operating profit is expected to be favourable from the March quarter of 2004.

This closure will result in the loss of approximately 170 jobs at Westbrook.

*Clan Sawmill.* We ceased operations at Clan sawmill (South Africa) in the last quarter of 2003 and expect to close the mill before December 2003. The mill, with a log intake of 80,000 m<sup>3</sup>, uses old technology and does not have a competitive log supply. The closure will not have a material impact on our results, but will result in the loss of approximately 300 jobs.

*Potlatch Acquisition.* On May 13, 2002, we acquired Potlatch Corporation's coated fine paper business by purchasing Potlatch's Cloquet, Minnesota pulp and paper mill as well as the brands, order books and working capital of the Cloquet mill and the brands, order books and inventories of Potlatch's Brainerd, Minnesota paper mill for an aggregate purchase price of \$483 million. The purchase consideration was funded from cash and existing Group facilities. We did not acquire Potlatch's Brainerd mill. The Brainerd mill previously had a production capacity of 140,000 metric tonnes of coated fine paper and serviced a customer base that in the future we intend to service from the Cloquet mill and other Sappi mills. The coated fine paper business of Potlatch sold 330,000 metric tonnes of coated paper in 2001. The Cloquet pulp and paper mill has a capacity of 232,000 metric tonnes of coated paper production capacity and a state-of-the-art pulp mill with a production capacity of 410,000 metric tonnes. We employed approximately 200 fewer people when we acquired the Cloquet mill than were previously employed there. We have reimbursed Potlatch approximately \$3.5 million for certain costs in respect of severance payments.

The Cloquet mill includes a hydroelectric facility that is licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The acquisition of the hydroelectric facility from Potlatch was completed on June 25, 2002, upon the approval of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to the transfer of the license from Potlatch to Sappi becoming final. In addition to generating a portion of its own power, the Cloquet mill has entered into a co-generation agreement with Minnesota Power and has entered into a take-or-pay agreement to purchase a portion of its power from Minnesota Power, which terminates in 2008.

In connection with the acquisition, we agreed to assume Potlatch's obligations under several long-term cross-border leases involving a substantial portion of the Cloquet assets we are acquiring. Under the lease arrangements, Potlatch sold assets to an unrelated third party, leased them back and received an upfront payment. There are no further lease payments foreseen; however, we have agreed to indemnify other parties to the lease arrangements for specified liabilities, including tax liabilities, that could be substantial if they arise. In addition, we are subject to a number of risks, which could affect our use of the assets or require payment of substantial amounts. Potlatch has agreed generally to indemnify us against losses resulting from these risks, but we cannot assure you that Potlatch will or will be able to fulfil its indemnity obligations. While these lease arrangements are in place, we will be subject to significant restrictions on our use of and ability to transfer our rights in the leased assets. These restrictions will limit our flexibility in conducting our business and could impair our ability to operate our business in the most efficient manner.

*Closure of Transcript Mill.* On October 9, 2001, we announced the intention to close the Transcript mill in Scotland, and ceased production in the quarter ended March 2002. In connection with the closure, we provided a \$9 million charge for the write-off of the assets and closure costs in fiscal 2002. This facility produced carbonless paper products which is non-core and being rapidly replaced by other products or electronic media.

*Closure of Mobile Mill.* In fiscal 2001, we provided a \$110 million after tax charge for the write-off of the assets and closure costs for the Mobile mill in Alabama and ceased production at the mill in December 2001. Of this charge, \$4 million after tax was released in fiscal 2002. The Mobile mill is located on a multi-user site and was dependent on sharing facilities with other producers to maintain an efficient cost structure. The closure of a nearby pulp mill resulted in dramatically increased energy costs. Because we were unable to invest on the site without a better overall cost structure, we decided to close the mill.

#### **Pension fund**

Actual returns for the Group pension funds during 2003 were significantly better than actuarial projections in the North American and United Kingdom funds, but marginally worse in Europe and

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

negative in the South African fund. Discount rates are drawn from corporate bond yield indices with terms similar to those of fund liability profiles.

Discount rate and expected return assumptions have been adjusted downwards in all funds, reflecting prevailing lower interest rates. This has increased the net unfunded status of Group funds by \$83 million to \$333 million at the end of September 2003.

The key assumptions used to compile plan assets and liabilities at September 2003 were as follows:

|                  | Europe |      | United States |      | United Kingdom |      | South Africa |       |
|------------------|--------|------|---------------|------|----------------|------|--------------|-------|
|                  | 2003   | 2002 | 2003          | 2002 | 2003           | 2002 | 2003         | 2002  |
|                  | %      | %    | %             | %    | %              | %    | %            | %     |
| Discount rate    | 4.97   | 5.75 | 5.85          | 6.51 | 5.25           | 5.50 | 9.50         | 11.50 |
| Return on assets | 5.50   | 5.52 | 8.50          | 9.00 | 6.00           | 6.25 | 10.00        | 12.50 |
| Inflation rate   | 2.00   | 2.50 | 3.00          | 3.00 | 2.50           | 2.50 | 5.00         | 12.50 |
| Salary increase  | 3.10   | 2.97 | 4.00          | 4.00 | 4.00           | 4.00 | 7.00         | 9.00  |

As a result of the foregoing, the Group's income statement pension cost is expected to rise by approximately \$10 million pre-tax in 2004. Cash flow is expected to be in line with 2003 levels (approximately \$60 million) with increases in North American funding requirements being offset by reductions in Europe.

A 1% change in discount rates would impact the liability by approximately \$142 million and the related pension cost by approximately \$8.4 million after tax per annum.

For further information of the different treatment of unrecognised actuarial losses under US and SA GAAP, refer note 38 to our Group annual financial statements included in this Annual Report.

For further information see note 30 and 31 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

### Insurance

The Group has an active programme of risk management in each of our geographical operating regions to address and to reduce exposure to property damage and business interruption. All production and distribution units are audited regularly and are subject to risk assessments, which receive the attention of senior management. The risk programmes are co-ordinated at Group level in order to achieve a harmonisation of methods. Work on improved enterprise risk management is progressing well and aims to lower the risk of incurring losses from uncontrolled incidents.

Furthermore we follow a practice of insuring our assets against unavoidable loss arising from catastrophic events. These include fire, flood, explosion, earthquake and machinery breakdown. Insurance also covers the business interruption costs which may result from these events. Specific environmental risks are also insured. In line with the previous year the Board decided not to take separate cover for losses from acts of terrorism, which is consistent with current practice in the paper manufacturing industry.

We have a global insurance structure and the majority of insurance is placed with our own captive insurance company which in turn reinsures the vast majority of the risk with third-party insurance companies.

The events of September 11, 2001, and property damage losses seriously affected the insurance industry, and led to significant premium increases over the last few years in some of the components of our insurance structure. However, we successfully placed the renewal of our fiscal 2004 insurance cover in November 2003 at rates substantially lower than fiscal 2003. Self-insured deductibles for any one

property damage occurrence have remained at \$25 million, with a reduced aggregate limit of \$40 million for fiscal 2004, compared to an aggregate limit of \$75 million in fiscal 2003. For property damage and business interruption, we were again not able to cover to full value, however we believe the loss limit cover of \$1 billion to be well in excess of what has been determined as our maximum foreseeable loss for any



single claim.

Insurance cover for credit risks currently applies to our European and South African domestic trade receivables.

### **Critical accounting policies and estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with SA GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with absolute certainty. Therefore, the determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgement based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience, current and expected economic conditions, and in some cases, actuarial techniques. The Group constantly re-evaluates these significant factors and makes adjustments where facts and circumstances dictate. Historically, actual results have not significantly deviated from those determined using the estimates described above, except for post-employment benefits. The Group believes that the following accounting policies are critical due to the degree of estimation required.

*Post-employment benefits.* The Group accounts for its pension benefits and its other post retirement benefits using actuarial models. These models use an attribution approach that generally spreads individual events over the service lives of the employees in the plan. Examples of "events" are changes in actuarial assumptions such as discount rate, expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, and rate of compensation increases. The principle underlying the required attribution approach is that employees render service over their service lives on a relatively consistent basis and, therefore, the income statement effects of pension benefits or post retirement healthcare benefits are earned in, and should be expensed in the same pattern.

Numerous estimates and assumptions are required, in the actuarial models, to determine the proper amount of pension and other post retirement liabilities to record in the Group's consolidated financial statements. These include discount rate, return on assets, salary increases, health care cost trends, longevity and service lives of employees. Although there is authoritative guidance on how to select these assumptions, our management and its actuaries exercise some degree of judgement when selecting these assumptions. Selecting different assumptions, as well as actual versus expected results, would change the net periodic benefit cost and funded status of the benefit plans recognised in the financial statements.

The impact on the future financial results of the Group in relation to post-employment benefits is dependent on economic conditions, employee demographics and investment performance.

*Asset impairments.* The Group periodically evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment, including identifiable intangibles and goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. Our judgements regarding the existence of impairment indicators are based on market conditions and operational performance of the business. Future events could cause management to conclude that impairment indicators exist.

In order to assess if there is any impairment, we estimate the future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. If the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount (being the greater of the discounted expected future cash flows and the net selling price of the asset) of the asset, we will recognise an impairment loss for the difference. Considerable management judgement is necessary to estimate discounted future cash flows. Accordingly, actual outcomes could

vary significantly from such estimates. Factors such as changes in the planned use of buildings, machinery or equipment or closing of facilities or lower than anticipated sales for products could result in shortened useful lives or impairment. These changes can have either a positive or negative impact on our estimates of impairment and can result in additional charges. In addition, further changes in the economic and business environment can impact our original and ongoing assessments of potential impairment.

*Plantations.* We state our plantations at the lower of cost less depletions and realisable value. Cost includes all expenditure incurred on acquisition, forestry development, establishment and maintenance of plantations, and finance charges. Depletions include the cost of timber felled, including finance charges, which is determined on the average method, plus amounts written off standing timber to cover loss or damage caused, for example, by fire, disease and stunted growth. Assumptions and estimates are used in the recording of plantation cost and depletion. Changes in the assumptions or estimates used in these calculations may affect the Group's results, in particular, plantation and depletion costs. For further information see note 38 of our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

*Deferred taxation.* The Group estimates its income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. This process involves estimating its current tax liability together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes.

These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within the consolidated balance sheet. The Group then assesses the likelihood that the deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income, and, to the extent recovery is not likely, a valuation allowance is established. Management's judgement is required in determining the provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against the net deferred tax assets. Where management believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realised through the recognition of future taxable income, deferred tax assets have been recognised. Although the deferred tax assets for which valuation allowances have not been provided are considered realisable, actual amounts could be reduced if future taxable income is not achieved. This can materially affect our reported net profit and financial position.

*Hedge accounting for financial instruments.* For the purposes of hedge accounting, we classify hedges into two categories: (a) fair value hedges which hedge the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability; and (b) cash flow hedges, which hedge exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a forecasted transaction.

In relation to fair value hedges, which meet the conditions for hedge accounting, any gain or loss from remeasuring the hedging instrument to fair value is recognised immediately against income. Any gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk is adjusted against the carrying amount of the hedged item and recognised against income. The designation of a derivative instrument as a fair value hedge in this manner can affect our reported net income.

In relation to cash flow hedges, which meet the conditions for hedge accounting, the portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised directly in shareholders' equity and the ineffective portion is recognised in income. The gains or losses, which are recognised directly in shareholders' equity, are transferred to income in the same period in which the hedged transaction affects income. The designation of a derivative instrument as a cash flow hedge in this manner can also materially affect our reported net income.

*Provisions.* Provisions are recorded when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, for which is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will occur, and where a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the effect of discounting

70

is material, provisions are discounted. The discount rate used is pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

The establishment of the provisions requires significant judgement by management related to the amounts to be recorded and the likelihood of future payments. If the amounts vary from these initial estimates the provisions may be revised materially, up or down, based on the facts.

## Changes in Accounting Policies

There was one accounting policy change in fiscal 2003 and no accounting policy change in fiscal 2002. During fiscal 2003 we changed our accounting policy with regard to the translation of equity categories to conform with the requirements of AC 430 (Reporting currency Translation from Measurement Currency to Presentation Currency), the effects of which are negligible on net profit or equity for fiscal 2003 or prior years.

There were a number of accounting policy changes in fiscal 2001. This was mainly due to the numerous changes to the South African accounting standards. We changed our accounting policy with respect to leases, events after the balance sheet date (dividends), employee benefits, discontinuing operation, impairment of assets, intangible assets, provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets, business combinations, Group annual financial statements and accounting for investments in subsidiaries, financial instruments: recognition and measurement, government grants, consolidation: special purpose entities, and Share capital reacquired own equity instruments (treasury shares). These changes had no material effect on current year and comparable period earnings, but had the effect of decreasing equity by \$3 million at the beginning of fiscal 2001.

Data for prior fiscal years has been restated to reflect these changes in accounting policy where required by the appropriate accounting standards.

We state our plantations at the lower of cost less depletions and realisable value. Cost includes all expenditure incurred on acquisition, forestry development, establishment and maintenance of plantations, and finance charges. The South African Accounting Practices Board issued a new statement AC 137 Agriculture in November 2001. This statement becomes operative for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after 1 January 2003. The objective of this statement is to prescribe the accounting treatment, financial statement presentation and disclosures related to agricultural activity. This requires changes to the way we account for our plantations. In future we will not capitalise

silvicultural expenses and finance costs to plantations nor will we amortise plantations to the income statement. In future, movements in the fair value of plantations will impact operating profit. This change could lead to increased volatility going forward. This policy will be effective from our Fiscal 2004 year.

For US GAAP purposes, goodwill was previously amortised. From October 1, 2002 the Group no longer amortise goodwill, which is now subject to an annual impairment test.

Our accounting policy changes are reflected in note 3 of our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

## New Accounting Standards

For a discussion of new South African and US accounting standards, see note 38 of our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

71

## United States GAAP Reconciliation

Our Group annual financial statements are prepared in accordance with South African GAAP, which differ from United States GAAP in certain significant respects. A comparison of our results and shareholders' equity for fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001 shown under South African GAAP and after reflecting certain adjustments which would arise if United States GAAP were to be applied instead of South African GAAP, is as follows:

|                              | Year Ended September |       |       |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|
|                              | 2003                 | 2002  | 2001  |
|                              | (US\$ in millions)   |       |       |
| <b>Net profit:</b>           |                      |       |       |
| South African GAAP           | 149                  | 220   | 138   |
| United States GAAP           | 154                  | 236   | 130   |
| <b>Shareholders' equity:</b> |                      |       |       |
| South African GAAP           | 1,958                | 1,601 | 1,503 |
| United States GAAP           | 1,909                | 1,572 | 1,553 |

As more fully described and quantified in note 38 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report, the major differences between South African GAAP and United States GAAP relate to accounting for business combinations, tax on dividends, pre-commissioning expenses, pension programmes and post-retirement medical benefits, asset impairments and sale and leaseback transactions.

## Other Items

### South African Exchange Controls

South Africa's exchange control regulations provide for restrictions on the exporting of capital and/or revenue for various other exchange control matters. Transactions between residents of the Common Monetary Area (comprising South Africa, the Republic of Namibia and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland), on the one hand (including corporations), and non-residents of the Common Monetary Area, on the other hand, are subject to these exchange control regulations which are enforced by the Exchange Control Department of the South African Reserve Bank.

The present exchange control system in South Africa is used principally to control capital movements. South African companies are generally not permitted to export capital from South Africa or to hold foreign assets, including currency, without the approval of the South African exchange control authorities. Foreign investment by South African companies is also restricted. In addition, South African companies are generally required to repatriate to South Africa profits of foreign operations and are limited in their ability to utilise profits of one foreign business to finance operations of a different foreign business. As a result, a South African company's ability to raise and deploy capital outside the Common Monetary Area is restricted. The granting of loans from outside South Africa to Sappi Limited or its South African subsidiaries and their ability to borrow from non-resident sources is regulated.

The South African Minister of Finance has indicated that all remaining exchange controls are likely to be dismantled as soon as circumstances permit. There has, since 1996, been a gradual relaxation of exchange controls. The gradual approach to the abolition of exchange controls adopted by the government of South Africa is designed to allow the economy to adjust more smoothly to the removal of controls that have been in place for a considerable period of time. The stated objective of the authorities is equality of treatment between residents and non-residents with respect to inflows and outflows of capital. The focus of regulation, subsequent to the abolition of exchange controls, is expected to favour the positive aspects of prudential financial supervision.

Controls on current account transactions, with the exception of certain discretionary expenses, have been abolished.

Authorised dealers in foreign exchange may, against the production of suitable documentary evidence, provide forward cover to South African residents in respect of fixed and ascertained foreign exchange commitments covering the movement of goods.

Save for the stated intention of government, it is not possible to predict when existing exchange controls will be abolished or whether they will be continued or modified in the future. While these restrictions have affected the manner in which we have financed our acquisitions outside South Africa and the geographic distribution of our borrowings, they have not prevented us from expanding and growing our core business abroad. For example we have approval in the event of the inability of the issuing vehicles, which have incurred foreign borrowings, and are guaranteed by Sappi Limited, for Sappi Limited to pay the borrowings.

For further information, see "Item 10 Additional Information Exchange Controls".

#### **Environmental Matters**

We operate in an industry subject to extensive environmental regulations which include, amongst others, the Environmental Protection Agency in the United States, the Eco Management and Audit Scheme in Europe, the Air Quality Bill, the National Water Act and the National Environmental Management Act in southern Africa. Typically, we do not separately account for environmental operating expenses but do not anticipate any material expenditures related to such matters. We do separately account for environmental capital expenditures. See note 37 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report for a discussion of these matters.

#### **Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.**

Our research and development efforts have principally focused on the improvement of product quality and production processes, in accordance with our research and development policies. We manage technology and research and development on a "centre of excellence" basis to take advantage of particular skills and to provide focus. We spent approximately \$19 million, \$20 million and \$20 million on research and development activities during fiscal 2003, fiscal 2002 and fiscal 2001, respectively.

#### ***North America***

Sappi Fine Paper North America has a long history of product innovation; for example, it developed both one- and two-sided coated paper.

In addition, Sappi Fine Paper North America has a number of proprietary technologies, including the on-line finishing technology and its Ultracast® electron-beam technology. Sappi Fine Paper North America on-line finishing technology is used in its production of coated paper at Somerset and Muskegon. Sappi Fine Paper North America's Ultracast® technology is utilised in speciality papers such as release papers.

#### ***Europe***

Sappi Fine Paper Europe maintains research and development centres at its Maastricht and Gratkorn sites. These facilities work closely with the research facility at Sappi Fine Paper North America in order to achieve efficiencies and ensure rapid implementation of improvements.

Sappi Fine Paper Europe's research and development centres have concentrated on developing new paper qualities. The research and development effort has developed coated fine paper of

outstanding quality. The paper developed satisfies the demands of modern high performance printing machines, while maintaining a consistent quality between the paper produced at the various Sappi mills. The Maastricht research and development centre also has overseen the introduction of triple coating through the use of its triple blade coating concept. More recently, the research and development centres have concentrated on optimising product characteristics in relation to various types of paper machines at each mill, in order to improve efficiencies and quality of production. In 1990, the Alfeld mill became the first mill to produce coated fine paper using 100% totally chlorine-free (TCF) pulp.

### ***Southern Africa***

Sappi Forest Products is our centre for developing technology related to plantation forestry, pulping, bleaching and related environmental technology and dissolving pulp technology. In the 1970s, we patented the Sapoxal oxygen bleaching process and licensed the technology in major pulp and paper manufacturing countries. This process facilitates the reduction or elimination of elemental chlorine in pulp bleaching. Oxygen bleaching has subsequently become an industry standard. We continue our research and development related to bleaching, and are currently involved in biotechnology research, which is being conducted in order to develop a more environmentally friendly pulping and bleaching process. One of the world's first ozone bleaching processes which eliminates elemental chlorine and sharply reduces other chlorine compounds was implemented at the Ngodwana mill. We are also a leader in technology aimed at reducing water consumption in pulp and paper mills. We are active in forestry research, particularly research related to the genetic improvement of plantation forests to maximise the yield of high quality pulp per hectare. Research on the modification of fibres to enhance characteristics for end products is also currently being conducted.

We are also active in dissolving pulp research for Saiccor. The focus is largely on product development to provide more product options.

## **ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES**

### **Directors and Senior Management**

The Articles of Association of Sappi Limited provide that the Board of Directors (the "Board") must consist of not less than four nor more than twenty Directors at any time. The Board currently consists of fifteen Directors.

The business address for all of the Directors is 48 Ameshoff Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg 2001, Republic of South Africa. All of the Directors are South African citizens except for Jonathan Leslie (a British citizen), Monte Haymon, Meyer Feldburg and John Chalsty (United States citizens), Wolfgang Pfarl (an Austrian citizen), Klaas de Kluis (a Dutch citizen) and Helmut Mamsch (a German citizen).

### ***Executive Directors***

*Jonathan Charles Alexander Leslie* (53), Chief Executive Officer, joined Sappi in April 2003. Mr Leslie was educated at Trinity College, Oxford, receiving a Master of Arts degree in Jurisprudence. He was called to the Bar in 1974. Prior to joining Sappi he spent 26 years with Rio Tinto and was appointed director of Rio Tinto plc in 1994 and Rio Tinto Limited in 1995. He had wide experience of the company's interests in Africa, Australia, Latin America and the United States, including as Managing Director of Rössing Uranium in Namibia. Mr Leslie was Chief Executive of the Copper group from 1997 to 1999 and Chief Executive of the Diamonds and Gold group from 1999 until joining Sappi.

*John Leonard Job* (58), B.Sc.Hons (Rand), Ph.D. (McGill), Executive Director and Chairman of Sappi SA Business. Dr Job joined Sappi in July 1999 and was appointed to the Board on August 1, 1999. He has 25 years experience in the chemical industry and was formerly the Chief Executive Officer of Sentrachem. Dr Job is a Director of the National Research Foundation of South Africa. From January 2004 he will relinquish his responsibility for the South African businesses and will continue his responsibility as Executive Director, Technology.

*Wolfgang Pfarl* (58), Dipl. Kfm., Chief Executive Officer of Sappi Fine Paper Europe. Mr Pfarl was appointed to his present position in December 1997 following Sappi's acquisition of KNP Leykam. In 1989, he was appointed Chairman of the Executive Board of Leykam-Mürztaler and became Executive Chairman of KNP Leykam after the merger in 1993 of the fine paper production activities of N.V. Koninklijke KNP BT (now Buhrmann NV) and the Austrian paper producer Leykam-Mürztaler. Mr Pfarl was appointed to the Board of Sappi

Limited on December 31, 1997.

*Donald Gert Wilson* (46), B. Comm. CTA, Chartered Accountant (South Africa), Executive Director-Finance of Sappi Limited. He joined Sappi in April 1999 and was appointed to the Board on May 27, 1999. Mr Wilson has held various executive financial positions in the Barloworld Group, a South African based international industrial corporation, mainly within their Caterpillar earthmoving division.

The Executive Directors are the Executive Officers of Sappi.

#### ***Non-Executive Directors***

*Eugene van As* (64), Chairman. Mr van As joined Sappi in 1977 as the Managing Director of Sappi Kraft (Pty) Limited. In 1978, Mr van As was appointed Group Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, Sappi Limited, becoming Executive Chairman in 1991 and Non-Executive Chairman on his retirement as an Executive Director in 2003. He is also a Director of Sanlam Limited and Chairman of the African Self-Help Association. Mr van As was appointed to the Board of Sappi Limited in 1977.

75

---

*David Charles Brink* (64), M.Sc. Eng. (Mining), D.Com. (hc). Mr Brink is currently the Chairman of Murray and Roberts Holdings Limited, Deputy Chairman of ABSA Group Limited and of ABSA Bank Limited, Chairman of Unitrans Limited, a Director of BHP Billiton plc and of BHP Billiton Limited, and a Director of Sanlam Limited. He was appointed a non-executive Director of Sappi Limited on March 8, 1994 and is currently Chairman of the Human Resources Committee and a member of the Nomination Committee of the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited.

*John Steele Chalsty* (70), B.Sc. Hons (Wits), M.Sc. (Wits), MBA (Harvard). Mr Chalsty previously served as the Chairman of the Board of Directors and former Chief Executive Officer of Donaldson, Lufkin and Jenrette Inc. and as Vice Chairman of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Mr Chalsty is currently Partner and Chairman of Muirfield Capital Management LLC. He is chairman of the Advisory Board of Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC and he is a member of the Board of Directors of AXA Financial Inc., Occidental Petroleum Company, Metromedia, Creditex and SoundView Technology. Mr Chalsty was appointed to the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited on August 1, 1998. He is a member of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Sappi Fine Paper North America.

*Thomas Louw de Beer* (Tom) (68), Chartered Accountant (South Africa). Mr de Beer was appointed Chief Executive, Finance, of General Mining and Finance Corporation Limited in 1978 and as Financial Director of Gencor Limited in 1983 in which capacity he remained until Gencor's unbundling in 1993. Mr de Beer is Chairman of Gensec Bank Ltd and of the Sappi Pension Fund Audit Committee. He is also a Director of Genbel Securities Limited and Kumba Resources Limited. Mr de Beer is a member of the Audit Committee and the Human Resources Committee of the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Sappi Forest Products and Sappi Fine Paper South Africa. He was appointed to the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited on February 28, 1981.

*Klaas de Kluis* (67), Master of Law. From January 7, 1998 until July 27, 1998, Mr de Kluis acted as Chairman of the Executive Board of N.V. Koninklijke KNP BT (now Buhrmann NV). He held the position of Vice Chairman of the Executive Board of N.V. Koninklijke KNP BT from March 1993 to April 1996. Presently he is a member of the Supervisory Boards of a number of public and private companies in the Netherlands and is Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited and Chairman of the Audit Committee of Sappi Fine Paper Europe. Mr de Kluis was appointed to the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited on January 13, 1998.

*Meyer Feldberg* (61), BA (Wits), MBA (Columbia), Ph.D (Cape Town). Professor Feldberg's career has included a number of teaching and leadership positions in the business schools of the universities of Cape Town, Northwestern and Tulane. In 1986, he was appointed president and Chief Executive Officer of the Illinois Institute of Technology. Since 1989 he has served as Professor of Management and Dean of Columbia Business School. He is the Sanford C Bernstein Professor of Leadership and Ethics. Professor Feldberg serves on the Advisory Board of the British American Business Council and has served on the Council of Competitiveness in Washington, DC. In 2001, the International Centre in New York honoured Professor Feldberg as a distinguished foreign-born American who has made a significant contribution to American life. He is a Director of many major public companies including Federated Department Stores, Inc, Revlon, Inc, PRIMEDIA Inc, UBS Funds and Select Medical Corporation. Professor Feldberg was appointed to the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited on March 1, 2002.

*Monte Roy Haymon* (66), Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering. Previously President and Chief Executive Officer of Sappi Fine Paper North America. Prior to joining Sappi he had been President and Chief Operating Officer of Ply-Gem Industries and, for thirteen years, President and Chief Executive Officer of Packaging Corporation of America, a division of Tenneco, Inc. Mr Haymon

was appointed to the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited in October 1995, becoming a Non-Executive Director from January 2003. He continues to provide limited consulting services to the Group.

*Derek Nigel Anthony Hunt-Davis* (67), Chartered Accountant (South Africa), CTA (Unisa). Mr Hunt-Davis retired as an Executive Director of Sankorp Limited in 1994. He served as Chief Accountant and Chief Financial Officer of the Industrial Development Corporation prior to becoming Group Financial Director of the Premier Group Limited in 1982. Mr Hunt-Davis was appointed a non-executive Director of Sappi Limited on February 19, 1990 and is currently a member the Audit Committee and Chairman of the Nomination Committee of the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited.

*Deenadayalen (Len) Konar* (48), B.Com, MAS (Illinois), D.Com, Chartered Accountant (South Africa). Previously Professor and Head of the Department of Accountancy at the University of Durban-Westville. He is the patron of the Institute of Internal Auditors South Africa and a member of the King Committee on Corporate Governance, the Securities Regulation Panel, the Corporate Governance Forum and the Institute of Directors. Companies of which he is a non-executive Director include Old Mutual South Africa, The South African Reserve Bank, Kumba Resources Limited, Illovo Sugar, J D Group and Steinhoff International Holdings. He was appointed by the Minister of Finance in 2003 as Chairperson of the Accounting Review Panel to review the regulation of auditors and accountants in South Africa. Dr Konar is currently an independent consultant in corporate governance, risk management, compliance and internal audit and joined the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited on March 1, 2002.

*Helmut Claus-Jürgen Mamsch* (59). Helmut Mamsch studied economics at the Bremen School of Foreign Trade (Deutsche Aussenhandels-und Verkehrs-Akademie, Bremen) and also received training in business administration and shipping in Germany, the UK and Belgium.

He worked for 20 years for Continho Caro & Co. He joined the management board in 1986 with responsibility for international trade and shipping. At the same time, he joined the management of McDermott International based in New Orleans after the latter acquired Continho Caro.

In 1989 he moved to VEBA AG, one of Germany's largest utility based conglomerates. Until 1996 he was Chairman of Raah Karcher AG, a VEBA subsidiary. Concurrently, from 1991 to 1993 he was a board member of VEBA Oel AG. From 1996 to 1998 he was Chairman of the management board of Stinnes AG, the trading and transportation subsidiary of VEBA. Concurrently, from 1993 to 2000 he was a VEBA AG management board member responsible, and as from 1998 for their US electronic businesses, Corporate Strategy and Development.

In 1997 he joined Logica as Non-executive Director and in 2002 was appointed Deputy Chairman.

He is also a former supervisory board member of Commerzbank AG, Degussa AG, Steag AG and the former Chairman of MEMC Inc.

Mr Mamsch's appointment as Non-executive Director is effective from January 1, 2004.

*Franklin Abraham Sonn* (64). A graduate of the University of the Western Cape and UNISA, Dr Sonn subsequently received honorary doctorates in law, education, humanities and philosophy from various institutions in Europe, North America and South Africa. Dr Sonn served as South Africa's Ambassador to the United States from 1995 to 1998. He currently serves as Chairman of 11 corporate Boards and is a member of the Boards of 12 other companies. He also serves as Chairman of numerous organisations of Civil Society and as a Trustee and Patron of many other organisations. He has recently been appointed Chancellor of the University of the Free State and as President of the Afrikaanse Handels Instituut. Dr Sonn was appointed to the Board of Directors of Sappi Limited on July 1, 1999.

### **Compensation**

See notes 39 to 41 to our Group annual financial statements contained elsewhere in this Annual Report for details on Directors remuneration, Directors interests and Directors participation in the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust.

### **Board Practices**

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

At every annual general meeting of Sappi Limited, as near as possible to, but not less than, one third of the Directors are required to retire from office but are eligible for re-election. The Directors to retire are those who have been longest in office since their last election, or as between Directors who have been in office for an equal length of time since their last election, in the absence of agreement, determined by lot. In addition, the appointment of any Director appointed since the last annual general meeting will require to be confirmed, failing which the appointment will cease.

Following the Board's decision to split the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Jonathan Leslie was appointed as Director and Chief Executive of Sappi Limited effective from April 2003 and Eugene van As was appointed as Non-Executive Chairman.

The length of the term of office of Jonathan Leslie as a Director is determined by the Board; the Board has not specified the length of his term. In the case of Eugene van As, while he was Executive Chairman of Sappi Limited, the Board determined the length of his term as a Director. Following his becoming Non-Executive Chairman of Sappi Limited, in terms of the Articles of Association of Sappi Limited, his term of office in line with all other Directors will be a maximum of three years per term. His current term will end at the annual general meeting on March 1, 2004 and may be extended for a further three years from that date.

The following table sets forth the terms of office of the other Directors.

| Name                           | Start of term | Latest date of end of term |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| David Charles Brink            | 2003          | 2006                       |
| John Steele Chalsty            | 2001          | 2004                       |
| Thomas Louw de Beer            | 2001          | 2004                       |
| Meyer Feldberg                 | 2002          | 2005                       |
| Monte Roy Haymon               | 2001          | 2004                       |
| Derek Nigel Anthony Hunt-Davis | 2003          | 2004                       |
| John Leonard Job               | 2003          | 2006                       |
| Klaas de Kluis                 | 2003          | 2006                       |
| Deenadayalen Konar             | 2002          | 2005                       |
| Wolfgang Pfarl                 | 2002          | 2005                       |
| Franklin Abraham Sonn          | 2002          | 2005                       |
| Donald Gert Wilson             | 2002          | 2005                       |

No retirement or other benefits arise from the retirement of Directors by rotation or on termination for any other reason.

### *Audit Committee*

An Audit Committee of the Board was established in 1984 and assists the Board in discharging its responsibilities to safeguard the Group's assets, maintain adequate accounting records and develop and maintain effective systems of internal financial control. It also oversees the financial reporting process and is concerned with compliance with accounting policies, Group policies, legal requirements and

internal controls within the Group. It interacts with and evaluates the effectiveness of the external and internal audit process and reviews compliance with the Group's code of ethics.

The Audit Committee consists of five independent Non-Executive Directors of the Board (Klaas de Kluis (Chairman), Thomas Louw de Beer, John Steele Chalsty, Derek Nigel Anthony Hunt-Davis and Deenadayalen Konar) and is directed by a specific mandate from the Board. The adequacy of the mandate is reviewed and reassessed annually. The Audit Committee meets with senior management, which includes the Chief Executive Officer and the Executive Director Finance, at least four times a year. The external and internal auditors attend these meetings and have unrestricted access to the Committee and its Chairman. The Audit Committee also meets at least once per year with the management Disclosure Committee. The external and internal auditors meet privately with the Audit Committee Chairman on a regular basis. The Audit Committee Chairman attends the annual general meeting.

Subsidiary company Audit Committees exist in all major regions and are chaired by independent Non-Executive Directors. These Committees have a mandate from the Group's Audit Committee, to whom they report on a regular basis.



***Nomination Committee***

The Nomination Committee is constituted as a sub-committee of the Board and consists of three independent Non-Executive Directors (Derek Nigel Anthony Hunt-Davis (Chairman), David Charles Brink and Franklin Abraham Sonn) and the Chairman of the Group. The Committee considers the composition of the Board, retirements and appointments of additional and replacement Non-Executive Directors and makes appropriate recommendations to the Board.

***Human Resources Committee***

The Human Resources Committee, which consists of two independent Non-Executive Directors (David Charles Brink (Chairman) and Thomas Louw de Beer) and the Chairman of the Group, is constituted as a sub-committee of the Board and operates within the terms of reference set by the Board. The responsibilities of the Committee are, among other things, to determine human resource policy and strategy as well as the remuneration and incentives in respect of the Chief Executive Officer and those executives reporting directly to the Chief Executive Officer. Human Resources Committees exist for all the company's major operating subsidiaries outside of southern Africa.

***Employees***

The following table sets forth the number of employees as at the close of each fiscal year ended September.

|                              | <b>2003</b>   | <b>2002</b>   | <b>2001</b>   |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Sappi Fine Paper</b>      |               |               |               |
| North America                | 3,268         | 3,329         | 2,860         |
| Europe                       | 5,686         | 5,689         | 5,844         |
| Southern Africa              | 2,016         | 2,028         | 2,009         |
| <b>Sappi Forest Products</b> | 5,695         | 6,261         | 7,231         |
| <b>Sappi Trading</b>         | 164           | 160           | 157           |
| <b>Corporate Office</b>      | 110           | 105           | 130           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>16,939</b> | <b>17,572</b> | <b>18,231</b> |

79

***North America***

At the end of September 2003, Sappi Fine Paper North America had 3,268 employees. The headcount reductions during fiscal 2003 are the result of restructuring initiatives that occurred across the mills and in the Boston office in Sales and Marketing, Customer Services, Research and Development and Information Technology functions.

Approximately 65% of employees are represented by twelve international unions under nine different contracts. The labour contracts for Cloquet, Allentown and the Westbrook mill mechanical unions (four) were successfully negotiated in 2003. The Somerset and Westbrook P.A.C.E. union contracts are currently under negotiation. Muskegon's labour contract will expire in June 2004.

On November 10, 2003, we announced the closure of one of the paper machines and related assets at Westbrook, which should be completed in the next several months. Approximately 170 employees will be effected by the closure.

Sappi Fine Paper North America has experienced no work stoppage in the past twelve years and believes that its relationship with its employees is satisfactory.

***Europe***

Sappi Fine Paper Europe employed 5,686 people at the end of September 2003. A substantial number of Sappi Fine Paper Europe employees are represented by trade unions.

Sappi Fine Paper Europe is subject to industry-wide collective agreements that are in place with trade unions in Germany, Austria and Belgium and which relate to its employees in each of the relevant mills. At our mills in The Netherlands and in the United Kingdom, Sappi Fine Paper Europe has entered into shop-floor agreements with the respective trade unions. Overall labour relations have been very stable in each of

these countries despite some minor strike actions in the course of our recent collective labour agreement negotiations at our Lanaken mill in Belgium.

In addition to trade unions, Sappi Fine Paper Europe also consults with various local, national and European works councils. These work councils serve primarily in an advisory role. Sappi Fine Paper Europe is required, under certain circumstances, to keep the works councils informed of activities that affect the work force and to consult with one or more of the works councils before proceeding with a course of action. This is especially relevant for any major reorganisation.

In response to the weaker market conditions there has been an increase in commercial standstills in Europe which have been managed by way of special agreements with the works council for flexible working time and temporary reduction in the use of external personnel and holiday workers. A further headcount reduction of approximately 150 employees has been announced.

### *Southern Africa*

Sappi employed 7,821 people in Southern Africa at the end of September 2003. Of this total, Sappi Fine Paper South Africa and Sappi Forest Products employed 2,016 and 5,695 people respectively, with the balance being employed by Corporate. Approximately 51% of these employees are members of trade unions of which the Chemical, Energy, Paper, Printing, Wood and Allied Workers Union (CEPPAWU) is the largest. The reduction in employee numbers in Sappi Forest Products is due to the selling of a non-core asset, namely the Boskor sawmill.

We believe that we generally have had satisfactory relations prevailed with the trade unions operating at our southern African mills despite experiencing industry-wide wage-related strikes of limited duration as recently as fiscal 2001. The annual pulp and paper industry wage negotiations were conducted without any industrial action. The wage agreement provided for a 9% across the board

80

---

increase for the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004. The parties also agreed to negotiate a two-year agreement during the next round of negotiations in 2004.

In the sawmilling industry, settlement was reached on a 7.5% across the board increase for the period July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004.

There is now a Bargaining Council for the wood and paper sector. The objective of the Bargaining Council is to give effect to the promotion and regulation of labour related issues.

HIV/AIDS has a high profile within Sappi and extensive work has been undertaken to manage the risks posed to employees and the organisation. The HIV/AIDS programme has been accelerated and a voluntary counselling programme to identify HIV positive employees has continued to receive growing support. Sappi has extended anti-retroviral treatment to all employees for whom the treatment is medically indicated. The continued provision of this treatment is subject to annual approval by Sappi.

Labour and employment law has changed substantially in South Africa in the past several years. Recent legislation such as the Labour Relations Act adopted in 1996 and the Basic Conditions of Employment Act adopted in 1998 have substantially enhanced the rights of employees, including the right to engage in protected industrial action.

In addition, in October 1998, the South Africa Parliament adopted the Employment Equity Act (No. 55 of 1998). The Employment Equity Act requires employers who employ 50 or more employees, to implement affirmative action measures designed to ensure that suitably qualified persons from previously disadvantaged groups have equal employment opportunities and are equitably represented in the workforce of such employers. The provisions of the Employment Equity Act which pertain to the prohibition of unfair discrimination, the monitoring by employees and trade union representatives of compliance with the Act, the institution of legal proceedings concerning contraventions of the Act, the protection of employee rights and the formulation of codes of good practice and regulations pertaining to the Act were implemented on August 9, 1999. The implementation of the balance of the Act, dealing primarily with affirmative action measures, commenced on December 1, 1999. As required by the Act, Sappi drafted employment equity plans after consultation with representative employee forums and have submitted the prescribed reports to the Department of Labour from May 2000 onwards.

Diversity management and awareness has been addressed across the region in order to facilitate further progress of the equity programme. Current diversity management and awareness programmes have been reviewed so as to ensure appropriate interventions in terms of the equity progress made to date.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The Skills Development Act (No. 97 of 1998), which came into force on September 10, 1999 provided an institutional framework to devise and implement workplace strategies in order to develop and improve the skills of the South African workforce. The financing of skills development is promulgated by means of a levy/grant scheme under the Skills Development Levies Act.

The Skills Development Act, Skills Development Levies Act and the South African Qualifications Authorities Act (No. 58 of 1995), including proposed amendments to the latter have continued to receive significant attention during the past year. Equity forums established under the Employment Equity Act were mandated to serve as Learning Forums, and their constitutions, roles and responsibilities continue to be entrenched. The forums played a major role in preparing the Skills Plans submitted to the Forests Industries Education & Training Authority. A skills levy of 1%, specified in accordance with the Skills Development Levies Act, was paid via Internal Revenue to the Forest Industries Education and Training Authority. From this amount, the maximum 70% refund was received as a skills grant.

81

### Share Ownership

#### *The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Scheme*

We have offered a share purchase scheme to eligible Officers and employees since 1979. During March 1997, The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Scheme, as amended from time to time (the "*Share Incentive Scheme*"), was adopted at the Annual General Meeting of Sappi Limited. Under the Share Incentive Scheme, Officers or other employees of Sappi, its subsidiaries and other entities controlled or jointly controlled by Sappi selected by the Sappi Board of Directors are offered the opportunity to acquire shares ("*Scheme Shares*"), options to acquire shares ("*Share Options*") or rights and options to enter into agreements with Sappi Limited or the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust to acquire shares ("*Allocation Shares*"). Participants may also be given the opportunity to acquire a combination of Scheme Shares, Share Options and Allocation Shares. For a detailed description of the Share Incentive Scheme and recent amendments thereto, see note 32 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

As of November 29, 2003, certain Directors and Executive Officers of Sappi had been granted an aggregate of 667,000 Share Options and 664,000 Allocation Shares. None of the Directors or Executive Officers of Sappi holds more than 1% of our issued share capital.

82

## ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### Major Shareholders

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the ownership of the ordinary shares, R1.00 par value, of Sappi Limited by the shareholders of record of Sappi Limited as of September 26, 2003, holding 5% or more of the outstanding ordinary shares.

| Name of Registered Holder                                               | Number of Shares | Percentage |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Standard Bank Nominees (Transvaal) (Proprietary) Limited <sup>(1)</sup> | 126,857,437      | 55.8       |
| Nedcor Bank Nominees Limited <sup>(1)</sup>                             | 34,354,403       | 15.1       |
| Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited              | 17,704,620       | 7.8        |
| First National Nominees (Proprietary) Limited <sup>(1)</sup>            | 18,461,417       | 8.1        |
| All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group <sup>(2)</sup>          | 1,652,312        | 0.7        |

(1) The registered holders have advised us that it holds shares for numerous clients and there has not been any significant percentage change in the holdings for the last three years.

(2)

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Includes shares issuable upon exercise of options granted under Sappi's Share Incentive Scheme. See "Item 6 Directors, Senior Management and Employees Compensation".

In addition to the changes in the ownership percentages held by our major shareholders disclosed in the footnotes to the table above, KNP BT Beteiligungen Deutschland GmbH (now Buhrmann International BV) held 19.9% of our shares as of September 30, 1998 and disposed of its holding in 2001, and CMB Nominees (Proprietary) Limited held 8.6% of our shares as of September 30, 1998 and holds 3.1% as of September 26, 2003.

The authorised share capital of Sappi Limited consists of 325,000,000 shares. As of September 26, 2003, the issued share capital consisted of 239,071,892 shares. Due to shares bought back and being held in a subsidiary company, the issued share capital was reduced to 226,843,101 as of September 26, 2003. It is common in South Africa for shares to be held through nominees. As of September 26, 2003, the four largest shareholders of record (three of which are nominees) owned approximately 86.6% of the shares. We believe that, as of September 26, 2003, based on registered addresses and disclosure by nominee companies, 44% of our shares were held beneficially in North America, 41% of our shares were held beneficially in South Africa and 15% of our shares were held beneficially in Europe and elsewhere, excluding the shares owned by subsidiaries of Sappi.

On September 26, 2003, there were approximately 55 registered holders (including nominees) of ADSs and 51 registered holders of shares in the United States. At that date, there were 40,779,241 ADSs and 8,208 shares (totalling 40,787,449 shares) registered in the name of holders with registered addresses in the United States (representing approximately 18.0% of the then outstanding shares). We believe, however, that more than 44% of our shares are owned beneficially by US holders.

Pursuant to the Companies Amendment Act Number 37 of 1999, where securities of an issuer are registered in the name of a person and that person is not the holder of the beneficial interest in all of the securities held by the registered shareholder, the registered shareholder is obliged, at the end of every three-month period after June 30, 1999, to disclose to the issuer the identity of each person on whose behalf the registered holder holds securities and the number and price of securities issued by that issuer held on behalf of each such person. We authorised Cazenove South Africa (Pty) Limited to conduct a quarterly investigation into the beneficial ownership of Sappi Limited shares. All beneficial holdings were investigated to determine whether there are any shareholders which hold 5% or more of our shares. As a result of these investigations, we have ascertained that some of the shares registered in the names of the nominee holders are managed by various fund managers and that, as of

83

September 26, 2003, the following fund managers were responsible for 5% or more of the issued share capital of Sappi Limited.

| Name of Fund Manager            | Number of<br>Shares Managed | Percentage |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Old Mutual Asset Management.    | 15,188,055                  | 6.4        |
| Capital Research and Management | 13,796,000                  | 5.8        |
| Stanlib Limited                 | 13,024,944                  | 5.5        |
| RMB Asset Management            | 11,969,017                  | 5.0        |

Under South African law, there is no obligation on the part of shareholders of Sappi Limited to disclose to Sappi Limited arrangements or understandings that may exist between or among them with respect to the holding or voting of shares unless such arrangement or understanding constitutes an affected transaction under the Securities Regulation Code on Takeovers and Mergers. An "affected transaction" means, among other things, any transaction which has or will have the effect of vesting control of any company in any person or two or more persons acting in concert in whom control did not vest prior to such transaction or scheme. Control is defined with reference to a specified percentage, which is currently 35% of the entire issued share capital of a company. The major shareholders have no special voting rights.

### Related Party Transactions

For information on related party transactions, see note 35 to our Group annual financial statements contained elsewhere in this Annual Report.

84

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Consolidated Financial Statements

See "Item 18 Financial Statements" and the F-pages for the Report of the Independent Auditors.

### Other Financial Information

#### *Legal Proceedings*

We become involved from time to time in various claims and lawsuits incidental to the ordinary course of our business. We are not currently involved in legal proceedings which, either individually or in the aggregate, are expected to have a material adverse effect on our business, assets or properties.

#### **North America**

In connection with the Potlatch acquisition in March 2002, Potlatch agreed not to compete with us in the production of coated fine paper. In May 2002, the Attorney General for the State of Minnesota commenced an action alleging that an aspect of the covenant not to compete related to use of Potlatch's Brainerd mill by a purchaser of the mill violated antitrust and common law. On November 26, 2002, the court dismissed both of the State's claims. As no appeal was filed by the State within the prescribed time period, it is believed that this matter is now concluded.

In late July 2003, our subsidiary S.D. Warren Company was served with a lawsuit in the Muskegon County Circuit Court brought by ten Muskegon residents. The plaintiffs claim that pollutants, air contaminants, noise, dust, debris and bad odours have materially injured their persons and property, for which they are now seeking monetary damages, injunctive relief and attorney fees. The attorneys for the plaintiffs are also attempting to have the case certified as a class action, in which case the named plaintiffs would serve as representatives of all other similarly situated persons. We believe it to be too early to determine whether the plaintiffs will be successful in obtaining class action status or to judge the case on the merits, which could adversely impact the ability of these importers to compete effectively in the Indian market.

#### **Europe**

In June 2003 an anti-dumping case was initiated by the Indian authorities against coated paper imports in the calendar year 2002 from the European Union and Indonesia. Sappi Fine Paper Europe has decided to co-operate with the Indian investigating authorities and submitted a questionnaire response to them. If the Indian authorities conclude that dumping has taken place, anti-dumping duties will be imposed on the importers concerned. By co-operating Sappi hopes to minimise (or even avoid) any such duties in order to safeguard its exports to India.

#### **Southern Africa**

The Restitution of Land Rights Act (Act 22 of 1994), as amended, provides for the restoration of rights in land or other equitable redress to persons or communities dispossessed of their land rights after June 19, 1913 as a result of old laws or practices discriminating on the basis of race. The legislation empowers the Minister of Land Affairs to expropriate land in order to restore it to a successful claimant provided that there is just and equitable compensation to the owner of the land. Claims under the Act were required to be filed on or before December 31, 1998 and are presently being processed by the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights and adjudicated upon by the Land Court. This process is expected to continue for many years. As one of the largest land owners in South Africa, we anticipate that a substantial number of claims may affect land we own. The process of determining the extent of claims filed in respect of our land and the potential impact of these claims on our South African operations continues. To date, we have been notified of three formal Land

Claims made in respect of portions of Sappi plantations in the Mpumalanga area, and six others made in respect of portions of Sappi plantations in KwaZulu Natal. These claims have not been finalised and are still under investigation by the Regional Land Claims Commissioner.

In November 2001, the South African Competition Commission (which investigates competition complaints) referred a complaint by Papercor CC to the South African Competition Tribunal recommending that the Tribunal find that Sappi Fine Paper South Africa contravened the South African anti-trust legislation in that it had required Papercor CC to make payment towards its legal costs incurred in prior proceedings before the Competition Tribunal, as a condition to supplying further paper products to Papercor CC. The Competition Commission also

recommended that an administrative fine of 10% of the annual sales of Sappi Fine Paper South Africa from September 1, 1999 until the date on which the Tribunal makes its order be imposed. Sappi took exception to the Commission's complaint contending that it had failed to disclose a cause of action against Sappi. The Tribunal, in its judgement on Sappi's exception handed down on April 17, 2002, upheld Sappi's exception, but gave the Commission leave to amend its pleadings within 10 days. Although the Commission did file its amended pleadings it subsequently withdrew its complaint. However, it purported to commence a fresh investigation. Subsequently, Sappi's appeal lodged with the Competition Appeal Court, requesting that this fresh investigation be set aside on the basis that it places Sappi in double jeopardy, has succeeded. A costs order was also made in favour of Sappi. It is believed that the matter has now been finalised.

### ***Dividend Policy***

During May 1998, Sappi Limited announced that its Board of Directors had decided that in view of past volatility in the pulp and paper markets, dividends would in the future only be considered on an annual basis.

Prior to fiscal 2000, it was our policy to declare cash dividends in Rand. It is now our policy to declare cash dividends in US dollars. We declared a dividend number 81 of 29 US cents for fiscal 2003. South African shareholders will be paid the Rand equivalent of the US dollar denominated declaration.

The current dividend policy of Sappi Limited is to provide dividend payments which incorporate, over time, real growth for shareholders by providing dividend payments whose cover will vary in line with changes in the business cycle but maintaining a long-term average dividend "cover" of three times. (Dividend cover is calculated by dividing earnings per share by dividends per share. A dividend cover of three times therefore means a dividend pay out ratio of approximately 33% of net income.)

In accordance with South African common law, dividends may be declared only out of divisible profits. Holders of American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) on the relevant record date will be entitled to receive any dividends payable in respect of the shares underlying the ADSs, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement among us, The Bank of New York and the ADR holders (the "Deposit Agreement"). There is no restriction under South African exchange control regulations on the free transferability of cash dividends to non-resident shareholders or ADS holders. See "Item 10 Additional Information Exchange Controls".

South African companies pay Secondary Tax on Companies at the flat rate of 12.5% in respect of the amount of dividends declared by the company less all dividends which accrue to the company during its relevant "dividend cycle". See "Item 10 Additional Information Taxation".

### ***Significant Changes***

Except as otherwise disclosed in this Annual Report, no significant change has occurred in our financial position since September 28, 2003.

## **ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING**

### **Offer and Listing Details**

The table below sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low prices and the volume of trading activity in the shares on the JSE, as reported by the JSE, and the high and low prices and the volume of trading activity in the ADSs on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), as reported by the NYSE.

| Shares               |     |                | ADSs         |     |                |
|----------------------|-----|----------------|--------------|-----|----------------|
| High                 | Low | Trading Volume | High         | Low | Trading Volume |
| (SA cents per share) |     | (in millions)  | (\$ per ADS) |     | (in millions)  |

### **Annual highs and lows**

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                 | Shares |        |       | ADSs  |       |      |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Fiscal 2003                     | 12,950 | 8,550  | 245.8 | 14.52 | 10.30 | 48.3 |
| Fiscal 2002                     | 16,200 | 7,650  | 181.8 | 15.00 | 8.40  | 48.1 |
| Fiscal 2001                     | 8,700  | 4,380  | 240.1 | 10.37 | 5.75  | 51.6 |
| Fiscal 2000                     | 7,000  | 3,800  | 160.3 | 11.75 | 6.06  | 34.4 |
| Fiscal 1999                     | 6,450  | 1,800  | 134.5 | 10.44 | 3.22  | 3.0  |
| <b>Quarterly highs and lows</b> |        |        |       |       |       |      |
| <b>2003</b>                     |        |        |       |       |       |      |
| Fourth quarter                  | 10,520 | 8,900  | 70.5  | 13.86 | 12.02 | 12.9 |
| Third quarter                   | 10,800 | 8,550  | 69.3  | 13.54 | 11.55 | 11.7 |
| Second quarter                  | 12,950 | 8,920  | 66.3  | 14.52 | 11.30 | 13.3 |
| First quarter                   | 12,650 | 10,800 | 39.7  | 13.49 | 10.30 | 10.4 |
| <b>2002</b>                     |        |        |       |       |       |      |
| Fourth quarter                  | 14,600 | 10,500 | 56.5  | 14.30 | 10.43 | 14.0 |
| Third quarter                   | 15,600 | 12,800 | 43.3  | 15.00 | 12.28 | 9.8  |
| Second quarter                  | 16,200 | 11,560 | 38.7  | 13.90 | 10.20 | 12.5 |
| First quarter                   | 12,700 | 7,650  | 43.3  | 10.75 | 8.40  | 11.8 |
| <b>Monthly highs and lows</b>   |        |        |       |       |       |      |
| <b>2003</b>                     |        |        |       |       |       |      |
| November                        | 9,085  | 8,499  | 22.5  | 13.50 | 12.65 | 3.3  |
| October                         | 9,745  | 8,650  | 22.1  | 13.08 | 12.60 | 3.1  |
| September                       | 10,520 | 9,375  | 23.4  | 13.86 | 12.71 | 4.3  |
| August                          | 9,925  | 8,900  | 19.2  | 13.28 | 12.14 | 2.9  |
| July                            | 9,900  | 8,900  | 27.9  | 12.93 | 12.02 | 5.7  |
| June                            | 10,800 | 8,940  | 31.2  | 13.54 | 12.06 | 5.0  |

On December 8, 2003, the closing price for our shares on the JSE was 8,180 SA cents per share and the closing price of the ADSs on the NYSE was \$12.75 per ADS.

### Markets

The principal market for the ordinary shares of Sappi Limited is the JSE. The ordinary shares of Sappi Limited are also listed on the London Stock Exchange and the Frankfurt Stock Exchange. In February 2000, we announced our decision to delist our shares from the Paris Bourse with effect from March 29, 2000. This decision was based on the low volume of shares traded, the cost of maintaining the listing and the additional reporting standards required by the Bourse. On November 5, 1998, ADRs evidencing ADSs of Sappi Limited commenced trading on the NYSE under the symbol "SPP". The Bank of New York serves as depositary ("the Depositary") with respect to the ADSs. Prior to the commencement of trading of the ADSs on the NYSE, our ordinary shares were traded in the United States in the over-the-counter market pursuant to a sponsored unrestricted American Depositary

Receipt facility established in 1994. Price data relating to that trading is not considered meaningful and has not been included in this Annual Report.

On October 26, 1999, Sappi and The Bank of New York amended the Deposit Agreement to change, with effect from October 27, 1999, the number of ordinary shares represented by each ADS from 10 ordinary shares per ADS to 1 ordinary share per ADS. The prices for ADSs set forth in the following paragraphs and the table above reflect this change.

Prior to our global equity offering, which was completed on November 22, 1999, trading of the ADSs on the NYSE had been sporadic with the volumes traded varying between zero and 231,000 ADSs per day. Since that offering, trading of the ADSs has increased substantially. The ADS price has reached a high of \$15.00 and a low of \$3.22 since trading commenced. On some days, trading volume in ADSs on the NYSE has exceeded the volume traded on the JSE.

Sappi is included in the Morgan Stanley Capital International emerging market index.

### *The JSE Securities Exchange South Africa*

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The JSE was formed in 1887 and provides facilities for the buying and selling of a wide range of securities, including equity, corporate debt securities, warrants in respect of securities, as well as Krugerrands. The JSE is a self-regulatory organisation operating under the supervision of the Ministry of Finance, through the Financial Services Board and its representative, the Registrar of Stock Exchanges.

The market capitalisation of South African equity securities was approximately \$237 billion as at October 31, 2003. The actual float available for public trading is significantly smaller than the aggregate market capitalisation because of the large number of long-term holdings by listed holding companies in listed subsidiaries and associates, the existence of listed pyramid companies and cross holdings between listed companies. Liquidity on the JSE (measured by reference to the total market value of securities traded as a percentage of the total market capitalisation at the end of the period), was 47% for the 12 months ended October 31, 2003. Trading is concentrated in a growing, but small number of companies. As of the end of October 2003, there were 435 listed companies on the JSE.

Following the introduction of the FTSE/JSE free float indices, the FTSE/JSE All Share Index only includes those companies that constitute the top 99% of the market capitalisation of the JSE. The three main sectors in the market are Resources, Financials and Industrials. As of October 31, 2002, the All Share Index included 156 companies. The Financial and Industrial Index and the Resources Index included 133 and 23 companies, respectively, and accounted for approximately 55% and 45%, respectively, of the total market capitalisation of the JSE.

The JSE settles securities trades electronically through STRATE (Share Transactions Totally Electronic) the central securities depository for the equities market. All trades are downloaded from the JSE SETS automated trading system to the JSE's Broker Deal Accounting (BDA) system, which manages the settlement status of every trade. The BDA system interfaces with STRATE's system which in turn interfaces with those of the custodian banks. The JSE's Settlement Authority monitors all trades from time of execution to settlement to ensure performance.

Shares may not be traded on the JSE unless they have been dematerialized through STRATE. Contractual, rolling settlement has been introduced by the JSE in order to increase the speed, certainty and efficiency of the settlement mechanism and to fall into line with international practices. While settlement on the JSE is currently made five days after each trade (T+5), the JSE in conjunction with STRATE is exploring with the industry how best to reduce the settlement period further to (T+3) without introducing undue risk.

## ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

### Memorandum and Articles of Association

The following description is a summary of various provisions of the Memorandum ("Memorandum") and Articles of Association ("Articles") of Sappi Limited, the South African Companies Act (the "Companies Act") and the listings requirements of the JSE, which does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of those sources.

Sappi Limited is a public company incorporated in South Africa with registration number 1936/008963/06.

### *Purpose of the Company*

Paragraph 3 of the Memorandum states that Sappi Limited is established, among other things, to manufacture, produce, buy, sell and deal in pulp, timber, paper, cardboard and other stated products.

### *Directors*

In terms of the articles

At every annual general meeting of Sappi Limited, as near as possible to, but not less than one third of the Directors (excluding any Director appointed after the conclusion of the preceding annual general meeting, the Executive Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer and the Managing Director) are required to retire from office but are eligible for re-election. The Directors to retire are those who have been longest in office since their last election or, as between Directors who have been in office for an equal length of time since their last election, in the absence of agreement, determined by lot. Any Director who has held office for three years since his last election is also required to retire at such annual general meeting. In addition, the appointment of any Director appointed after the conclusion of the preceding annual general meeting will require to be confirmed at the next annual general meeting, failing which the appointment will cease.



## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Except as set out in the following paragraph, a Director may not vote in respect of any contract or arrangement or any other proposal in which he has any material interest other than by virtue of his interest in ordinary shares or debentures or other securities of or otherwise in or through Sappi Limited. A Director will not be counted in the quorum at a meeting in relation to any resolution on which he is barred from voting.

A Director shall be entitled to vote and be counted in the quorum in respect of any resolution concerning any of the following matters:

the giving of any security or indemnity to him in respect of money lent or obligations incurred by him at the request of or for the benefit of Sappi Limited or any of its subsidiaries;

the giving of any security or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of Sappi Limited or any of its subsidiaries for which he himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security;

any proposal concerning an offer of shares or debentures or other securities of or by Sappi Limited or any of its subsidiaries for subscription or purchase in which offer he is or is to be interested as a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting of these securities;

any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested directly or indirectly and whether as an officer, shareholder or otherwise; provided that he is not the holder of or beneficially interested in 1% or more of any class of the equity share capital of that company or of the voting rights available to shareholders of that company; and

89

---

any proposal concerning the adoption, modification or operation of a superannuation fund or retirement benefits scheme under which he may benefit and which has been approved by or is subject to and conditional upon approval of the Commissioner of Inland Revenue for taxation purposes.

At the discretion of the Board, there may in each year be paid out of the funds of Sappi Limited to, and divided among, the Directors who have held office during the year in respect of which the remuneration is to be paid, a sum, by way of remuneration for their services as Directors, not exceeding US\$500 000 (five hundred thousand dollars), which remuneration shall be paid in such proportions as shall be determined by the Directors or a majority of them. If any Director is required to perform extra services or reside abroad or is otherwise specially occupied about Sappi Limited's business, he is entitled to receive remuneration to be fixed by the Directors (either in addition to, or in substitution for, the aforementioned remuneration). The Directors shall be paid all their travelling and other expenses properly and necessarily expended by them in and about the business of Sappi Limited.

The Directors may exercise all the powers of Sappi Limited to borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking and property or any part thereof and to issue debentures, which may be issued at par, at a discount or at a premium, and other securities. The borrowings will be restricted so as to secure that, except with the previous sanction of an ordinary resolution of Sappi Limited in general meeting, the aggregate principal amount outstanding of all moneys borrowed by Sappi Limited and/or any of its subsidiaries will not at any time exceed an amount equal to 2.5 times the aggregate of the nominal amount of the issued share capital of Sappi Limited and the total of the amounts standing to the credit of the combined capital and revenue reserve accounts of Sappi Limited and its subsidiaries (including any share premium account, capital redemption reserve fund and retained surplus after deducting the amounts of any debit balance in the income statement but excluding sums set aside for taxation and amounts attributable to outside shareholders in subsidiaries), as shown in the latest consolidated balance sheet, adjusted as may be necessary in respect of any variation in the share premium account of Sappi Limited since the date of the latest audited balance sheet.

### ***Disclosure of Interest in Shares***

The Companies Act requires the disclosure of beneficial interests in the outstanding shares of a company. Where securities of an issuer are registered in the name of a person and that person is not the holder of the beneficial interest in all of the securities held by the registered shareholder, the registered shareholder is obliged, at the end of every three-month period after June 30, 1999, that is, commencing on September 30, 1999, to disclose to the issuer the identity of each person on whose behalf the registered holder holds securities and the number and class of securities issued by that issuer held on behalf of each such person. Moreover, an issuer of securities may, by notice in writing, require a person who is a registered shareholder of, or whom the issuer knows or has reasonable cause to believe to have a beneficial interest in a

security issued by the issuer, to confirm or deny whether or not such person holds that beneficial interest and, if the security is held for another person, the person to whom the request is made is obliged to disclose to the issuer the identity of the person on whose behalf a security is held. The addressee of the notice may also be required to give particulars of the extent of the beneficial interest held during the three years preceding the date of the notice. All issuers of securities are obliged to establish and maintain a register of the disclosures described above and to publish in their annual financial statements a list of the persons who hold beneficial interests equal to or in excess of 5% of the total number of securities of that class issued by the issuer together with the extent of those beneficial interests.

### *Share Capital*

The authorised share capital of Sappi Limited consists of 325,000,000 ordinary shares with a par value R1.00 per share. All the ordinary shares in issue rank *pari passu* with each other and are fully

90

---

paid and not subject to calls for additional payments of any kind. Trading in the ordinary shares in Sappi Limited has been dematerialised under the terms of the STRATE initiative of the JSE and the provisions of section 91A of the Companies Act relating to uncertified securities apply in respect of those shares which have been dematerialised.

The ADSs trade on the NYSE. The rights of holders of ADSs are governed by the Deposit Agreement pursuant to which the ADSs are issued and such rights differ in certain respects from the rights of holders of ordinary shares.

### *Dividends*

Sappi Limited in general meeting or the Board may, from time to time, declare a dividend to be paid to the registered holders of shares (the "Shareholders") in proportion to the number of ordinary shares held by them. No dividend on ordinary shares will bear interest. Dividends are declared payable to Shareholders registered as such on a date subsequent to the date of the declaration of the dividend as determined by the Board. This date may not be less than 14 days after the date of the publication of the announcement of the declaration of the dividend.

Sappi Limited in general meeting may not declare a dividend in excess of the amount recommended by the Board. All unclaimed dividends may be retained by Sappi Limited, invested or otherwise utilised by the Board for the benefit of Sappi Limited until claimed; provided that dividends unclaimed after a period of twelve years may be declared forfeited by the Board. Forfeited dividends revert to Sappi Limited and may be dealt with by the Directors as they deem fit.

Any dividend or other sum payable in cash to a Shareholder may be transmitted by electronic bank transfer or ordinary post to the address of the Shareholder recorded in the register or any other address the Shareholder may previously have given to Sappi Limited in writing. Sappi Limited will not be responsible for any loss in transmission.

Any dividend may be paid and satisfied, either wholly or in part, by the distribution of specific assets as the Board may at the time of declaring the dividend determine and direct.

It is our policy to declare dividends in US dollars and the Board may at the time of declaring a dividend make such regulations, as they may think fit in regard to the payment in any currency and rate of exchange. For further information on our dividend policy, see "Item 8 Financial Information Dividend Policy".

Holders of ADSs on the relevant record date will be entitled to receive any dividends payable in respect of the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement. Cash dividends will be paid by the Depositary to holders of ADSs in accordance with the Deposit Agreement.

### *Voting Rights*

Subject to any rights or restrictions attached to any class of shares, every Shareholder present in person, by authorised representative or by proxy will have, on a show of hands, one vote only and, in the case of a poll, every Shareholder present in person, by authorised representative or by proxy will have that proportion of the total votes in Sappi Limited which the aggregate amount of the nominal value of the shares held by that Shareholder bears to the aggregate of the nominal value of all the shares issued by Sappi Limited and, accordingly, since there is currently only one class of issued shares, one vote for every share held by him.

*Issue of Additional Shares and Pre-emption Rights*

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the listings requirements of the JSE, Sappi Limited in a general meeting may issue, or may authorise the Board to issue, unissued shares.

Holders of shares have no pre-emptive rights under the Articles. Under the listings requirements of the JSE, however, any unissued shares of Sappi Limited must first be offered to existing Shareholders pro rata to their holdings of shares unless these shares are issued for the acquisition of assets or a specific or general approval is granted to the Directors at any general meeting authorising the issue of shares for cash.

Sappi Limited in general meeting may upon the recommendation of the Board resolve to capitalise all or any part of the amount of the undivided profits, reserves resulting from a sale or revaluation of assets of Sappi Limited or premium created on the issue of any shares or debentures by account, paying up unissued shares of Sappi Limited to be issued as fully paid capitalisation shares to Shareholders.

*Variation of Rights*

Whenever the capital of Sappi Limited is divided into different classes of shares, the rights or restrictions attached to any class of shares in issue may be amended, varied, modified or cancelled by general meeting of Sappi Limited; provided that the consent in writing of the holders of at least three fourths of the issued shares of that class or of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of such shares is required if the amendment, variation, modification or cancellation will directly or indirectly adversely affect those rights or restrictions.

The rights or restrictions attached to any class of shares will not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the conditions of issue of such shares, be deemed to be directly or indirectly adversely affected by the creation or issue of other shares ranking equally with them.

*Distribution of Assets on Liquidation*

If Sappi Limited is liquidated, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, the assets remaining after the payment of all the liabilities of Sappi Limited and the costs of winding-up shall be distributed among the Shareholders in proportion to the numbers of shares respectively held by them, subject to the rights of any Shareholders to whom shares have been issued on special conditions and subject to Sappi Limited's right to apply set-off against the liability, if any, of Shareholders for unpaid capital or premium. Furthermore, the liquidator, with the authority of a special resolution, may divide among the Shareholders in specie or kind, the whole or any part of the assets, whether or not those assets consist of property of one kind or different kinds.

*Changes in Capital or Objects and Powers of Sappi Limited*

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, Sappi Limited may from time to time by special resolution:

increase, consolidate, sub-divide or cancel all or any part of its capital;

convert any of its shares, whether issued or not, into shares of another class;

convert all or any of its paid-up shares into stock and re-convert such stock into paid-up shares; or

convert any shares having a par value into shares having no par value and vice versa.

*Rights of Minority Shareholders and Fiduciary Duties*

Majority shareholders of South African companies have no fiduciary obligations under South African common law to minority shareholders. However, under the Companies Act, a shareholder may, under certain circumstances, seek relief from the court if he has been unfairly prejudiced by the company. The provisions in the Companies Act are designed to provide relief for oppressed shareholders without necessarily overruling the majority's decision. There may also be common law personal actions available to a shareholder of a company. The fiduciary obligations of Directors may differ from those in the United States and certain other countries. In South Africa, the common law imposes on Directors a duty to act with care and skill and a fiduciary duty to conduct the company's affairs in the best interests of the company.

### ***General Meetings of Shareholders***

Sappi Limited is obliged to hold an annual general meeting not more than nine months after the end of every financial year of Sappi Limited and within fifteen months after the date of the last preceding annual general meeting of Sappi Limited. The Board may, whenever it thinks fit, convene a general meeting and must do so on the request of 100 Shareholders or of Shareholders holding at the date of request not less than one-twentieth of the total voting rights of all Shareholders having a right to vote at general meetings of Sappi Limited.

Sappi Limited is required by law to provide at least 21 clear days' notice for any annual general meeting and for meetings at which special resolutions are proposed, and at least 14 clear days' notice for all other meetings.

Notice under the Articles must be given or served on any Shareholder or Director, as the case may be, either by delivery, electronic mail, telefacsimile or by sending it through the post. Any notice to Shareholders must simultaneously be given to the secretary or other suitable official of any recognised stock exchange on which the shares of Sappi Limited are listed in accordance with the requirements of that stock exchange. Every such notice shall be deemed, unless the contrary is proved, to have been received, if it is delivered, on the date on which it is so delivered, if it is sent by post, on the day on which it is posted, if it is sent by electronic mail, on the day it was sent or, if it is sent by telefacsimile, on the day on which it was successfully transmitted.

No business may be transacted at any general meeting unless the requisite quorum is present when the meeting proceeds to business. The quorum for the passing of special resolutions is Shareholders holding in the aggregate not less than 25% of the total votes of all Shareholders entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or by proxy. In all other cases, the quorum is three Shareholders present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote or, if a Shareholder is a body corporate, represented. If within ten minutes from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Shareholders, will be dissolved and, in all other cases, will stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, or if that be a public holiday, the next business day, at the same time and place. At the adjourned meeting, those Shareholders who are present or represented thereat shall constitute a quorum.

At a general meeting, a resolution put to the vote will be decided by a show of hands unless a poll is demanded by (1) the chairman, (2) not less than five Shareholders having the right to vote at such meeting, (3) a Shareholder or Shareholders representing not less than one tenth of the total voting rights of all Shareholders having the right to vote at the meeting or (4) in accordance with the Companies Act.

Resolutions will be carried by a majority of the votes recorded at the meeting except in the case of a special resolution which must be passed either, on a show of hands, by not less than three fourths of the number of Shareholders entitled to vote who are present in person or by proxy or, where a poll has

been demanded, by not less than three fourths of the total votes to which the Shareholders present in person or by proxy are entitled. In the event of a tie, the chairman has the deciding vote if he is a Shareholder.

### ***Transfer of Shares***

All ordinary shares are free from any restriction under the Articles on the right to transfer. A Shareholder who holds his shares in dematerialised form will have an account with a Central Securities Depository Participant. Transfer of ownership of such shares will be effected by debiting the account from which transfer is effected and crediting the account to which transfer is effected. The transferor will be deemed to remain the holder of the shares until the name of the transferee is entered in the share register or relevant subregister of Sappi Limited in respect of these shares. Only Shareholders that have handed in their paper share certificates have an account with a Central Securities Depository Participant. Under the rules of the JSE Shareholders cannot sell their shares on the JSE until the shares have been dematerialised.

### ***Non-South African Shareholders***

There are no limitations in the Memorandum or Articles or under South African law on the right of non-South African Shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights attaching to any ordinary shares in Sappi Limited.

### ***Changes in Control***

Any person acquiring shares of Sappi will (in addition to any regulatory and legal requirements outside South Africa) need to comply with the following to the extent applicable. Various transactions including, without limitation, those which result in a person or a group of persons acting in concert holding shares entitling the holder or holders to exercise or cause to be exercised 35% or more of the voting rights at meetings of Sappi Shareholders will be subject to the Securities Regulation Code on Takeovers and Mergers (the "Code") which is regulated by the Securities Regulation Panel. The Code imposes various obligations in such circumstances including the requirement of an offer to minority shareholders. A transaction will be subject to the approval of the competition authorities under the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended (the "Competition Act") if it results in the acquisition of "control", as defined in the Competition Act, and otherwise falls within the scope of the Competition Act. The Competition Act prevents a transaction falling within its scope from being implemented without the required approvals. To the extent applicable, the transaction will be subject to the Listings Requirements of the JSE. Depending on the circumstances, approvals of the Exchange Control Department of the South African Reserve Bank and other applicable regulatory authorities may also be required.

### ***Amendment of Memorandum or Articles***

The Memorandum or Articles may only be amended by way of a special resolution, proposed at a general meeting of Shareholders at which Shareholders holding at least 25% of the total votes of all Shareholders entitled to vote thereat are present in person or by proxy, which is passed, on a show of hands, by not less than 75% of those present in person or by proxy or, on a poll, by not less than 75% of the total votes to which Shareholders present in person or by proxy are entitled.

### ***Material Contracts***

On June 5, 2002, 6.75% Guaranteed Notes due 2012 and 7.50% Guaranteed Notes due 2032 (the Securities) were offered by Sappi Papier Holding GmbH ("SPH"), and were fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Sappi Limited and Sappi International SA ("SISA"), a corporation incorporated in

Belgium. The interest on the Securities is payable semi-annually on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on December 15, 2002. The 2012 Securities mature on June 15, 2012 and the 2032 Securities mature on June 15, 2032. SPH, Sappi Limited or SISA may redeem the Securities in whole or in part, at SPH's, Sappi Limited's or SISA's option, at any time at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Securities to be redeemed and (ii) a make-whole amount based upon the present values of remaining payments at a rate based upon yields of specified US treasury securities plus 25 basis points, with respect to the 2012 Securities, and 30 basis points, with respect to the 2032 Securities, together with, in each case, accrued interest on the principal amount of the Securities to be redeemed to the date of redemption. SPH, Sappi Limited and SISA have agreed to pay certain additional amounts in respect to any withholdings or deductions for certain types of taxes in certain jurisdictions on payments to holders of the Securities. SPH, Sappi Limited and SISA have also agreed to observe certain covenants with respect to the Securities and the guarantees including limitations on liens, sale and leaseback transactions and on mergers and consolidations. It is an event of default under each bond indenture if Sappi Limited ceases to own, directly or indirectly, a majority by vote and value of SPH's share capital. The Securities, which are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange were not registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended or any state securities laws and were offered and sold within the United States only to qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act and outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act.

On March 18, 2002 an Asset Purchase Agreement was entered into between Potlatch Corporation and Northern Holdings LLC (renamed Sappi Cloquet LLC) (a wholly owned subsidiary of SD Warren), whereby Sappi Cloquet acquired substantially all the assets of Potlatch Corporation's coated fine paper business (including Potlatch's Cloquet, Minnesota pulp and paper mill as well as the brands, order books and working capital of the Cloquet mill and the brands, order books and inventories of Potlatch's Brainerd, Minnesota paper mill) other than Potlatch's Brainerd mill, for an aggregate cash purchase price of \$483 million. The Cloquet mill includes a hydroelectric facility that is licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and a Fiber Research and Development Centre. In addition, we also acquired the Duluth & Northeastern Railroad Company. The Asset Purchase Agreement contains a number of agreements and indemnification provisions that continue to apply following the closing, including a non-compete covenant agreed to by Potlatch. See "Item 8 Financial Information Other Financial Information Legal Proceedings". In connection with the acquisition, we assumed Potlatch's obligations under several long-term cross border leases involving a substantial portion of the assets acquired. We also entered into the intellectual property license agreement as to Potlatch as well as other ancillary arrangements.

For a description of the terms of the Second Deed Amendment to The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Scheme, see note 32 to the Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

On May 7, 2003, a syndicated loan of EURO 500,106,406 was provided to SPH. This loan was arranged by Bank Austria Creditanstalt and was supported by a syndicate of 18 European banks. Funding of the facility was provided by the Oesterreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft ("OeKB"), a banking corporation incorporated in Austria, and the syndicate of banks assumed the credit risk by providing a guarantee to the OeKB. The loan to SPH is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by SISA, a corporation incorporated in Belgium. The loan consists of two tranches, repayable in two bullet payments of EURO 100,021,281 for Tranche A on December 31, 2004 and EURO 400,085,124 for Tranche B on December 31, 2010. Tranche A bears interest at the OeKB floating rate, reset quarterly in advance, plus an applicable margin. Tranche B bears interest at the fixed OeKB EURO fixed financing rate plus an applicable facility fee. The interest on the loan is payable semi-annually on June 30 and December 31 of each year, commencing on June 30, 2003. SPH may prepay the whole or any part of the loan by giving 30-days notice. SPH has agreed to pay certain additional amounts should

they arise in respect of withholdings or deductions for taxes in certain jurisdictions on payments to the syndicate banks. SPH and SISA have also agreed to observe certain covenants with respect to the loan and the guarantee, including limitations on liens, sale and leaseback transactions and on mergers and consolidations. It is an event of default if Sappi Limited ceases to own, directly or indirectly, a majority of SPH's share capital, without the prior written consent of a majority of the lenders.

## Exchange Controls

### *Introduction*

South Africa's exchange control regulations provide for restrictions on the exporting of capital and for various other exchange control matters. Transactions between residents of the Common Monetary Area (comprising South Africa, the Republic of Namibia and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland), on the one hand (including corporations), and non-residents of the Common Monetary Area, on the other hand, are subject to these exchange control regulations which are enforced by the Exchange Control Department of the South African Reserve Bank.

The present exchange control system in South Africa is used principally to control capital movements. South African companies are generally not permitted to export capital from South Africa or to hold foreign currency or foreign assets without the approval of the South African exchange control authorities. Foreign investment by South African companies is also restricted. In addition, South African companies are generally required to repatriate to South Africa profits of foreign operations and are limited in their ability to utilise profits of one foreign business to finance operations of a different foreign business. As a result, a South African company's ability to raise and deploy capital outside the Common Monetary Area is restricted. The granting of loans from outside South Africa to Sappi Limited or its South African subsidiaries and their ability to borrow from non-resident sources is regulated. Further, where 75% or more of a South African company's capital, assets, earnings, voting securities, voting power, power of control or earnings are directly or indirectly controlled by or vested in non-residents of the Republic of South Africa, the company is designated an "affected person" and certain restrictions are placed on its ability to obtain local financial assistance.

The South African authorities have expressed a commitment to a phased liberalisation of exchange controls and have relaxed certain exchange controls over recent years.

Some of the more salient recent changes to the South African exchange control regulations regarding South African corporations are as follows:

South African corporations wishing to establish new overseas ventures are permitted to transfer offshore up to R1 billion to finance approved investments abroad and up to R2 billion to finance approved new investments in member countries of the South African Development Community and in other African countries. However, the approval of the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank is required in advance. In addition, South African corporations may use part of their cash holdings in South Africa to finance up to 10% of the excess cost of approved new investments where the cost of these investments exceeds the aforementioned limits. In order to take advantage of this provision, corporations need the approval of the Exchange Control Department of the South African Reserve Bank. Any additional funds required are to be financed abroad by means of foreign borrowings with consideration being given to such foreign borrowings being raised with recourse to a guarantee from South Africa. This implies that the company's balance sheet may be used in the negotiation of such a facility.

South African corporations which have previously transferred funds offshore to finance a new and approved investment in member countries of the South African Development Community and in other African countries may, in order to finance new approved expansions of such investment, and with the prior approval of the Exchange Control Department of the South

African Reserve Bank, transfer up to an amount equal to the difference between R2 billion and the approved amount of South African Rands initially transferred in financing the original investment.

South African corporations wishing to invest abroad may apply for permission to use corporate assets or share swaps and share placement transactions to finance approved foreign investments. The latter mechanism entails the placement of the locally quoted company's shares with long term overseas holders who, in payment for the shares, provide the foreign currency abroad which the company then uses to acquire the target investment. Since February 2001, institutional investors are no longer entitled to make use of the asset swap mechanism but are, however, entitled to acquire foreign portfolio investments of up to 10% of their net inflow of funds during the 2000 calendar year. In his budget speech on February 26, 2003, the Minister of Finance stated that institutional investors will now be entitled to invest either 15% or 20%, depending on the type of institutional investor, of total assets in foreign investments.

With South African Reserve Bank approval, South African corporations are permitted to utilise part of their cash holdings in South Africa to repay up to 10% of their outstanding foreign debt raised to finance approved foreign investment, provided that foreign debt has been outstanding for a minimum period of two years.

Controls on current account transactions, with the exception of certain discretionary expenses, have been abolished are dealt with by authorised dealers in terms of the Exchange Control Rulings.

Authorised dealers in foreign exchange may, against the production of suitable documentary evidence, provide forward cover to South African residents in respect of fixed and ascertained foreign exchange commitments covering the movement of goods.

It is not possible to predict whether existing exchange controls will be abolished, continued or modified by the South African Government in the future.

For further information, see "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Other Items South African Exchange Controls".

### ***Sales of Shares***

Under present South African exchange control regulations, the ordinary shares and ADSs of Sappi Limited are freely transferable outside the Common Monetary Area between non-residents of the Common Monetary Area. In addition, the proceeds from the sale of shares on the JSE Securities Exchange South Africa on behalf of shareholders who are not residents of the Common Monetary Area are freely remittable to such shareholders (other than former residents of South Africa). Share certificates held by non-residents must however be endorsed with the words "non-resident".

### ***Dividends***

There is no restriction under South African exchange control regulations on the free transferability of cash dividends to shareholders or ADR holders who have never been resident in South Africa. Dividends declared to a former resident of South Africa out of capital gains, or out of income earned from normal trading activities prior to the date of emigration, must be placed to the credit of a blocked account with a South African authorised dealer in foreign exchange. Dividends declared out of income earned from normal trading activities subsequent to the date of emigration are however remittable. See "Taxation" and "Item 8 Financial Information Dividend Policy".

Prior to fiscal 2000, it was our policy to declare cash dividends in Rand. It is now our policy to declare cash dividends in US dollars. We declared a dividend (number 80) of 29 US cents for fiscal 2003. South African shareholders will be paid the Rand equivalent of the US dollar denominated

declaration. Shareholders on the UK registry will be paid the UK pounds sterling equivalent of the US dollar denominated declaration and ADS holders will be paid in US dollars. Holders of ADSs on the relevant record date will be entitled to receive any dividends payable in respect of the shares underlying the ADSs, subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement. Subject to exceptions provided in the Deposit Agreement, cash dividends will be paid by the Depositary to holders of ADSs in accordance with the Deposit Agreement. The Depositary will charge holders of ADSs, to the extent applicable, taxes and other governmental charges and specified fees and other expenses, including a fee not in excess of \$0.02 per ADS (or portion thereof) for any cash distributions made pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, other than distributions of cash dividends. See "Item 8 Financial Information Dividend Policy".

Subject to exceptions relating to former residents of South Africa, shareholders who are not residents of the Common Monetary Area who are in receipt of script dividends and who elect to dispose of the relevant shares may remit the proceeds arising from the sale of the relevant shares.

## **Taxation**

Prospective investors should consult their professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of buying, holding or selling any Securities under the laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile. The discussions that follow for each jurisdiction are based upon the applicable laws and interpretations thereof as in effect as of the date hereof, all of which laws and interpretations are subject to change or differing interpretations, which changes or differing interpretations could apply retroactively.

### ***South Africa***

The following discussion represents the views of Werksmans, our South African counsel.

#### ***General***

The discussion below is based on current legislation. An extensive new Revenue Laws Amendment Bill ("the draft Bill") was recently released in draft form. The promulgation of the draft Bill as legislation may impact on what is stated below.

#### ***Basis of Income Taxation***

South Africa has a dual income tax system in terms of which residents are taxed on their worldwide income and non-residents are taxed on their South African source (or deemed source) income. Certain categories of income and activities are exempt from taxation.

Residence, in the case of natural persons, is established either by being ordinarily resident in South Africa or by satisfying a physical presence test in terms of which they become residents by virtue of them being physically present in South Africa for certain prescribed periods of time. In the case of legal entities, residence is established by virtue of incorporation or formation, or having a place of effective management, in South Africa. Excluded from the definition of "resident" are persons who are, in terms of double taxation agreements entered into by South Africa not treated resident in South Africa.

In principle, foreign dividends received by or accruing to South African residents are subject to tax. In terms of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 ("the Tax Act") foreign dividends include dividends from non-resident companies and from resident companies to the extent that the dividend is declared

from profits derived by the company before it became resident. Certain foreign dividends are exempt from tax, including:

foreign dividends declared by a company listed on a stock exchange licensed in South Africa to a shareholder who, together with connected persons of such resident, holds less than 10% of the equity share capital of the listed company if more than 10% of the equity share capital of the listed company at the time of declaration is held by South African residents;



## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

foreign dividends to residents holding a certain minimum interest in the foreign company declaring the dividend;

foreign dividends declared out of profits that are subject to tax in the hands of the recipient of the dividend or profits that are subject to tax in South Africa; and

foreign dividends declared by a company out of profits which arose from dividends declared to such company by a South African resident company.

South African residents, who are natural persons, earning interest and dividends from foreign sources are allowed an exemption on the first R1 000 of such income (the exemption is firstly to be applied to foreign dividends and only if they do not exceed R1 000, the excess is to be applied to foreign interest).

### *Withholding Tax on Dividends*

Sappi Limited will not be obliged to withhold any form of non-resident shareholders' tax on dividends paid to non-residents of South Africa. However, any future decision to re-impose a withholding tax on dividends declared by South African residents to non-resident shareholders is generally permissible under the terms of a reciprocal tax treaty entered into between South Africa and the United States (the "Treaty"); provided that the Treaty generally limits the withholding tax to 5% of the gross amount of the dividends if the beneficial owner of the shares is a company holding directly at least 10% of the voting stock of the company paying the dividends and to 15% of the gross amount of the dividends in all other cases.

### *Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax*

Profits derived from the sale of shares in a South African company will generally only be subject to income tax (at a corporate rate of 30% and a maximum individual rate of 40% based on a sliding scale) in South Africa if the seller carries on business in South Africa as a share dealer, and the profits are realised in the ordinary course of that business.

Capital Gains Tax was introduced with effect from October 1, 2001 and has been introduced in the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962 by way of the incorporation of Schedule 8 therein ("Schedule 8"). Under Schedule 8, all natural persons, legal persons and trusts resident in South Africa would be liable to pay capital gains tax on the disposal of an asset. The definition of an asset is very wide and includes assets that are movable, immovable, corporeal or incorporeal but excludes certain limited items which are specifically excluded from the definition of an asset. Non-residents of South Africa will not be subject to capital gains tax except in respect of immovable property situated in South Africa or any interest or right in such immovable property and any assets of his/its permanent establishment through which a trade is being carried on in South Africa. Profits derived from the sale of South African shares held by non-residents as long-term investments will not be subject to capital gains tax in South Africa, provided that such shares are not an asset of the foreign investor's permanent establishment in South Africa, and that the foreign shareholder holds less than 20% in the company and less than 80% of the net asset value of the company is attributable to immovable property situated in South Africa. An ADS will be regarded as a share for the purpose of Capital Gains Tax in South Africa. The Treaty only permits the imposition of South African tax on capital gains of a United States resident seller from the sale of

shares where such shares form part of the business property of a permanent establishment which the seller has in South Africa or pertain to a fixed base available to the seller in South Africa for the purpose of performing independent personal services. Companies will be liable to normal tax on 50% of the net capital gain. At the current corporate tax rate of 30%, the effective tax rate on net capital gains will therefore be 15%.

### *Stamp Duty on the Shares*

South African stamp duty is payable by the company upon the issue of shares at the rate of 0.25% of the issue price. Such stamp duty will be paid by Sappi Limited.

On a subsequent registration of transfer of shares, South African stamp duty is generally payable for off-market transactions, meaning other than through a stockbroker, and a marketable securities tax ("MST") is generally payable for on-market transactions, meaning through a stockbroker, each at 0.25% of the higher of the consideration or the market value of the share concerned. South African stamp duty and MST is payable regardless of whether the transfer is executed within or outside South Africa. In respect of transactions involving dematerialised shares,

uncertified securities tax will be payable at the same rate.

There are certain exceptions to the payment of stamp duty and MST where, for example, the instrument of transfer is executed outside South Africa and registration of transfer is effected in any branch register kept by the relevant company, subject to certain provisions set forth in the South African Stamp Duties Act of 1968. Transfers of ADSs between non-residents of South Africa will not attract South African stamp duty or MST; however, if shares are withdrawn from the deposit facility or the relevant Deposit Agreement is terminated, stamp duty or MST will be payable on the subsequent transfer of the shares. An acquisition of shares from the Depositary in exchange for ADSs representing the shares will also render an investor liable to South African stamp duty or MST at the same rate as stamp duty or MST on a subsequent transfer of shares, upon the registration of the investor as the holder of shares on the company's register.

#### *Secondary Tax on Companies ("STC")*

This tax is paid by South African companies at the flat rate of 12.5% in respect of the amount of dividends declared less all dividends which accrued to them (but subject to certain exclusions) during its relevant "dividend cycle". "Dividend cycle" means the period commencing on the date following the date of accrual to a company's shareholders of the last dividend declared by that company and ending on the date on which the dividend in question accrues to the shareholder concerned. When a company derives profits from sources within and outside South Africa, STC on dividends declared by that company is calculated on the amount which bears to the net amount of the dividend, the same ratio as the sum of the net annual profits derived from

South African sources or deemed South African sources; and

foreign sources which are not exempt from tax by virtue of them being subject to tax at certain prescribed rates (27% in respect of non-capital gains and 13.5% in respect of capital gains) in designated countries; and

bears to its total net annual profits from all sources (which net annual profits exclude profits earned by way of dividends, other than taxable foreign dividends). An excess of dividends accruing to a company over dividends paid may be carried forward to subsequent dividend cycles as a STC credit.

The imposition of STC effectively means that a dual corporate tax system exists in South Africa comprising a normal income tax and STC. Liability for STC is determined independently from normal income tax. Accordingly, a company without a normal tax liability may have a liability for STC, and vice

100

versa, and may be liable for both normal tax and STC. Capitalisation shares awarded to shareholders as part of the equity share capital of a company by transferring reserves or undistributed profits to the company's equity share capital do not incur STC and it has become common practice for listed South African companies to offer capitalisation shares forming part of the equity share capital of a company in lieu of cash dividends. The capitalisation shares must carry the right to participate to an unlimited extent in the dividends or capital of the company in order to constitute equity share capital. However, any amount transferred from reserves (excluding any share premium account) or undistributed profits to the equity share capital of a company is, in principle, deemed to be profits available for distribution to shareholders and may constitute a dividend (ie be subject to STC) on a subsequent partial reduction or redemption of capital, or upon reconstruction or liquidation of the company. Capitalisation shares which do not qualify as equity shares and are awarded by a transfer of reserves or undistributed profits (other than the share premium account) are regarded as dividends and, as such, attract STC. Taxable foreign dividends generally do not serve to reduce a company's STC liability.

A double taxation treaty between South Africa and the United States came into effect on December 15, 1997 and was promulgated under Government Notice R. 1721 (Government Gazette 18553).

#### *United States*

##### *Introduction*

This section, which represents the views of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP, our US counsel, summarises the material US Federal income tax consequences to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs as of the date of this Annual Report. The summary applies to you only if you hold

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, as a capital asset for tax purposes (that is, for investment purposes). The summary does not cover US state or local or non-US law. This summary is based in part upon representations of the Depositary made to Sappi and the assumption that each obligation in the Deposit Agreement and any related agreements will be performed in accordance with its terms. In addition, this summary does not apply to you if you are a member of a class of holders subject to special rules, such as:

a dealer in securities or currencies;

a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities holdings;

a bank;

a life insurance company;

a tax-exempt organisation;

a person that holds our ordinary shares or ADSs as part of a straddle or a hedging, integrated, constructive sale or conversion transaction for tax purposes;

a person whose functional currency for tax purposes is not the US dollar;

a person liable for alternative minimum tax; or

a person that owns, or is treated as owning, 10% or more of any class of our ordinary shares.

For purposes of the discussion below, you are a "US holder" if you are a beneficial owner of our ordinary shares or ADSs who or which is:

an individual US citizen or resident alien;

101

---

a corporation, or entity taxable as a corporation, that was created under US law (federal or state); or

an estate or trust whose worldwide income is subject to US Federal income tax.

If you are not a US holder, you are a "Non-US holder" and the discussion below titled " US Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-US Holders" will apply to you.

If a partnership holds our ordinary shares or ADSs, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and upon the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our ordinary shares or ADSs, you should consult your tax advisor.

*US Federal Income Tax Consequences to US Holders*

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

**ADSs.** In general, for US Federal income tax purposes, US Holders of ADSs will be treated as the beneficial owners of the ordinary shares underlying those ADSs.

**Distributions.** The gross amount of any distribution (other than in liquidation), including the fair market value of all distributions of ordinary shares whenever a holder may elect to receive cash distributions in lieu of ordinary share distributions, that you receive with respect to our ordinary shares or ADSs (before reduction for South African income tax, if any, withheld from such distributions) generally will be included in your gross income on the day on which you, in the case where you own ordinary shares, or the Depositary, in the case where you own ADSs, receive the distribution. This distribution will be taxed to you as a dividend (that is, ordinary income) to the extent such distribution does not exceed our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as calculated for US Federal income tax purposes ("E&P"). Under recently enacted legislation, dividends received by an individual US holder during taxable years before 2009 will generally be taxed at a maximum rate of 15%, provided certain holding period requirements and other conditions are satisfied. Dividends received by an individual US holder for taxable years after 2008 will be subject to tax at ordinary income rates. To the extent any distribution exceeds our E&P, the distribution will first be treated as a tax-free return of capital to the extent of your adjusted tax basis in our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, and will be applied against and reduce such basis on a dollar-for-dollar basis (thereby increasing the amount of gain and decreasing the amount of loss recognised on a subsequent disposition of such ordinary shares or ADSs). To the extent that such distribution exceeds your adjusted tax basis, the distribution will be taxed as gain recognised on a sale or exchange of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable. See "Sale or Other Disposition of Company Ordinary Shares and ADSs", below. Because we are not a US corporation, no dividends-received deduction will be allowed with respect to dividends paid by us.

Distributions on the ordinary shares and ADSs are expected to be made by us in US dollars, to the extent necessary. In the event that distributions on the ordinary shares and ADSs are made by us in Rand, any dividends paid in Rand generally will be included in your gross income in a US dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the day you, in the case of ordinary shares, or the Depositary, in the case of ADSs, receive the dividend. It is anticipated that the Depositary will, in the ordinary course, convert Rand received by it as distributions on the ADSs into US dollars. To the extent that the Depositary does not convert the Rand into US dollars at the time that you are required to take the distribution into your gross income for US Federal income tax purposes, you may recognise foreign exchange gain or loss, taxable as ordinary income or loss, on the later conversion of the Rand into US dollars. The gain or loss recognised will generally be based upon the difference between the exchange rate in effect when the Rand are actually converted and the "spot" exchange rate in effect at the time the distribution is taken into account.

Dividends paid by us will generally be treated as foreign source income for US foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Subject to certain limitations, US holders may elect to claim a foreign tax credit against their US Federal income tax liability for South African tax withheld (if any) from dividends

102

---

received in respect of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable. The limitation on foreign taxes eligible for credit is calculated separately with respect to specific classes of income. For this purpose, dividends paid by us in respect of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, generally will be "passive income" or, in the case of certain types of US holders, "financial services income" and therefore any US tax imposed on these dividends cannot be offset by excess foreign tax credits that you may have from foreign source income not qualifying as passive income or financial service income, respectively. Additional limitations on the credit apply to individual US holders receiving dividends if the dividends are eligible for the 15% maximum tax rate on dividends described above. US holders that do not elect to claim a foreign tax credit may instead claim a deduction for South African tax withheld (if any).

**Sale or Other Disposition of Company Ordinary Shares and ADSs.** Subject to the discussion of "passive foreign investment companies" below, generally speaking, in connection with the sale or other taxable disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable:

you will recognise gain or loss equal to the difference (if any) between:

the US dollar value of the amount realised on such sale or other taxable disposition; and

your adjusted tax basis in such ordinary shares or ADSs;

any gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if your holding period for our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, is more than one year at the time of such sale or other taxable disposition;

under recently enacted legislation, long-term capital gains recognised by individual US holders during taxable years before 2009 will generally be taxed at a maximum rate of 15%;

any gain or loss will generally be treated as having a United States source for United States foreign tax credit purposes; and

your ability to deduct capital losses (if any) is subject to limitations.

If you are a cash basis US holder who receives foreign currency (e.g., Rand) in connection with a sale or other taxable disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, the amount realised will be based on the US dollar value of the foreign currency received with respect to such ordinary shares or ADSs, as determined on the settlement date of such sale or other taxable disposition.

If you are an accrual basis US holder, you may elect the same treatment required of cash basis taxpayers with respect to a sale or other taxable disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, provided that the election is applied consistently from year to year. Such election may not be changed without the consent of the Internal Revenue Service. If you are an accrual basis US holder and do not elect to be treated as a cash basis taxpayer (pursuant to the Treasury Regulations applicable to foreign currency transactions) for this purpose, you may have a foreign currency gain or loss for US Federal income tax purposes because of differences between the US dollar value of the foreign currency received prevailing on the date of the sale or other taxable disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, and the date of payment. Any such currency gain or loss generally will be treated as ordinary income or loss and would be in addition to gain or loss, if any, that you recognised on the sale or other taxable disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable.

You may incur South African stamp duty or MST in connection with a subsequent registration of transfer of ordinary shares. See "-South Africa-Stamp Duty on the Shares". In such case, stamp duty or MST, as applicable will not be a creditable tax for US foreign tax credit purposes, but will be deductible. In the case of an individual US holder, such deduction will be subject to specified limits on the deductibility of investment expenses.

*Passive Foreign Investment Company.* US holders (who are not tax-exempt) would be subject to a special, adverse tax regime (that would differ in certain respects from that described above) if we were

or were to become a passive foreign investment company for US Federal income tax purposes. Although the determination of whether a corporation is a passive foreign investment company is made annually, and thus may be subject to change, we do not believe that we are, nor do we expect to become, a passive foreign investment company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, we urge you to consult your own US tax advisor regarding the adverse US Federal income tax consequences of owning the stock of a passive foreign investment company and of making certain elections designed to lessen those adverse consequences.

#### *US Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-US Holders*

*Distributions.* If you are a Non-US holder, you generally will not be subject to US Federal income tax on distributions made on our ordinary shares or ADSs unless:

you conduct a trade or business in the United States; and

the dividends are effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business (and, if an applicable income tax treaty so requires as a condition for you to be subject to US Federal income tax on a net income basis in respect of income from our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, such dividends are attributable to a permanent establishment that you maintain in the United States).

If you fail the above test, you generally will be subject to tax in respect of such dividends in the same manner as a US holder, as described above. In addition, any effectively connected dividends received by a non-US corporation may also, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

*Sale or Other Disposition of Company Ordinary Shares and ADSs.* If you are a Non-US holder, you will not be subject to US Federal income tax, including withholding tax, in respect of gain recognised on a sale or other taxable disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, unless:

your gain is effectively connected with a trade or business that you conduct in the United States (and, if an applicable income tax treaty so requires as a condition for you to be subject to US Federal income tax on a net income basis in respect of gain from the sale or other disposition of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, such gain is attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by you in the United States) or

you are an individual and are present in the United States for at least 183 days in the taxable year of the sale or other disposition, and either:

your gain is attributable to an office or other fixed place of business that you maintain in the United States; or

you have a tax home in the United States.

Effectively connected gains realised by a non-US corporation may also, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a rate of 30% or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty.

### *Backup Withholding and Information Reporting*

Payments and sale proceeds in respect of our ordinary shares or ADSs, as applicable, that are made in the United States or by a US related financial intermediary may be subject to US information reporting rules. You will not be subject to "backup" withholding of US Federal income tax provided that:

you are a corporation or other exempt recipient; or

104

---

you provide a taxpayer identification number (which, in the case of an individual, is his or her social security number) and meet other information reporting and certification requirements.

If you are a non-US holder, you generally are not subject to information reporting and backup withholding, but you may be required to provide a certification of your non-US status in order to establish that you are exempt. You may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding if you sell your ordinary shares or ADSs through a US broker and you may be subject to information reporting, but not backup withholding if you sell your shares or ADSs through a broker with certain connections with the US.

Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be credited against your US Federal income tax liability, and you may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing the appropriate claim for refund with the Internal Revenue Service.

### **Documents on Display**

The documents concerning Sappi Limited referred to in this Annual Report may be inspected at the registered office of Sappi Limited at 48 Ameshoff Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, Republic of South Africa.

105

---

**ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

The principal market risks (that is, the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices) to which Sappi is exposed are:

interest rates on interest bearing debt;

foreign exchange rates, generating translation and transaction gains and losses;

fair value fluctuations on financial instruments;

credit risk; and

commodity prices, affecting the cost of products.

For a detailed description of interest rate risk, currency risk, credit risk, interest bearing debt, interest rate derivatives, fair values and foreign currency exchange, see note 33 to our Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

**Commodity Price Risk**

The selling prices of the majority of products manufactured and purchase prices of many raw materials used generally fluctuate in line with commodity cycles. Prices of dissolving pulp generally follow those of paper pulp, although the cycle is generally less volatile. As a result, the sale of dissolving pulp also tends to act as a natural hedge for paper pulp. Our total pulp production capacity is over 100% of our total pulp requirements. However, there are differences between the types of pulp required in our paper making operations and the grades of pulp we produce, as well as regional differences. We are therefore a buyer as well as a seller of paper pulp. Other than maintaining a high level of pulp integration, no hedging techniques are applied. For a description of our level of pulp integration, see "Item 4 Information on the Company The Pulp and Paper Industry Pulp", "Item 4 Information on the Company Business Overview Sappi Fine Paper", "Item 4 Information on the Company Business Overview Supply Requirements" and "Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Operating Results-Markets". Despite our present relatively high level of pulp integration on a Group-wide basis, in the event of significant increases in the prices of pulp integration on a Group-wide basis, our non-integrated and partially integrated operations could be adversely affected if they are unable to raise paper prices by amounts sufficient to maintain margins.

**ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES**

Not applicable.

106

---

**PART II**

**ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES**

Not applicable.

**ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

Not applicable.

## ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

As of the end of the period covered by this report (the "Evaluation Date") Sappi's management (with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director-Finance), conducted an evaluation pursuant to Rule 13a-15 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures. Based on this evaluation, Sappi's chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that as of the Evaluation Date such disclosure controls and procedures were reasonably designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by Sappi in reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarised and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

During the year under review a detailed examination was undertaken across the group of the effectiveness of the functioning of the group's internal controls, procedures and systems. Where weaknesses were identified, they were addressed. The review enabled us to further strengthen the group's controls. There has not been any material weakness or significant deficiency in the functioning of these controls, procedures and systems identified, based upon that review.

## ITEM 16A AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

The Board has determined that Dr Deenadayalen Konar qualifies as an audit committee financial expert on the Audit Committee of Sappi Limited.

## ITEM 16B CODE OF ETHICS

We have adopted the Sappi Code of Ethics (the "Code") that applies to all of our employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Executive Director-Finance and Group Financial Controller or controller (such officers, collectively, the "senior officers"). The Code, as it applies to our senior officers, is complemented by a Corporate Compliance Policy adopted by our Board of Directors regarding Ethics Guidelines for Senior Officers (the "Senior Officer Corporate Compliance Policy"). We believe the Code, as supplemented by our Senior Officer Corporate Compliance Policy, constitutes a "code of ethics" as defined in Item 16B of Form 20-F.

We have filed a copy of the Code and the Senior Officer Corporate Compliance Policy as an exhibit.

107

## ITEM 16C PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Principal independent auditor fees paid for the year ended September 2003 were as follows:

|                    | US\$ million |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Audit fees         | 4            |
| Audit related fees |              |
| Sub-total          | 4            |
| Tax services       | 2            |
| Other              |              |
|                    | 6            |

108



**PART III**

**ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Sappi Limited is furnishing financial statements pursuant to the instructions of Item 18 of Form 20-F.

**ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Group annual financial statements and schedules together with the Report of the Independent Auditors are included as the "F" pages to this Annual Report.

109

---

**ITEM 19. EXHIBITS**

- 1.1 Memorandum and Articles of Association of Sappi Limited, as amended and restated on March 4, 1999, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the 1998 Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 1999.
- 1.2 Special Resolution of Sappi Limited dated March 2, 2000 pursuant to the South African Companies Act effecting certain amendments to the Articles of Association of Sappi Limited, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the 1999 Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 23, 2000.
- 2.1 Specimen Ordinary Share Certificate, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registration Statement on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 22, 1998.
- 2.2 Amended and Restated Deposit Agreement among Sappi Limited, The Bank of New York, as depositary, and the Owners from time to time of American Depositary Receipts dated October 26, 1999.
- 2.3 Form of American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 2.2).
- 2.4 Supplemental Shareholders' Agreement dated November 19, 1999, between Buhrmann NV, Buhrmann International BV and Sappi Limited, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the 1999 Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 23, 2000.
- 2.5 Amendment Agreement dated June 30, 2000, between Buhrmann NV, Leykam-Mürztaler Papier und Zellstoff AG (now named Sappi Papier Holding AG) and Sappi Limited, to the Supplemental Agreement Relating to the Sale and Purchase of Shares in KNP Leykam Holding SA and Leykam-Mürztaler Papier und Zellstoff AG of November 15, 1997, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the 2000 Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 19, 2001.
- 2.6 Long-term debt instruments not exceeding 10% of our total assets. Sappi Limited undertakes to provide the Securities and Exchange Commission with copies upon request.
- 4.1 Sappi Limited Share Incentive Scheme, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.12 to the Registration Statement on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 22, 1998.
- 4.2 Form of Deed of Amendment to The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Scheme dated January 19, 1998 between Sappi Limited, David Charles Brink and Thomas Louw de Beer, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the 1999 Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Exchange Commission on March 23, 2000.

- 4.3 Second Deed of Amendment to The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Scheme dated March 2, 2000 between Sappi Limited, David Charles Brink and Thomas Louw de Beer, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the 1999 Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 23, 2000.
- 4.4 Agreement among KNP Leykam Zellstoff GmbH, Norske Skog Bruck GmbH, Patria Papier und Zellstoff AG and Zellstoff Pöls AG dated December 17, 1996, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.13 to the Registration Statement on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 22, 1998.

110

---

- 4.5 Merchanting Agreement between N.V. Koninklijke KNP BT (now Buhrmann NV) and Sappi Limited dated December 31, 1997, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.14 to the Registration Statement on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 22, 1998.
- 4.6 Agreement for the Supply of Woodpulp among Speciality Pulp Trading Company Limited, Woodcourt Supplies Limited, Sappi Saiccor (Proprietary) Limited and Courtaulds plc dated March 9, 1998, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.15 to the Registration Statement on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 22, 1998.
- 4.7 Contract of Sale between the South African Forestry Company Limited (SAFCOL) and Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Limited dated May 12, 1995, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.16 to the Registration Statement on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 22, 1998.
- 4.8 Credit Facility, dated July 11, 2001, among Sappi Papier Holding AG as borrower, Sappi International S.A. as guarantor, ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Citibank International plc and JP Morgan plc as lead arrangers, Citibank International plc as agent and various financial institutions as lenders, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 30, 2002.
- 4.9 Asset Purchase Agreement between Potlatch Corporation and Northern Holdings LLC (renamed Sappi Cloquet LLC) dated March 18, 2001, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 30, 2002.
- 4.10 Credit Facility, dated May 7, 2003, among Sappi Papier Holding AG as borrower, Sappi International S.A. as guarantor, Bank Austria Creditanstalt AG as mandated lead arranger and agent and various financial institutions as lenders.
- 6.1 Computation of Earnings Per Share, incorporated by reference to note 9 of the notes to the Group annual financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report.
- 7.1 An explanation of other ratios used in this Annual Report, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 7.1 to the Annual Report on Form 20-F of Sappi Limited filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 30, 2002.
- 8.1 List of significant subsidiaries, incorporated by reference to "Item 4 Information on the Company Organisational Structure" included elsewhere in this Annual Report.
- 11.1 Sappi Limited Corporate Compliance Policies Code Guidelines for Senior Officers.
- 12.1 Certification of Jonathan Leslie, Chief Executive Officer of Sappi Limited pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 12.2 Certification of Donald Wilson, Executive Director Finance of Sappi Limited pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

- 13.1 Certification of Jonathan Leslie, Chief Executive Officer of Sappi Limited and Donald Wilson, Executive Director Finance of Sappi Limited pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

111

---

## SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorised the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

SAPPI LIMITED

Date: December 19, 2003

By: /s/ DONALD WILSON

---

Donald Wilson  
*Executive Director Finance*

112

---

## SAPPI

### Group Annual Financial Statements

Report of the Independent Auditors to the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Sappi Limited

Group Income Statements for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001

Group Balance Sheets at September 2003 and 2002

Group Cash Flow Statements for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001

Group Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001

Notes to the Group Annual Financial Statements

### Group Annual Financial Statement Schedule

Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

F-1

---

## REPORT OF THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SHAREHOLDERS OF SAPPI LIMITED

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Sappi Limited and its subsidiaries as at September 2003 and 2002, and the related consolidated income statements, cash flow statements and statements of changes in shareholders' equity for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001. Our audit also included the financial statement schedule (Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts) attached to the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the company's directors. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

## AUDIT OPINION

**Deloitte & Touche**

Registered Accountants & Auditors  
Chartered Accountants  
Johannesburg, South Africa  
December 19, 2003

F-2

**SAPPI**

## GROUP INCOME STATEMENT

**for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001**

| note | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 |
|------|------|------|------|
|      |      |      |      |

|                                                                | note | 2003  | 2002  | 2001  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Sales                                                          |      | 4,299 | 3,729 | 4,184 |
| Cost of sales*                                                 |      | 3,675 | 3,079 | 3,448 |
| Gross profit                                                   |      | 624   | 650   | 736   |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                   | 4    | 338   | 261   | 290   |
| Operating profit                                               | 5    | 286   | 389   | 446   |
| Non-trading loss                                               | 6    | 27    | 17    | 207   |
| Net finance costs                                              | 7    | 90    | 74    | 92    |
| Profit before taxation                                         |      | 169   | 298   | 147   |
| Taxation                                                       | 8    | 20    | 78    | 9     |
| Net profit for the year                                        |      | 149   | 220   | 138   |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue (millions) |      | 229.1 | 230.2 | 232.8 |
| Basic earnings per share (US cents)                            | 9    | 65    | 95    | 59    |
| Diluted earnings per share (US cents)                          | 9    | 64    | 94    | 59    |
| Dividends per share (US cents) declared after year end         |      | 29    | 28    | 26    |
| * Included in Cost of sales are distribution costs of          |      | 363   | 296   | 304   |

F-3

**SAPPI**  
**GROUP BALANCE SHEET**  
**at September 2003 and 2002**

|                               | note | 2003  | 2002  |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| (US\$ million)                |      |       |       |
| <b>Assets</b>                 |      |       |       |
| <i>Non-current assets</i>     |      | 4,260 | 3,639 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10   | 3,554 | 3,189 |
| Plantations                   |      | 450   | 298   |
| Deferred taxation             | 11   | 41    | 6     |
| Other non-current assets      | 12   | 153   | 115   |
| Other financial assets        | 33   | 62    | 31    |
| <i>Current assets</i>         |      | 1,575 | 1,094 |
| Cash and cash equivalents     |      | 584   | 253   |
| Trade and other receivables   | 13   | 282   | 278   |
| Other financial assets        | 33   | 7     | 4     |
| Prepaid income taxes          |      | 1     | 38    |
| Inventories                   | 14   | 701   | 521   |
| <i>Total assets</i>           |      | 5,835 | 4,733 |
| <b>Equity and liabilities</b> |      |       |       |

|                                          | <u>note</u> | <u>2003</u>  | <u>2002</u> |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Shareholders' equity</b>              |             | <b>1,958</b> | 1,601       |
| Ordinary share capital and share premium | 15          | <b>793</b>   | 572         |
| Non-distributable reserves               | 16          | <b>299</b>   | 227         |
| Distributable reserves                   |             | <b>866</b>   | 802         |
| <b>Minority interest</b>                 |             |              | 2           |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>           |             | <b>2,546</b> | 2,110       |
| Interest-bearing borrowings              | 17          | <b>1,742</b> | 1,455       |
| Deferred taxation                        | 11          | <b>522</b>   | 399         |
| Other non-current liabilities            | 18          | <b>282</b>   | 256         |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |             | <b>1,331</b> | 1,020       |
| Interest-bearing borrowings              | 17          | <b>170</b>   | 120         |
| Overdraft                                |             | <b>163</b>   | 97          |
| Trade and other payables                 |             | <b>889</b>   | 709         |
| Taxation payable                         |             | <b>82</b>    | 48          |
| Provisions                               | 19          | <b>27</b>    | 46          |
| <b>Total equity and liabilities</b>      |             | <b>5,835</b> | 4,733       |

F-4

**SAPPI**  
**GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT**  
for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001

|                                                | <u>note</u> | <u>2003</u>  | <u>2002</u>    | <u>2001</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                                |             |              | (US\$ million) |             |
| <b>Cash retained from operating activities</b> |             | <b>451</b>   | 450            | 543         |
| Cash generated from operations                 | 20          | <b>675</b>   | 744            | 771         |
| (Increase) decrease in working capital         | 21          | <b>(79)</b>  | (42)           | 51          |
|                                                |             | <b>596</b>   | 702            | 822         |
| Cash generated from operating activities       |             | <b>596</b>   | 702            | 822         |
| Finance costs paid                             |             | <b>(143)</b> | (126)          | (156)       |
| Interest income                                |             | <b>30</b>    | 23             | 31          |
| Taxation received (paid)                       | 22          | <b>33</b>    | (89)           | (94)        |
|                                                |             | <b>516</b>   | 510            | 603         |
| Cash available from operating activities       |             | <b>516</b>   | 510            | 603         |
| Dividends paid                                 |             | <b>(65)</b>  | (60)           | (60)        |
| <b>Cash utilised in investing activities</b>   |             | <b>(340)</b> | (701)          | (303)       |
| Investment to maintain operations              |             | <b>(208)</b> | (123)          | (166)       |
| Replacement of non-current assets              | 23          | <b>(195)</b> | (110)          | (182)       |
| Proceeds on disposal of non-current assets     | 24          | <b>8</b>     | 3              | 2           |
| Proceeds on disposal of businesses             | 25          |              |                | 2           |
| (Increase) decrease in investments and loans   |             | <b>(21)</b>  | (16)           | 12          |
|                                                |             | <b>(132)</b> | (578)          | (137)       |
| Investment to expand operations                |             | <b>(132)</b> | (95)           | (137)       |
| Additions of non-current assets                |             |              | (483)          |             |
| Acquisition of net assets                      | 26          |              |                |             |
| <b>Cash effects of financing activities</b>    |             | <b>147</b>   | 13             | (91)        |

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                      | <u>note</u> | <u>2003</u> | <u>2002</u>  | <u>2001</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Proceeds from interest-bearing borrowings            |             | 1,542       | 831          | 402         |
| Repayment of interest-bearing borrowings             |             | (1,351)     | (769)        | (380)       |
| Increase (decrease) in other non-current liabilities |             | 5           | (14)         | (8)         |
| Redemption of minority interests                     |             | (7)         |              | (1)         |
| Share buybacks                                       |             | (55)        | (12)         | (94)        |
| Increase (decrease) in bank overdrafts               |             | 13          | (23)         | (10)        |
| <b>Net movement in cash and cash equivalents</b>     |             | <b>258</b>  | <b>(238)</b> | <b>149</b>  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year       |             | 253         | 504          | 367         |
| Translation effects                                  |             | 73          | (13)         | (12)        |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year*</b>     |             | <b>584</b>  | <b>253</b>   | <b>504</b>  |

This Cash Flow Statement complies with IAS 7.

*Note: Cash interest paid* 152 122 153

\*

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash on hand and balances with banks.

F-5

SAPPI

GROUP STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

for the years ended September 2003, 2002 and 2001

|                                                                      | <u>Number of<br/>ordinary<br/>shares</u> | <u>Ordinary<br/>share<br/>capital</u> | <u>Share<br/>premium</u> | <u>Ordinary<br/>share capital<br/>and share<br/>premium</u> | <u>Non-<br/>distributable<br/>reserves</u> | <u>Distributable<br/>reserves</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                      | (US\$ million)                           |                                       |                          |                                                             |                                            |                                   |              |
| <b>Balance September 2000 As reported</b>                            | 239.1                                    | 105                                   | 1,832                    | 1,937                                                       | (894)                                      | 575                               | 1,618        |
| Change in accounting policy                                          |                                          | (72)                                  | (942)                    | (1,014)                                                     | 1,014                                      |                                   |              |
| <b>Balance September 2000</b>                                        | 239.1                                    | 33                                    | 890                      | 923                                                         | 120                                        | 575                               | 1,618        |
| Net profit for the year                                              |                                          |                                       |                          |                                                             |                                            | 138                               | 138          |
| Transfer from distributable reserves                                 |                                          |                                       |                          |                                                             | 7                                          | (7)                               |              |
| Foreign currency translation reserve                                 |                                          | (6)                                   | (160)                    | (166)                                                       | 49                                         | (1)                               | (118)        |
| Gain on revaluation of hedging instruments                           |                                          |                                       |                          |                                                             |                                            | 11                                | 11           |
| Deferred tax arising on gain on revaluation of hedging instruments   |                                          |                                       |                          |                                                             |                                            | (3)                               | (3)          |
| Dividends US\$0.25 per share*                                        |                                          |                                       |                          |                                                             |                                            | (60)                              | (60)         |
| Share buybacks less transfers to Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust | (9.6)                                    | (1)                                   | (82)                     | (83)                                                        |                                            |                                   | (83)         |
| <b>Balance September 2001</b>                                        | 229.5                                    | 26                                    | 648                      | 674                                                         | 176                                        | 653                               | 1,503        |
| Net profit for the year                                              |                                          |                                       |                          |                                                             |                                            | 220                               | 220          |

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                                         | Number of<br>ordinary<br>shares | Ordinary<br>share<br>capital | Share<br>premium | Ordinary<br>share capital<br>and share<br>premium | Non-<br>distributable<br>reserves | Distributable<br>reserves | Total        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Transfer from distributable reserves                                    |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   | 10                                | (10)                      |              |
| Foreign currency translation reserve                                    |                                 | (4)                          | (98)             | (102)                                             | 41                                | (1)                       | (62)         |
| Gain on revaluation of hedging<br>instruments                           |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | 12                        | 12           |
| Deferred tax arising on gain on<br>revaluation of hedging instruments   |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (4)                       | (4)          |
| Loss on revaluation of hedging<br>instruments                           |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (6)                       | (6)          |
| Deferred tax arising on loss on<br>revaluation of hedging instruments   |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | 1                         | 1            |
| Dividends US\$0.26 per share*                                           |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (60)                      | (60)         |
| Share buybacks less transfers to Sappi<br>Limited Share Incentive Trust | 0.7                             |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (3)                       | (3)          |
| <b>Balance September 2002</b>                                           | <b>230.2</b>                    | <b>22</b>                    | <b>550</b>       | <b>572</b>                                        | <b>227</b>                        | <b>802</b>                | <b>1,601</b> |
| Net profit for the year                                                 |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | 149                       | 149          |
| Transfer from distributable reserves                                    |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   | 4                                 | (4)                       |              |
| Foreign currency translation reserve                                    |                                 | 10                           | 258              | 268                                               | 68                                | (1)                       | 335          |
| Gain on revaluation of hedging<br>instruments                           |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | 5                         | 5            |
| Deferred tax arising on gain on<br>revaluation of hedging instruments   |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (5)                       | (5)          |
| Loss on revaluation of hedging<br>instruments                           |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (20)                      | (20)         |
| Deferred tax arising on loss on<br>revaluation of hedging instruments   |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | 6                         | 6            |
| Dividends US\$0.28 per share*                                           |                                 |                              |                  |                                                   |                                   | (65)                      | (65)         |
| Share buybacks less transfers to Sappi<br>Limited Share Incentive Trust | (3.3)                           |                              | (47)             | (47)                                              |                                   | (1)                       | (48)         |
| <b>Balance September 2003</b>                                           | <b>226.9</b>                    | <b>32</b>                    | <b>761</b>       | <b>793</b>                                        | <b>299</b>                        | <b>866</b>                | <b>1,958</b> |

Note reference:

15

16

\*  
Dividends relate to the previous financial year's earnings but were declared subsequent to year end.

F-6

SAPPI

NOTES TO THE GROUP ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. BUSINESS

Sappi Limited, a corporation organised under the laws of the Republic of South Africa (the "Company" and, together with its consolidated subsidiaries, "Sappi" or the "Group"), was formed in 1936 and is a major, vertically integrated international pulp and paper producer. Sappi is the world's largest producer of coated fine paper and dissolving pulp. The Group has manufacturing facilities in eight countries, on three continents, and customers in over 100 countries across the globe.



The Group is composed of its Sappi Fine Paper and Sappi Forest Products business units. Sappi Trading operates a trading network for the international marketing and distribution of our products outside our core operating regions of North America, Europe and southern Africa. Sappi Papier Holding GmbH owns the Group's fine paper business in Europe and North America, and the trading business in Hong Kong. The worldwide activities of the fine paper Group were co-ordinated from the Sappi Fine Paper offices in London. Sappi Forest Products, based in South Africa, produces commodity paper products, pulp and forest and timber products for southern Africa and export markets.

## 2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### *Basis of preparation*

These financial statements have been prepared in conformity with South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (SA GAAP). (Refer to note 38 for a summary of the material differences between SA GAAP and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). The principal accounting policies of the group have been applied consistently with the previous year, except for the change set out in note 3. The financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments which are recorded at fair value.

The Group reports in US Dollars to facilitate a better understanding of its results, since the majority of its sales are in US Dollars and the US Dollar is the major currency of the paper and pulp industry. Sappi Limited, the holding company, reports in South African Rands (its functional currency). The measurement currency reflects the economic substance of the underlying events and circumstances of the enterprise.

### *Critical accounting policies and estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with SA GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with absolute certainty. Therefore, the determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgement based on various assumptions and other factors such as historical experience, current and expected economic conditions, and in some cases, actuarial techniques. The group constantly re-evaluates these significant factors and makes adjustments where facts and circumstances dictate. Historically, actual results have not significantly deviated from those determined using the estimates described above, except for post-employment benefits. The group believes that the following accounting policies are critical due to the degree of estimation required.

*Post employment benefits.* The Group accounts for its pension benefits and its other post retirement benefits using actuarial models. These models use an attribution approach that generally spreads individual events over the service lives of the employees in the plan. Examples of "events" are changes in actuarial assumptions such as discount rate, expected long-term rate of return on plan

F-7

assets, and rate of compensation increases. The principle underlying the required attribution approach is that employees render service over their service lives on a relatively consistent basis and, therefore, the income statement effects of pension benefits or post retirement healthcare benefits are earned in, and should be expensed in the same pattern.

Numerous estimates and assumptions are required, in the actuarial models, to determine the proper amount of pension and other post retirement liabilities to record in the group's consolidated financial statements. These include discount rate, return on assets, salary increases, health care cost trends, longevity and service lives of employees. Although there is authoritative guidance on how to select these assumptions, our management and its actuaries exercise some degree of judgement when selecting these assumptions. Selecting different assumptions, as well as actual versus expected results, would change the net periodic benefit cost and funded status of the benefit plans recognised in the financial statements.

The impact on the future financial results of the Group in relation to post employment benefits is dependent on economic conditions, employee demographics and investment performance.

*Asset impairments.* The Group periodically evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment, including identifiable intangibles and goodwill, whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. Our judgements regarding the existence of impairment indicators are based on market conditions and operational performance of the business. Future events could cause management to conclude that impairment indicators exist.

In order to assess if there is any impairment, we estimate the future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. If the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount (being the greater of the discounted expected future cash flows and the net

selling price of the asset) of the asset, we will recognise an impairment loss for the difference. Considerable management judgement is necessary to estimate discounted future cash flows. Accordingly, actual outcomes could vary significantly from such estimates. Factors such as changes in the planned use of machinery or equipment or closing of facilities or lower than anticipated sales for products could result in shortened useful lives or impairment. These changes can have either a positive or negative impact on our estimates of impairment and can result in additional charges. In addition, further changes in the economic and business environment can impact our original and ongoing assessments of potential impairment.

*Plantations.* We state our plantations at the lower of cost less depletions and realisable value. Cost includes all expenditure incurred on acquisition, forestry development, establishment and maintenance of plantations, and finance charges. Depletions include the cost of timber felled, including finance charges, which is determined on the average method, plus amounts written off standing timber to cover loss or damage caused, for example, by fire, disease and stunted growth. Assumptions and estimates are used in the recording of plantation cost and depletion. Changes in the assumptions or estimates used in these calculations may affect the group's results, in particular, plantation and depletion costs. (Refer further to Note 38.)

*Deferred taxation.* The Group estimates its income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. This process involves estimating its current tax liability together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within the consolidated

F-8

balance sheet. The group then assesses the likelihood that the deferred tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income, and, to the extent recovery is not likely, a valuation allowance is established. Management's judgement is required in determining the provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against the net deferred tax assets. Where management believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will be realised through the recognition of future taxable income, deferred tax assets have been recognised. Although the deferred tax assets for which valuation allowances have not been provided are considered realisable, actual amounts could be reduced if future taxable income is not achieved. This can materially affect our reported net income and financial position.

*Hedge accounting for financial instruments.* For the purposes of hedge accounting, we classify hedges into two categories: (a) fair value hedges which hedge the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability; and (b) cash flow hedges, which hedge exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a forecasted transaction.

In relation to fair value hedges, which meet the conditions for hedge accounting, any gain or loss from remeasuring the hedging instrument to fair value is recognised immediately against income. Any gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk is adjusted against the carrying amount of the hedged item and recognised against income. The designation of a derivative instrument as a fair value hedge in this manner can affect our reported net income.

In relation to cash flow hedges, which meet the conditions for hedge accounting, the portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised directly in shareholders' equity and the ineffective portion is recognised in income. The gains or losses, which are recognised directly in shareholders' equity, are transferred to income in the same period in which the hedged transaction affects income. The designation of a derivative instrument as a cash flow hedge in this manner can also materially affect our reported net income.

*Provisions.* Provisions are recorded when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will occur, and where a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the effect of discounting is material, provisions are discounted. The discount rate used is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

The establishment of the provisions requires significant judgement by management related to the amounts to be recorded and the likelihood of future payment. If the amounts vary from these initial estimates the provisions may be revised materially, up or down, based on the facts.

## Principal accounting policies

The principal accounting policies followed by the Group, which have been consistently applied, are summarised as follows:

### *Basis of consolidation*

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets, liabilities and results of the operations of the company and its subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are those entities over whose financial and

F-9

---

operating policies the group has the power to exercise control, so as to obtain benefits from their activities.

All significant intercompany profits, transactions and balances have been eliminated.

### ***Investment in associates***

An associate is an enterprise in which the group has a long-term investment in the equity capital and has the power to exercise significant influence over the financial and operating policies of the enterprise.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates are incorporated in these financial statements using the equity method of accounting. The share of the associates' retained income is determined from their latest audited financial statements. The carrying amount of such investments is reduced to recognise any impairment in the value of individual investments. Where a Group enterprise transacts with an associate of the group, unrealised profits and losses are eliminated to the extent of the group's interest in the relevant associate, except where unrealised losses provide evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

### ***Goodwill***

Goodwill arising on consolidation represents the excess of the cost of acquisition over the group's interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of a subsidiary at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is recognised as an asset and amortised on a straight-line basis following an assessment of its foreseeable life. The goodwill which arose on the buy-out of minorities is being amortised over a period of 20 years.

On disposal of a subsidiary, the attributable amount of unamortised goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal.

### ***Fiscal year***

The Group's financial years end on the Sunday closest to the last day of September. These financial years ended on September 28, 2003 ("year ended September 2003"), September 29, 2002 ("year ended September 2002") and September 30, 2001 ("year ended September 2001").

### ***Property, plant and equipment***

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Cost includes all costs incurred to bring the plant to the location and condition for its intended use and includes financing costs, up to the date of commissioning.

F-10

---

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the effective useful lives of the assets. No depreciation is provided on land. The effective useful lives of the major categories of property, plant and equipment are:

|                                                  |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Production buildings                             | 10 - 45 years |
| Other buildings                                  | 9 - 45 years  |
| Plant pulp and paper mill equipment, major items | 10 - 20 years |
| other                                            | 5 - 15 years  |
| Motor vehicles                                   | 4 - 5 years   |
| Office equipment                                 | 3 - 10 years  |

***Leased assets***

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases are capitalised at the lower of fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

Capitalised leased assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lesser of the lease term and the effective useful life of the asset.

Finance costs are accrued and expensed annually, based on the effective rate of interest applied consistently to the remaining balance of the liability and are included in the related liability. This liability is reduced as and when payments are made in terms of the agreements.

Operating leases, mainly for the rental of premises and certain office equipment, are not capitalised and rentals are expensed on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

***Plantations***

Plantations are stated at the lower of cost less depletions and realisable value. Cost includes all expenditure incurred on acquisition, forestry development, establishment and maintenance of plantations, and finance charges.

Depletions include the cost of timber felled, including finance charges plus amounts written off standing timber to cover loss or damage caused, for example, by fire, disease and stunted growth.

***Intangible assets***

***Research and development***

Research costs are expensed against income in the year in which they are incurred.

Development costs which relate to the design and testing of new improved materials, products or processes are recognised as an asset to the extent that it is expected that such assets will generate future economic benefits. Such assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. To date all development costs have been expensed.

***Patents***

Patents acquired are capitalised at cost and amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which is on average 10 years.

F-11

---

***Software development costs***

Internal and external costs incurred in the planning or conceptual development of software for internal use are expensed as incurred.

Once the planning or conceptual development of software has been achieved, and the project has reached the application or development stage, the following costs are capitalised: external direct costs of materials and services used in the project; payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with and who devote time to the project (to the extent of the time spent directly on the project); and interest cost incurred in the development of the project. The capitalised software costs are amortised on a straight-line basis from the date of commissioning over its expected useful life with a maximum of 5 years.

Training and routine maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

***Impairment***

The carrying amounts of the Group's assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, its recoverable amount is estimated. The recoverable amount is the higher of its net selling price and its value in use.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

In assessing value in use, the expected future cash flows from the asset are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the weighted average cost of capital and the risks specific to the asset. An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

For an asset that does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. An impairment loss is recognised in the income statement whenever the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount.

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed if the recoverable amount increases as a result of a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount, but not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised in prior years. For goodwill, a recognised impairment loss is not reversed unless the impairment loss was caused by a specific external event of an exceptional nature that is not expected to recur and the increase relates clearly to the reversal of the effect of that specific event.

### ***Borrowing costs***

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to qualifying assets are capitalised. Qualifying assets are those that necessarily take a substantial period of time to prepare for their intended use or sale. Capitalisation continues up to the date that the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Capitalisation is suspended during extended periods in which active development is interrupted.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in net profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

F-12

---

### ***Inventories***

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost, determined on the first-in-first-out ("FIFO") basis, and net realisable value. All damaged or substandard materials and obsolete, redundant or slow moving inventories are written down to their estimated net realisable values.

The cost of raw materials, consumable stores and spares is the delivered landed cost, while the cost of work in progress and finished goods includes both direct costs and production overheads.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the costs of completion and selling expenses.

### ***Share repurchases***

Shares repurchased by the company are cancelled. Shares held by subsidiaries are treated as treasury shares and are presented as a reduction of equity. Gains or losses on disposals of treasury shares are accounted for directly in equity.

### ***Taxation***

Income tax expense represents the sum of current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items recorded directly in equity, in which case it is recognised in equity.

The charge for current tax is based on the results for the year as adjusted for items which are non-assessable or disallowed. It is calculated using tax rates that have been or substantively enacted at balance sheet date.

Deferred taxation is provided using the balance sheet liability method, based on temporary differences. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax base. The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax is charged to the income statement except to the extent that it relates to a transaction that is recognised directly in equity, or a business combination that is an acquisition. The effect on deferred tax of any changes in tax rates is recognised in the income statement, except to the extent that it relates to items previously charged or credited directly to equity.

A deferred tax asset is recognised to the extent that it is probable (more likely than not) that future taxable profits will be available against which the associated unused tax losses and deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it

is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

### ***Provisions***

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will occur, and where a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the effect of discounting is material, provisions are discounted. The discount rate used is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

F-13

### ***Foreign currencies***

#### ***Foreign currency transactions***

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rates of exchange ruling on the transaction date. Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated at rates of exchange ruling at balance sheet date. Gains and losses and costs associated with foreign currency transactions are taken to income in the period to which they relate.

#### ***Financial statements of entities reporting in currencies other than the US Dollar***

The financial statements are translated to US Dollars as follows:

Assets and liabilities at rates of exchange ruling at balance sheet date.

Income, expenditure and cash flow items at average rates.

Differences arising from the translation of the opening net investment at the rates ruling at balance sheet date and income and expenditure at average rates are taken directly to reserves.

The Group used the following exchange rates for financial reporting purposes:

| Selected currencies | Rate at             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                     | September<br>2003   | September<br>2002 | September<br>2001 | September<br>2000 | September<br>1999 |
| ZAR to one US\$     | <b>7.1288</b>       | 10.5400           | 8.9386            | 7.2240            | 6.0000            |
| GBP to one US\$     | <b>0.6035</b>       | 0.6427            | 0.6796            | 0.6869            | 0.6073            |
| EUR to one US\$     | <b>0.8715</b>       | 1.0216            | 1.0909            | 1.1393            | 0.9551            |
|                     | Average annual rate |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|                     | September<br>2003   | September<br>2002 | September<br>2001 | September<br>2000 | September<br>1999 |
| ZAR to one US\$     | <b>8.3300</b>       | 10.5393           | 7.9574            | 6.5472            | 6.0122            |
| GBP to one US\$     | <b>0.6243</b>       | 0.6800            | 0.6945            | 0.6371            | 0.6122            |
| EUR to one US\$     | <b>0.9256</b>       | 1.0884            | 1.1293            | 1.0288            | 0.9069            |

### ***Environmental expenditures and liabilities***

Environmental expenditures that pertain to current operations or relate to future revenues are expensed or capitalised consistent with the company's capitalisation policy. Expenditures that result from the remediation of an existing condition caused by past operations, and do not contribute to current or future revenues, are expensed. Environmental accruals are recorded based on current interpretation of environmental laws and regulations when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of such liability can be reliably estimated. Amounts accrued do not include third-party recoveries. Liabilities are recognised for remedial activities when the clean-up is probable and the cost can be

reliably estimated. All available information is considered including the results of remedial investigation/feasibility studies ("RI/FS"). In evaluating any disposal site environmental exposure, an assessment is made of the company's potential share of the remediation costs by reference

F-14

---

to the known or estimated volume of the company's waste that was sent to the site and the range of costs to treat similar waste at other sites if a RI/FS is not available.

***Revenue recognition***

Revenue is the net sales value of all products sold to third parties after the deduction of rebates (trade discounts) and customer returns (which generally relate to damaged goods, incorrect product specifications and quality issues); and excludes value added tax.

Revenue is recognised when risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the customer, costs can be measured reliably and receipt of the future economic benefits is probable. Transfers of risks and rewards vary depending on the individual terms of the contract of sale. For the majority of domestic and regional shipments, transfer occurs at the point of offloading the shipment into the customer warehouse, whereas for the majority of overseas shipments transfer occurs at the point of loading the deep sea vessel.

Shipping and handling costs, such as freight to our customers' destinations, are included in Cost of Sales in the consolidated income statement. These costs, when included in the sales price charged for our products, are recognized in net sales.

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the interest rate applicable.

***Government grants***

Government grants are recognised as income over the periods necessary to match them with the related costs which they are intended to compensate.

***Discontinuing operations***

A discontinuing operation results from the sale or abandonment of an operation that represents a separate major line of business and of which the assets, net profit or loss and activities can be distinguished physically, operationally and for financial reporting purposes.

***Cash and cash equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with insignificant interest rate risk and original maturities of three months or less. Similar investments with maturities beyond three months are considered short-term marketable securities.

***Financial instruments***

***Measurement***

Financial instruments are initially measured at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition these instruments are measured as set out below.

F-15

---

***Investments***

Listed investments are carried at market value, which is calculated by reference to stock exchange quoted selling prices at the close of business on the balance sheet date. Other investments are measured at fair value.

*Trade and other receivables*

Trade and other receivables originated by the group are stated at cost less provision for doubtful debts.

*Cash and cash equivalents*

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost which approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

*Trade and other payables*

Trade and other payables are stated at cost.

*Financial liabilities*

Non-derivative financial liabilities are recognised at amortised cost, comprising original debt less principal payments and amortisations.

*Derivative instruments*

Derivative instruments are measured at fair value.

*Gains and losses on subsequent measurement*

Gains and losses arising from a change in the fair value of financial instruments that are not part of a hedging relationship are included in net profit or loss in the period in which the change arises.

For the purposes of hedge accounting, hedges are classified into two categories: (a) fair value hedges which hedge the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability; and (b) cash flow hedges, which hedge exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a forecasted transaction. Hedges of a net investment in a foreign entity are accounted for in a similar manner as is done for cash flow hedges.

In relation to fair value hedges which meet the conditions for hedge accounting, any gain or loss from remeasuring the hedging instrument to fair value is recognised immediately against income. Any gain or loss on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk is adjusted against the carrying amount of the hedged item and recognised against income.

In relation to cash flow hedges and hedges of a net investment in a foreign entity which meet the conditions for hedge accounting, the portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised directly in shareholders' equity and the ineffective portion is recognised against income. For cash flow hedges and hedges of a net investment in a foreign entity affecting future transactions, the gains or losses which are recognised in shareholders' equity are

F-16

---

transferred to income in the same period in which the hedged transaction affects income. Where the hedged transaction results in the recognition of an asset or a liability, then at the time the asset or liability is recognised, the associated gains or losses that had previously been recognised in shareholders' equity are included in the initial measurement of the acquisition cost or other carrying amount of the asset or liability.

***Employee benefits***

*Post employment benefits pensions*

The policy of the Group is to provide retirement benefits for its employees.

The Group's contributions to defined contribution plans in respect of service during a particular period are recognised as an expense in that period.



The projected unit credit method is used in determining the present value of the defined benefit obligation and related current service cost. The current service cost in respect of defined benefit plans is recognised as an expense in the current period. Experience adjustments, the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions and plan amendments in respect of existing employees in defined benefit plans are recognised as an expense or income over the expected remaining working lives of those employees where the cumulative amount exceeds 10% of the greater of the fair value of the plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation. Past service costs are recognised over the vesting period of those benefits. The effects of plan amendments in respect of retired employees in defined benefit plans are measured at the present value of the effect of the amendments and recognised as an expense or income. An asset is only recognised to the extent that the Group is able to get a refund or contribution holiday.

*Post employment benefits medical*

The estimated cost of retiree health care and life insurance benefit plans is accrued during the participants' actual service periods up to the dates they become eligible for full benefits. Experience adjustments, the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions and plan amendments in respect of existing employees are treated in a similar manner as described in the preceding paragraph.

*Workmen's compensation insurance*

Sappi Fine Paper North America has a combination of self-insured and insured workers' compensation programs. The self-insurance claim liability for workers' compensation is based on claims reported and actuarial estimates of adverse developments and claims incurred but not reported.

*Equity compensation benefits*

The Group grants share options to certain employees under an employee share plan. Costs incurred in administering the scheme are expensed as incurred. No compensation cost is recognised in these financial statements for options or shares granted to employees from employee share plans.

F-17

---

*Non-trading income or loss*

The Group's policy is to show separately, as other non-trading income or loss, certain items that are of such size, nature or incidence that their separate disclosure is relevant to explain the group's performance and to make comparisons of operating margins more meaningful.

*Segment reporting*

The primary business segments are Sappi Fine Paper and Sappi Forest Products. On a secondary segment basis, significant geographic regions have been identified based on the location of assets. The basis of segment reporting is representative of the internal structure used for management reporting.

*Comparative figures*

Comparative figures have been regrouped or reclassified where necessary to give a more appropriate comparison. Cash and overdraft have been restated to gross up amounts previously set-off where no legal right of set-off existed. The impact thereof was to increase both cash and overdraft by US\$130 million as at September 2003 (September 2002: US\$92 million). As a result, the cash flow statements for the years ended September 2003, September 2002 and 2001, have also been restated. Certain other restatements are detailed in the relevant notes. There has been no impact on previously reported net income.

**3. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

During the year the Group adopted the following new standard. Comparative figures have been restated accordingly.

**Reporting Currency Translation from measurement currency to presentation currency: AC 430**

The adoption of this statement changed the translation of equity items other than the net profit or loss for the year to closing rates existing at the date of each balance sheet presented. Previously these equity items were translated at specific rates. The differences in the exchange rates

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

used are included directly in equity and there is no impact on the income statement. There are no taxation effects as a result of this change in accounting policy.

The effects of this change in accounting policy on shareholders' equity is as follows:

|                            | Increase (decrease) |      |       | 2000<br>and<br>prior<br>years |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
|                            | 2003                | 2002 | 2001  |                               |
|                            | (US\$ million)      |      |       |                               |
| Ordinary share capital     | 10                  | (4)  | (6)   | (72)                          |
| Share premium              | 258                 | (98) | (160) | (942)                         |
| Non-distributable reserves | (267)               | 103  | 167   | 1,014                         |
| Distributable reserves     | (1)                 | (1)  | (1)   |                               |
| Shareholders' equity       |                     |      |       |                               |

F-18

#### 4. SELLING, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

|                         | 2003           | 2002 | 2001 |
|-------------------------|----------------|------|------|
|                         | (US\$ million) |      |      |
| Selling expenses*       | 134            | 119  | 108  |
| Administrative expenses | 170            | 139  | 167  |
| Other general expenses  | 34             | 3    | 15   |
|                         | 338            | 261  | 290  |

\*

In prior years, a portion of the delivery costs was included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Management have changed their practice for allocating delivery charges. As a result, all delivery charges are included under cost of sales. The effect is to increase cost of sales and decrease selling, general and administrative expenses by US\$87 million for the year ended September 2003 (September 2002: US\$71 million; September 2001: US\$73 million).

#### 5. OPERATING PROFIT

Operating profit is arrived at after taking into account the items detailed below:

|                                                                                   | 2003           | 2002 | 2001 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|
|                                                                                   | (US\$ million) |      |      |
| Leasing charges for premises                                                      | 20             | 13   | 15   |
| Leasing charges for plant and equipment on operating leases                       | 42             | 39   | 41   |
| Remuneration paid other than to bona fide employees of the company in respect of: | 32             | 21   | 48   |
| technical services                                                                | 13             | 6    | 22   |
| administration services                                                           | 19             | 15   | 26   |

|                                                   | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                   | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Auditors' remuneration paid to Deloitte & Touche: | 6                 | 6                 | 5                 |
| fees for audit and audit related services         | 4                 | 3                 | 3                 |
| fees for other services                           | 2                 | 3                 | 2                 |
| Research and development costs                    | 19                | 20                | 20                |
| Employee costs                                    | 837               | 692               | 707               |
|                                                   | F-19              |                   |                   |

**6. NON-TRADING LOSS**

|                                                                 | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                 | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Profit on sale of business                                      |                   |                   | (2)               |
| (Profit) loss on sale of property, plant and equipment          | (1)               | 3                 | 2                 |
| Restructuring costs                                             | (1)               | (7)               | 3                 |
| Mill closure costs                                              | (3)               | 9                 | 183               |
| Asset impairments*                                              | 32                | 4                 | 6                 |
| Deferred finance costs written off on early settlement of loans |                   |                   | 9                 |
| Debt redemption costs                                           |                   | 10                |                   |
| Other                                                           |                   | (2)               | 6                 |
|                                                                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                 | 27                | 17                | 207               |
| Attributable tax                                                | (11)              | (7)               | (77)              |
|                                                                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                 | 16                | 10                | 130               |
|                                                                 | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

\*  
Includes related inventory.

**7. NET FINANCE COSTS**

|                                                                                  | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                                  | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Gross interest and other finance costs                                           | 150               | 119               | 157               |
| Net foreign exchange gains                                                       | (1)               | (4)               | (1)               |
| Net (gain) loss on marking to market of financial instruments                    | (6)               | 11                |                   |
| Interest received                                                                | (30)              | (23)              | (31)              |
| Interest capitalised                                                             | (23)              | (29)              | (33)              |
|                                                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                                  | 90                | 74                | 92                |
|                                                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Gross interest capitalised                                                       | 52                | 34                | 45                |
| Excess interest cost over recoverable amount charged against net finance costs   | (29)              | (5)               | (12)              |
|                                                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Interest capitalised                                                             | 23                | 29                | 33                |
| Amortisation of previously capitalised interest charged against operating profit | (22)              | (14)              | (15)              |

|                          | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                          | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Net interest capitalised | 1                 | 15                | 18                |
|                          | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

F-20

**8. TAXATION**

|                                                  | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                  | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Current taxation:                                |                   |                   |                   |
| Current year                                     | 37                | 40                | 65                |
| Prior year (over) under provision                | (28)              | (2)               | 19                |
| Other company taxes                              | 21                | 14                | 4                 |
| Deferred taxation: (refer note 11)               |                   |                   |                   |
| Current year                                     | (64)              | 21                | (58)              |
| Prior year                                       | 54                | 5                 | (18)              |
| Attributable to a reduction in the taxation rate |                   |                   | (3)               |
|                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                  | 20                | 78                | 9                 |
|                                                  | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

Due to the utilisation of previously unrecognised taxation assets, the taxation expense for the year has been reduced by:

|                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 75                | 11                | 28                |
| <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**Reconciliation of the taxation rate:**

|                                                            | %                 | %                 | %                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| South African statutory taxation rate                      | 30.0              | 30.0              | 30.0              |
| Foreign taxation rate differential                         | (17.9)            | (7.5)             | (17.1)            |
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Average statutory taxation rate                            | 12.1              | 22.5              | 12.9              |
| Non-deductible expenses (non-taxable income)               | 14.2              | (2.5)             | (18.2)            |
| Effect of reduction in taxation rates                      |                   |                   | (2.1)             |
| Deferred taxation asset not recognised                     | 12.2              | 7.0               | 30.4              |
| Utilisation of previously unrecognised taxation assets     | (44.2)            | (3.7)             | (19.0)            |
| Other taxes                                                | 2.3               | 1.9               | 1.0               |
| Prior year under provision                                 | 15.3              | 0.9               | 1.2               |
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Average effective taxation rate                            | 11.9              | 26.1              | 6.2               |
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Unutilised secondary tax on company (STC) taxation credits | 300               | 203               | 322               |
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

F-21

**9. EARNINGS PER SHARE****Earnings per share (EPS)**

EPS is based on the Group's net profit divided by the weighted average number of shares in issue during the year under review.

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                         | 2003           |              |            | 2002           |            |            | 2001           |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                                         | Net profit     | Shares       | Per share  | Net profit     | Shares     | Per share  | Net profit     | Shares     | Per share  |
|                                                         | (US\$ million) | (millions)   | (US cents) | (US\$ million) | (millions) | (US cents) | (US\$ million) | (millions) | (US cents) |
| <b>Basic EPS</b>                                        | <b>149</b>     | <b>229.1</b> | <b>65</b>  | 220            | 230.2      | 95         | 138            | 232.8      | 59         |
| Share options under Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust |                | 2.4          |            |                | 3.2        |            |                | 2.4        |            |
| <b>Diluted EPS</b>                                      | <b>149</b>     | <b>231.5</b> | <b>64</b>  | 220            | 233.4      | 94         | 138            | 235.2      | 59         |

The diluted EPS calculations exclude the effect of certain share options granted under the Sappi share incentive scheme as they would be anti-dilutive.

Anti-dilutive elements are excluded from diluted EPS. 0.5 million (September 2002: 2.1 million; September 2001: 15.2 million) number of share options and convertible guaranteed notes (September 2002 and 2001 only) were not included in the weighted average number of shares as they would have been anti-dilutive for the periods presented.

# 10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

|                             | 2003           | 2002  |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|
|                             | (US\$ million) |       |
| Land and buildings          |                |       |
| At cost                     | 1,180          | 1,002 |
| Depreciation                | 520            | 413   |
|                             | <b>660</b>     | 589   |
| Plant and equipment         |                |       |
| At cost                     | 5,530          | 4,650 |
| Depreciation                | 2,914          | 2,324 |
|                             | <b>2,616</b>   | 2,326 |
| Capitalised leased assets   |                |       |
| Plant and equipment at cost | 727            | 616   |
| Depreciation                | 449            | 342   |
|                             | <b>278</b>     | 274   |
| Aggregate cost              | <b>7,437</b>   | 6,268 |
| Aggregate depreciation      | <b>3,883</b>   | 3,079 |
| Aggregate book value        | <b>3,554</b>   | 3,189 |

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The movement on property, plant and equipment is reconciled as follows:

|                                          | 2003               |                     |                           |       | 2002  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                          | Land and Buildings | Plant and Equipment | Capitalised leased assets | Total | Total |
|                                          | (US\$ million)     |                     |                           |       |       |
| Net book value at beginning of year      | 589                | 2,326               | 274                       | 3,189 | 2,890 |
| Additions                                | 8                  | 287                 | 1                         | 296   | 180   |
| Acquired on acquisition of Cloquet       |                    |                     |                           |       | 437   |
| Interest capitalised                     |                    | 2                   |                           | 2     | 1     |
| Disposals                                |                    | (7)                 |                           | (7)   | (6)   |
| Depreciation                             | (32)               | (288)               | (32)                      | (352) | (310) |
| Impairment (including Westbrook closure) |                    | (22)                |                           | (22)  | (4)   |
| Translation difference                   | 95                 | 318                 | 35                        | 448   | 1     |
| Net book value at end of year            | 660                | 2,616               | 278                       | 3,554 | 3,189 |

Details of land and buildings are available at the registered offices of the respective companies (refer note 27 for details of encumbrances).

### 11. DEFERRED TAXATION

|                                                        | 2003           |             | 2002   |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
|                                                        | Assets         | Liabilities | Assets | Liabilities |
|                                                        | (US\$ million) |             |        |             |
| <b>Current:</b>                                        |                |             |        |             |
| Other liabilities, accruals and prepayments            | 2              | (60)        | 2      | 53          |
| Inventory                                              |                | (11)        |        | 2           |
| <b>Current deferred taxation asset (liability)</b>     | 2              | (71)        | 2      | 55          |
| <b>Non-current:</b>                                    |                |             |        |             |
| USA alternative minimum taxation credit carry forward  |                | 15          |        | 36          |
| Taxation loss carry forward                            | 120            | 308         | 58     | 219         |
| Accrued and other liabilities                          | 16             | 42          | 7      | 61          |
| Property, plant and equipment                          | (2)            | (499)       | 26     | (476)       |
| Plantations                                            | (10)           | (124)       | (6)    | (83)        |
| Other assets                                           | 6              | 23          | 1      | 52          |
| Other liabilities                                      | 1              | (119)       |        | (125)       |
| <b>Non-current deferred taxation asset (liability)</b> | 131            | (354)       | 86     | (316)       |
| <b>Sub total</b>                                       | 133            | (425)       | 88     | (261)       |
| Deferred taxation assets not recognised                | (92)           | (97)        | (82)   | (138)       |
| <b>Total</b>                                           | 41             | (522)       | 6      | (399)       |
| <b>Net deferred taxation liability</b>                 |                | (481)       |        | (393)       |

Negative asset and liability positions reflect the impact of taxation assets and liabilities arising in different taxation jurisdictions, which cannot be netted against taxation assets and liabilities arising in other taxation jurisdictions.

The recognised deferred taxation assets relate mostly to unused taxation losses. It is expected that there will be sufficient taxation profits in the future against which these losses can be recovered.

The unrecognised deferred taxation assets relate to the following:

|                                  | 2003           | 2002       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                                  | (US\$ million) |            |
| Deductible temporary differences | 55             | 99         |
| Taxation losses                  | 134            | 121        |
|                                  | <b>189</b>     | <b>220</b> |

*The unrecognised taxation losses are split as follows by country of origin:*

|                 |            |            |
|-----------------|------------|------------|
| Belgium         | 1          | 35         |
| Germany         |            | 7          |
| United Kingdom  | 49         | 49         |
| Southern Africa | 17         | 3          |
| Austria         | 67         | 27         |
|                 | <b>134</b> | <b>121</b> |

The unrecognised taxation losses shown above do not have an expiration date as at September 2003.

*The following table shows the movement in the unrecognised deferred taxation assets for the year:*

|                                                                        | 2003           | 2002         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                                        | (US\$ million) |              |
| Opening balance                                                        | (220)          | (213)        |
| Unrecognised deferred taxation assets utilised during the current year | 63             | 3            |
| Movement in foreign exchange rates                                     | (32)           | (10)         |
| Closing balance                                                        | <b>(189)</b>   | <b>(220)</b> |

*Reconciliation of net deferred taxation liability:*

|                                                      | 2003           | 2002  |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|
|                                                      | (US\$ million) |       |
| Net deferred taxation liability at beginning of year | (393)          | (381) |
| Deferred taxation charge for the year (refer note 8) | 10             | (26)  |
| Amounts charged directly to equity                   | 1              | (4)   |
| Translation differences                              | (99)           | 18    |

|                                                | 2003              | 2002              |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Net deferred taxation liability at end of year | (481)             | (393)             |
|                                                | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

F-24

**12. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

|                                                                                            | 2003              | 2002              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                                            | (US\$ million)    |                   |
| Patents                                                                                    | 6                 | 8                 |
| Goodwill                                                                                   | 4                 |                   |
| Loan to executive share purchase trust participants                                        | 16                | 10                |
| Unlisted and other investments (including equity accounted investments)* and other loans** | 76                | 73                |
| Post-employment benefits pension asset (refer note 30)                                     | 46                | 21                |
| Other                                                                                      | 5                 | 3                 |
|                                                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                                                            | 153               | 115               |
|                                                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Patents are recorded net of accumulated amortisation of                                    | 15                | 13                |

\* Significant associate.

\*\* Unlisted investments and other loans are stated at cost which approximates directors' valuation.

In 1998, a subsidiary holding our interests in timberlands located in Maine and certain equipment and machinery were sold to a third party timber company, Plum Creek, in exchange for cash of US\$3 million and three promissory notes receivable in the aggregate amount of US\$171 million. A special purpose entity, in which we indirectly hold 90% of the equity, acquired the notes receivable from the company in exchange for a note of US\$156 million and an equity contribution. The special purpose entity repaid us the note of US\$156 million, which it funded through the issue of notes payable to a consortium of institutional investors, pledging the Plum Creek notes as collateral. The qualifying special purpose entity is bankruptcy remote and serves to protect the investors in the notes from any credit risk relating to Sappi Limited by isolating cash flows from the Plum Creek notes receivable. The structure was set up to borrow using the promissory notes as collateral in a manner that would not result in either debt or the Plum Creek notes being reflected on our balance sheet. This would not be the case if we monetised the promissory notes through an issuance of secured notes directly or by an entity that was required to be consolidated in our financial statements under the applicable accounting principles.

Interest is collected quarterly on the Plum Creek Notes and paid semi-annually to the entity's noteholders. The entity earns annual profits on the interest spread between the notes receivable and notes payable. There are three tranches of notes receivable and notes payable with term dates of February 2007, 2009 and 2011. We have not guaranteed the obligations of the entity and the holders of the notes payable issued by the entity have no recourse to us.

The entity is not consolidated in our financial statements because we have taken the position that it is controlled by an unrelated investor which has sufficient equity capital at risk to support such a position. Our investment of US\$21 million (September 2002: US\$24 million) in the entity is included in our financial statements on an equity-accounted basis. This is the maximum amount of our exposure to any possible loss and we have no funding commitments for the entity.

F-25

**13. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES**



|                                   | 2003           | 2002 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------|
|                                   | (US\$ million) |      |
| Trade accounts receivable, gross  | 165            | 187  |
| Allowance for doubtful debts      | 26             | 17   |
| Trade accounts receivable, net    | 139            | 170  |
| Prepayments and other receivables | 143            | 108  |
|                                   | 282            | 278  |

Prepayments and other receivables primarily represent prepaid insurance, prepaid rent and other sundry receivables.

Below is a discussion of the Trade Receivables Securitisation programme:

To improve our cash flows in a cost-effective manner, we sell between 86% and 90% of our eligible trade receivables on a non-recourse basis to special purpose entities ("SPEs") that are owned and controlled by third party financial institutions. These SPEs are funded in the Commercial Paper market. For the purpose of liquidity requirements, banks with a short term Standard & Poor ("S&P") rating of A1 provide a standby liquidity facility to meet these liquidity needs. In the event that such a bank is downgraded, a replacement bank with a rating of A1 needs to be appointed to ensure continuity of the securitisation programme. These SPEs are not limited to transactions with us but securitise assets on behalf of their sponsors for a diverse range of unrelated parties. We have a servicing agreement with the entities acquiring our receivables, acting as agent for the collection of cash and administration of the trade receivables sold.

We retain some of the economic risk in the receivables we transfer to these entities via first tier loss provisions, which limits our loss exposure on the receivables to a predetermined amount. To this extent, the receivables remain on our balance sheet. As at September 2003 this amounted to US\$63 million (September 2002: US\$58 million). We have no obligation to repurchase any receivables which may default and do not guarantee the recoverability of any amounts over and above the first tier loss provisions mentioned above. The total amount of trade receivables sold at the end of September 2003 amounted to US\$450 million (September 2002: US\$365 million). Details of these securitisation programmes at the end of fiscal 2003 and 2002 are disclosed in the tables below.

If these securitisation facilities were to be terminated, we would discontinue further sales of trade receivables and would not incur any losses in respect of receivables previously sold in excess of our first tier loss amounts. There are a number of events which may trigger termination of the facility, amongst others, an unacceptable amount of defaults; terms and conditions of the agreements not being met; or breaches of various credit insurance ratios. The impact on liquidity varies according to the terms of the agreement; generally however, future trade receivables would be recorded on balance sheet until a replacement agreement was entered into.

An allowance for doubtful debts has been recorded for any trade receivables which may be uncollectable.

F-26

Details of these securitisation facilities at September are set out below:

| Bank              | Currency | Value           | Facility        | Discount charges             |
|-------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <b>2003</b>       |          |                 |                 |                              |
| ABN-Amro          | US\$     | US\$175 million | US\$205 million | Linked to 1 month US\$ LIBOR |
| Creditanstalt     | EUR      | EUR 127 million | EUR 140 million | Linked to 3 month EURIBOR    |
| State Street Bank | EUR      | EUR 54 million  | EUR 100 million | Linked to 1 month EURIBOR    |
| State Street Bank | US\$     | US\$67 million  | US\$100 million | Linked to 1 month LIBOR      |
| <b>2002</b>       |          |                 |                 |                              |
| ABN-Amro          | US\$     | US\$127 million | US\$205 million | Linked to 1 month US\$ LIBOR |
| Creditanstalt     | EUR      | EUR 130 million | EUR 140 million | Linked to 3 month EURIBOR    |
| State Street Bank | EUR      | EUR 59 million  | EUR 100 million | Linked to 1 month EURIBOR    |

| Bank              | Currency | Value          | Facility        | Discount charges        |
|-------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| State Street Bank | US\$     | US\$54 million | US\$100 million | Linked to 1 month LIBOR |

Refer to note 33 for further details on credit risk.

#### 14. INVENTORIES

|                              | 2003           | 2002       |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                              | (US\$ million) |            |
| Raw materials                | 121            | 92         |
| Work in progress             | 59             | 51         |
| Finished goods               | 342            | 228        |
| Consumable stores and spares | 179            | 150        |
|                              | <b>701</b>     | <b>521</b> |

Included in the above are raw materials of US\$6 million (September 2002: US\$2 million), work in progress of US\$13 million (September 2002: US\$13 million), finished goods of US\$58 million (September 2002: US\$42 million) and consumable stores of US\$23 million (September 2002: US\$22 million) which has been written down to net realisable value.

F-27

#### 15. ORDINARY SHARE CAPITAL AND SHARE PREMIUM

|                                                                                          | 2003           | 2002       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                                                                                          | (US\$ million) |            |
| Authorised share capital:<br>325,000,000 (September 2002: 325,000,000) shares of R1 each |                |            |
| Issued share capital:<br>239,071,892 (September 2002: 239,071,892) shares of R1 each     | 32             | 22         |
| Share premium                                                                            | 761            | 550        |
|                                                                                          | <b>793</b>     | <b>572</b> |

Included in the issued ordinary shares above are 12,228,791 (September 2002: 8,894,437) shares held as treasury shares by Group entities, including the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust (the "Trust"). These may be utilised to meet the requirements of the Trust.

The movement in the number of treasury shares is set out in the table below:

|                                                               | Number of shares  |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Treasury shares at beginning of year (including Trust shares) | 8,894,437         | 9,586,124        |
| Share buy-backs                                               | 4,204,999         | 1,102,679        |
| Treasury shares issued to participants of the Trust           | (870,645)         | (1,794,366)      |
| Treasury shares at end of year                                | <b>12,228,791</b> | <b>8,894,437</b> |

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Under the authority granted at the annual general meeting of the company's shareholders held on 3 March 2003, the company's directors were authorised to issue the balance of unissued shares to such person or persons on such terms and conditions as they may determine. The authority expires at the next annual general meeting, unless renewed thereat.

Sappi has a general authority to purchase its shares up to a maximum of 10% of the issued ordinary share capital in any one financial year. This is in terms of the annual general meeting of shareholders on 3 March 2003. The general authority is subject to the Listings Requirements of the JSE Securities Exchange South Africa and the Companies Act No. 61 of 1973 of South Africa, as amended.

In terms of the rules of the Trust, the maximum number of shares which may be acquired by the Trust are calculated at 7.5% of Sappi Limited's entire issued ordinary share capital from time to time. At present the amount that can be allocated is 17,930,392 (September 2002: 17,930,392) shares. Since March 1994, 8,803,544 (September 2002: 7,875,844) shares have been allocated to participants and paid for and 8,819,529 (September 2002: 7,964,410) shares have been allocated to participants and not yet paid for. Shares allocated and accepted more than ten years ago may be added back to the number of shares that the Trust may acquire.

The net after tax loss on sale of treasury shares to participants written off against share premium for September 2003 was minimal (September 2002: US\$1 million).

F-28

### 16. NON-DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

|                                                                                                                | 2003           | 2002       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                | (US\$ million) |            |
| Reduction in capital arising from the transfer of share premium under a special resolution dated 14 April 1975 | 1              | 1          |
| Capitalisation of distributable reserves                                                                       | 38             | 33         |
| Legal reserves in subsidiaries                                                                                 | 68             | 53         |
| Foreign currency translation reserve                                                                           | 192            | 140        |
|                                                                                                                | <b>299</b>     | <b>227</b> |

The amounts recorded as "Capitalisation of distributable reserves" and "Legal reserves in subsidiaries" represent equity of the company that is not available for distribution as a result of appropriations of equity by subsidiaries and legal requirements, respectively.

### 17. INTEREST-BEARING BORROWINGS

|                                                                                          | 2003           | 2002         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                                                          | (US\$ million) |              |
| Secured borrowings                                                                       |                |              |
| Mortgage and pledge over certain assets (refer note 27 for details of encumbered assets) | 212            | 231          |
| Capitalised lease liabilities (refer note 27 for details of encumbered assets)           | 78             | 73           |
| Total secured borrowings                                                                 | <b>290</b>     | <b>304</b>   |
| Unsecured borrowings                                                                     | <b>1,622</b>   | <b>1,271</b> |
| Total borrowings (refer note 33)                                                         | <b>1,912</b>   | <b>1,575</b> |
| Less: Current portion included in current liabilities                                    | <b>170</b>     | <b>120</b>   |
|                                                                                          | <b>1,742</b>   | <b>1,455</b> |

The repayment profile of the interest-bearing borrowings is as follows:

|                                      | 2003           | 2002  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------|
|                                      | (US\$ million) |       |
| Payable in the year ended September: |                |       |
| 2003                                 |                | 120   |
| 2004                                 | 170            | 91    |
| 2005                                 | 243            | 102   |
| 2006                                 | 98             | 325   |
| 2007                                 | 45             | 40    |
| 2008 (September 2002: Thereafter)    | 48             | 897   |
| Thereafter                           | 1,308          |       |
|                                      | 1,912          | 1,575 |

F-29

**Capitalised lease liabilities**

Capital (finance) leases are primarily for plant and equipment. Lease terms generally range from 5 to 10 years with options to make early settlements or renew at varying terms. At the time of entering into capital lease agreements, the commitments are recorded at their present value using applicable interest rates. As of September 2003, the aggregate amounts of minimum lease payments and the related imputed interest under capitalised lease contracts payable in each of the next five financial years and thereafter are as follows:

|                                      | 2003                   |          |                                         | 2002                                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                      | Minimum Lease Payments | Interest | Present value of minimum lease payments | Present value of minimum lease payments |
|                                      | (US\$ million)         |          |                                         |                                         |
| Payable in the year ended September: |                        |          |                                         |                                         |
| 2003                                 |                        |          |                                         | 26                                      |
| 2004                                 | 44                     | (12)     | 32                                      | 17                                      |
| 2005                                 | 33                     | (8)      | 25                                      | 15                                      |
| 2006                                 | 22                     | (3)      | 19                                      | 13                                      |
| 2007                                 | 2                      | (1)      | 1                                       | 1                                       |
| 2008 (September 2002: Thereafter)    | 2                      | (1)      | 1                                       | 1                                       |
| Total future minimum lease payments  | 103                    | (25)     | 78                                      | 73                                      |

F-30

Set out below are details of the more significant non-current interest-bearing borrowings in the Group at September 2003.

|                            | Currency | Interest rate                 | Outstanding value                    | Security           | Expiry       | Financial covenants    |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| <b>Redeemable bonds</b>    |          |                               |                                      |                    |              |                        |
| Public bond                | US\$     | Fixed (swapped into variable) | US\$486 million <sup>(2,3,5,6)</sup> | Unsecured          | June 2012    | No financial covenants |
| Public bond                | US\$     | Fixed (swapped into variable) | US\$243 million <sup>(2,3,5,6)</sup> | Unsecured          | June 2032    | No financial covenants |
| Town of Skowhegan/Michigan | US\$     | Fixed                         | US\$107 million <sup>(1)</sup>       | Land and Buildings | January 2022 | No financial covenants |

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                  | Currency | Interest rate                 | Outstanding value              | Security            | Expiry         | Financial covenants                                               |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Strategic Fund/City of Westbrook |          |                               |                                |                     |                |                                                                   |
| <b>Capitalised leases</b>        |          |                               |                                |                     |                |                                                                   |
| Sapned Trust Nedbank             | ZAR      | Variable linked to JIBAR      | ZAR161 million <sup>(1)</sup>  | Plant and equipment | March 2005     | No financial covenants                                            |
| First National Bank              | ZAR      | Variable linked to JIBAR      | ZAR358 million <sup>(1)</sup>  | Plant and equipment | September 2006 | No financial covenants                                            |
| First National Bank              | ZAR      | Fixed                         | ZAR21 million <sup>(1)</sup>   | Leased assets       | December 2007  | Net finance cost cover ratio and debt equity ratio <sup>(4)</sup> |
| <b>Secured bank term loans</b>   |          |                               |                                |                     |                |                                                                   |
| ABSA                             | ZAR      | Fixed (swapped into variable) | ZAR 147 million <sup>(1)</sup> | Plant and equipment | August 2005    | Net finance cost cover <sup>(4)</sup>                             |

- (1) The value outstanding equals the total facility available.
- (2) In terms of the agreement, limitations exist on liens, sale and leaseback transactions and mergers and consolidation. Sappi Limited must maintain a majority holding in Sappi Papier Holding GmbH Group.
- (3) Sappi Papier Holding GmbH, Sappi Limited or Sappi International SA may at any time redeem the June 2012 and 2032 public bonds (the "Securities") in whole or in part at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Securities to be redeemed and (ii) a make-whole amount based upon the present values of remaining payments at a rate based upon yields of specified US treasury securities plus 25 basis points, with respect to the 2012 Securities, and 30 basis points, with respect to the 2032 Securities, together with, in each case, accrued interest on the principal amount of the securities to be redeemed to the date of redemption.
- (4) The financial covenant relates to the subsidiary company which borrowed the funds.
- (5) The par value of the bonds corresponds to the amount of the facility, however, the outstanding amount has been adjusted by the discounts paid upfront and the fair value adjustments relating to hedge accounting.
- (6) The fixed rate bonds have been swapped into six-month variable US\$ LIBOR rates. These swaps are subject to hedge accounting in order to reduce as far as possible the fair value exposure. Changes in fair value of the bonds which are attributable to changes in credit spread have been excluded from the hedging relationship.

F-31

| Bank                                         | Currency | Interest rate | Outstanding value                | Expiry        | Financial covenants                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unsecured bank term loans</b>             |          |               |                                  |               |                                                                              |
| Consortium of banks with agent Investec Bank | US\$     | Variable      | US\$69 million <sup>(1)</sup>    | May 2006      | Net finance cost cover and debt to total capitalisation ratio <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Österreichische Kontrollbank                 | EUR      | Fixed         | EUR 175 million <sup>(1,7)</sup> | December 2007 | Net finance cost cover ratio and equity ratio <sup>(4)</sup>                 |
| Österreichische Kontrollbank                 | EUR      | Fixed         | EUR 396 million <sup>(5,7)</sup> | December 2010 | Net finance cost cover ratio and equity ratio <sup>(4)</sup>                 |
| Österreichische Kontrollbank                 | EUR      | Variable      | EUR 100 million <sup>(5,7)</sup> | December 2004 | Net finance cost cover ratio and equity ratio <sup>(4)</sup>                 |
| MLS Bank                                     | ZAR      | Fixed         | ZAR 237 million <sup>(1)</sup>   | December 2005 | Gearing ratio/interest cover <sup>(4)</sup>                                  |
| Standard Bank                                | ZAR      | Fixed         | ZAR 89 million <sup>(1)</sup>    | December 2006 | No financial covenants                                                       |
| Commercial Paper                             | ZAR      | Variable      | ZAR 300 million <sup>(1)</sup>   | November 2003 | No financial covenants                                                       |

- (1) The value outstanding equals the total facility available.

- (2) In terms of the agreement, limitations exist on liens, sale and leaseback transactions and mergers and consolidation. Sappi Limited must maintain a majority holding in Sappi Papier Holding GmbH Group.
- (3) Sappi Papier Holding GmbH, Sappi Limited or Sappi International SA may at any time redeem the June 2012 and 2032 public bonds (the "Securities") in whole or in part at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the Securities to be redeemed and (ii) a make-whole amount based upon the present values of remaining payments at a rate based upon yields of specified US treasury securities plus 25 basis points, with respect to the 2012 Securities, and 30 basis points, with respect to the 2032 Securities, together with, in each case, accrued interest on the principal amount of the securities to be redeemed to the date of redemption.
- (4) The financial covenant relates to the subsidiary company which borrowed the funds.
- (5) The par value of the bonds corresponds to the amount of the facility, however, the outstanding amount has been adjusted by the discounts paid upfront and the fair value adjustments relating to hedge accounting.
- (6) The fixed rate bonds have been swapped into six-month variable US\$ LIBOR rates. These swaps are subject to hedge accounting in order to reduce as far as possible the fair value exposure. Changes in fair value of the bonds which are attributable to changes in credit spread have been excluded from the hedging relationship.
- (7) A limitation exists on the disposal of assets. Dividend payments are limited to 40% of cumulative profits. Sappi Limited must maintain a majority holding in Sappi Papier Holding GmbH Group.

Sappi Limited's borrowings are done through three Group entities, namely, Sappi Papier Holding GmbH, Sappi International SA and Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Limited.

#### Financial instruments and other loans

The Group also has financial instruments and other loans with various banks, expiry dates and security, in various currencies at fixed and variable interest rates for amounts totalling US\$54 million.

F-32

#### Unused credit facilities

Set out below is a synopsis of the unused credit facilities by geographic region at September. These facilities are at various banks in various currencies with various expiry dates. These available facilities are all unsecured.

| Geographic region | Interest rate | 2003         | 2002       |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| (US\$ million)    |               |              |            |
| Southern Africa   | Variable      | 179          | 183        |
| Europe            | Variable      | 939*         | 594        |
|                   |               | <b>1,118</b> | <b>777</b> |

\*

Included is the syndicated loan with Citibank with a total revolving facility available of EUR 563 million, which are subject to net finance cost cover and debt to total capitalisation ratio financial covenants.

#### 18. OTHER NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES

2003 2002

|                                                                         | (US\$ million) |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Post-employment benefits pension obligations* (refer note 30)           | 108            | 116 |
| Post-retirement benefits other than pension obligations (refer note 31) | 93             | 93  |
| Workmen's compensation                                                  | 5              | 5   |
| Restructuring provisions (refer note 19)                                | 3              | 4   |
| Fair value of derivative instruments                                    | 27             | 1   |
| Long service awards                                                     | 14             | 10  |
| Other                                                                   | 32             | 27  |
|                                                                         | 282            | 256 |

\*

The Austrian severance obligation of US\$32 million (September 2002: US\$22 million) has now been included with the European post-retirement pension obligation due to the nature of the obligation being similar to a post-retirement pension obligation. The comparative information has been restated to take this into account.

F-33

## 19. PROVISIONS

Summary of provisions:

|                                                       | 2003           | 2002 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|
|                                                       | (US\$ million) |      |
| <b>Other provisions</b>                               |                |      |
| Balance at beginning of year                          | 20             | 28   |
| Increase in provisions                                |                | 7    |
| Utilised                                              |                | (4)  |
| Released during the year                              |                | (11) |
| Transfer to accruals                                  | (5)            |      |
| Translation effect                                    | 1              |      |
| Balance at end of year                                | 16             | 20   |
| <b>Restructuring provisions</b>                       | 8              | 18   |
| <b>Purchase accounting provisions</b> (refer note 26) | 3              | 8    |
|                                                       | 27             | 46   |

F-34

Other provisions primarily represent provisions for environmental costs of US\$4 million (September 2002: US\$8 million) and other sundry provisions of US\$12 million (September 2002: US\$12 million).

| Restructuring provisions | Severance,<br>retrenchment<br>& related costs | Lease cancel &<br>penalty cost | Other<br>restructuring | Total<br>restructuring |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

| Restructuring provisions                                           | Severance,<br>retrenchment<br>& related costs | Lease cancel &<br>penalty cost | Other<br>restructuring | Total<br>restructuring |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| (US\$ million)                                                     |                                               |                                |                        |                        |
| <b>Balance at September 2001</b>                                   | 36                                            | 9                              | 25                     | 70                     |
| Increase in provisions                                             | 11                                            | 1                              | 8                      | 20                     |
| Utilised                                                           | (23)                                          | (5)                            | (8)                    | (36)                   |
| Released during the year                                           | (1)                                           | (1)                            | (11)                   | (13)                   |
| Transfer to pension obligations and other post retirement benefits | (18)                                          |                                |                        | (18)                   |
| Transfer to property, plant and equipment                          |                                               |                                | (1)                    | (1)                    |
| Transfer to inventory                                              |                                               |                                | (1)                    | (1)                    |
| Translation effect                                                 |                                               |                                | 1                      | 1                      |
| <b>Balance at September 2002</b>                                   | 5                                             | 4                              | 13                     | 22                     |
| Increase in provisions                                             |                                               |                                | 4                      | 4                      |
| Utilised                                                           | (2)                                           | (2)                            | (3)                    | (7)                    |
| Released during the year                                           | (2)                                           | (3)                            | (6)                    | (11)                   |
| Transfer from receivables                                          | 1                                             | 1                              |                        | 2                      |
| Translation effect                                                 |                                               |                                | 1                      | 1                      |
| <b>Balance at September 2003</b>                                   | 2                                             |                                | 9                      | 11                     |
|                                                                    |                                               |                                | 2003                   | 2002                   |
|                                                                    |                                               |                                | (US\$ million)         |                        |
| Included in other non-current liabilities (refer note 18)          |                                               |                                | 3                      | 4                      |
| Included in provisions                                             |                                               |                                | 8                      | 18                     |
| <b>Total restructuring provisions</b>                              |                                               |                                | 11                     | 22                     |

**September 2003 Restructuring Plans**

*Sappi Fine Paper North America*

**Cloquet mill.** During the financial year ended September 2002, Sappi Fine Paper North America acquired the coated fine paper business from Potlatch Corporation. In addition to the restructuring plan discussed under Purchase Accounting provision (refer to note 26), a further restructuring plan affecting the Cloquet mill, which was expected to affect 67 people, was embarked on. (This restructuring plan affected other Sappi employees in addition to those previously employed by Potlatch.) At the end of the prior year 28 people had been affected by this plan. During the year cash payments of US\$1 million were made relating to severance and other lease cancellation costs. In addition, the estimates for severance and related costs were revised. This relates primarily to employees who voluntarily terminated their employment prior to their expected separation date under the plan. The total number of individuals impacted by this severance programme was reduced to 43 people as a

F-35

result. A further result of this, was a release of US\$2 million of the provision during the year, bringing the closing balance at September 2003 to US\$1 million. As at September 2003, 35 people's employments contracts have been terminated.

**Mobile mill.** During fiscal year 2003, Sappi Fine Paper North America made cash payments of US\$1 million for severance and other exit related costs. In addition, the Company revised its estimates regarding contractual obligations for mill support services and other exit related costs and released US\$3 million of the provision no longer required.



## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

As of September 2003, Sappi Fine Paper North America has completed its severance obligations to affected employees and all other costs relating to the closure of the Mobile Mill and exit of the uncoated fine paper business.

### *Sappi Fine Paper Europe*

*Austria.* The programmes started at the Gratkorn mill, in previous years, to realise cost savings continued in the current year. It was originally anticipated that 538 employees would be affected by the restructuring. This has now been revised to 534, of which all employees have been affected. During the current financial year a further US\$1 million was released as a result of severance benefits which have expired according to the agreement. The balance at September 2003 was US\$1 million. This is expected to be utilised in full during the year ended September 2004.

*Netherlands.* The programme that was started to reskill certain employees at the Maastricht mill for alternative employment during the prior year was completed in the current year. The total number of employees affected by this plan were 40. The provision of US\$1 million at the beginning of the year was utilised during the current year.

The Netherlands had a further plan in place to reduce fixed costs at their mills, which was also completed during the year.

The number of employees affected were 150. The provision balance of US\$2 million at the beginning of the year was released during the current year.

During the current year, the Netherlands introduced a second plan for the reduction of fixed costs. The total number of employees to be effected by this plan are 25 of which none had been affected by year end. The programme is expected to be completed in July 2004. The provision balance at year end amounts to US\$2 million.

*Belgium.* Belgium has two restructuring plans in place. The first relates to the retirement of employees according to a collective labour agreement. The total number of employees affected by this plan were 29. No further employees will be affected. The balance of this provision at year end of US\$1 million is to be utilised for supplementing the benefits of the 29 employees already retired. The second restructuring plan's aim is to reduce fixed costs. The total number of employees already affected by this plan is 85. The remaining balance at year end of US\$2 million is to be utilised as supplementation on their government benefit until they reach retirement age.

*United Kingdom Wolvercote.* Sappi is currently negotiating the termination of a lease agreement over premises in Wolvercote. The provision balance at year end of US\$3 million is expected to cover

F-36

---

the termination costs. The termination is expected to be completed in 2004. US\$2 million was released from the provision during the year.

### ***September 2002 Restructuring Plans***

#### *Sappi Fine Paper North America*

*Cloquet mill.* During the financial year ended September 2002, Sappi Fine Paper North America acquired the coated fine paper business from Potlatch Corporation. The restructuring of the Cloquet mill was expected to affect 67 people of whom 48 were affected at year end. (This restructuring plan affected other Sappi employees in addition to those previously employed by Potlatch.) The restructuring provisions raised in conjunction with the acquisition amounted to US\$4 million for severance and related costs and US\$3 million for lease cancellation and other costs. During the year US\$1 million was utilised for severances and lease cancellations. The US\$1 million provision for fixed asset impairment was reclassified to fixed assets and the US\$1 million for product elimination costs was reclassified to inventory. The Cloquet mill restructuring provision balance at year end was US\$4 million for estimated severances and lease cancellations to be completed by June 2003.

*Mobile mill.* The restructuring provision at September 2002 was US\$3 million. This remaining balance of US\$3 million is in respect of severance and other related costs. The closing balance at September 2002 was the result of the utilisation of the provision by US\$20 million, the release of US\$3 million no longer required, the transfer to pension obligations & other post-retirement benefits of US\$18 million, which relates to additional post-retirement costs as a result of severance. In addition to these movements a further US\$7 million, relating to an over provision in fiscal 2001 for closure costs relating to the Mobile mill closure, was released. Approximately 500 employees, both salaried and hourly, were affected by the closure. Additionally, corporate restructuring at the headquarters in Boston and at various other sales and corporate offices resulted in approximately 100 positions being eliminated at the beginning of fiscal 2002. This corporate restructuring results from the closure of

the mill in Mobile. Approximately 332 employees were affected in the current year by the restructuring.

*Sappi Fine Paper Europe*

*Austria.* A program was started at Gratkorn mill to outsource some utilities as well as projects to realise cost savings. It was anticipated that 538 employees would be affected by the restructuring of whom 534 were affected by year end. No employees were affected during 2002. In the current financial year a further US\$1 million was released, relating to employees not expected to make use of the opportunity to take early retirement. The balance at September 2002 was US\$2 million relating to severance and related costs, which under local statute will be paid out over the next two years. No provisions have been utilised during the 2002 fiscal year because the employees affected have not reached the legal retirement age. It is estimated that the restructuring will be completed in 2004.

*Netherlands.* The program that was started to reskill certain employees at the Maastricht mill for alternative employment, is anticipated to be completed by September 2004. It was expected to affect 40 people of whom 32 were affected by year end to bring the total affected at year end to 34. Of the provision balance of US\$3 million at the beginning of the year, US\$2 million was utilised during the year, to bring the closing balance at September 2002 to US\$1 million.

F-37

---

The Netherlands has a further plan in place to reduce fixed costs at their mills which is estimated to be completed in January 2003. All 150 employees anticipated to be affected by this plan have been affected at year end, of whom 9 were affected in the current financial year. The provision at September 2002 remains at US\$2 million for estimated leave premium costs and legal costs.

*Belgium.* Belgium has two restructuring plans in place. The first relates to the retirement of employees according to a collective labour agreement. This agreement was anticipated to affect a further 5 employees, bringing the total to 29 employees, of whom all 29 were affected at year end. The increase in the restructuring provisions was US\$1 million, for the additional 5 employees, which brings the balance at September 2002 to US\$2 million. This balance represents the supplementation of benefits to the 29 employees already retired. The second restructuring plan's aim is to reduce fixed costs. A further 13 employees were effected in the current year, which brings the total to 85 (all of whom were affected at year end). US\$1 million of the restructuring provision was utilised and the balance at September 2002 was US\$1 million. This relates to former employees supplementation on their government benefit until they reach retirement age.

*United Kingdom*

*Blackburn mill.* The project started at Blackburn mill during the previous year to change the shift system from five shifts to four shifts, was expected to be completed by October 2002. During the financial year, 16 people have been affected, bringing the total number affected at September 2002 to 22 employees. The balance remaining at the end of last year of US\$1 million in respect of this project, was utilised during the year. No further plans are in place for this specific project.

*Wolvercote.* Sappi is currently negotiating the termination of a lease agreement over premises in Wolvercote. The balance of the provision for the cancellation of the Wolvercote lease agreement has remained at US\$5 million, representing the discounted estimated future lease payments for 2 years.

*Transcript mill.* On October 9, 2001, the intention to close the Transcript mill in Scotland was announced. Production ceased during the quarter ended March 2002. In connection with the closure, we provided a US\$9 million restructuring provision for the write-off of the assets, severance & related costs and other closure costs. During the financial year the provision was utilised. We expect final closure in 2003 and no further net costs.

F-38

---

**20. CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS**

| <u>2003</u> | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|-------------|-------------|-------------|

|                                                            | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                            | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Profit before taxation per income statement                | 169               | 298               | 147               |
| Adjustment for:                                            |                   |                   |                   |
| Depreciation                                               | 352               | 310               | 300               |
| Fellings                                                   | 21                | 26                | 30                |
| Net finance costs                                          | 90                | 74                | 92                |
| Other asset impairments and machine and mill closure costs | 32                | 4                 | 189               |
| Other non-cash items                                       | 11                | 32                | 13                |
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                            | 675               | 744               | 771               |
|                                                            | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**21. (INCREASE) DECREASE IN WORKING CAPITAL**

|                                    | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                    | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| (Increase) decrease in inventories | (93)              | 47                | 17                |
| (Increase) decrease in receivables | (12)              | (49)              | 108               |
| Increase (decrease) in payables    | 26                | (40)              | (74)              |
|                                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                    | (79)              | (42)              | 51                |
|                                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**22. TAXATION RECEIVED (PAID)**

|                                         | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                         | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Amounts unpaid at beginning of year     | (11)              | (48)              | (57)              |
| Translation effects                     | (10)              |                   | 3                 |
| Amounts charged to the income statement | (30)              | (52)              | (88)              |
| Reversal of non-cash movements          | 3                 |                   |                   |
| Amounts unpaid at end of year           | 81                | 11                | 48                |
|                                         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Cash amounts received (paid)            | 33                | (89)              | (94)              |
|                                         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**23. REPLACEMENT OF NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

|                               | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                               | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                               | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Property, plant and equipment | (164)             | (85)              | (154)             |
| Plantations                   | (31)              | (25)              | (28)              |
|                               | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                               | (195)             | (110)             | (182)             |
|                               | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**24. PROCEEDS ON DISPOSAL OF NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

|                                                         | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                         | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Book value of property, plant and equipment disposed of | 7                 | 6                 | 4                 |
| Profit (loss) on disposal                               | 1                 | (3)               | (2)               |
|                                                         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                                         | 8                 | 3                 | 2                 |
|                                                         | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**25. PROCEEDS ON DISPOSAL OF BUSINESSES**

The net book value of the assets and liabilities of the Group's Mining Timber operations at the date of disposal were:

|                     | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                     | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Current assets      |                   |                   | 3                 |
| Current liabilities |                   |                   | (3)               |
|                     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Net asset value     |                   |                   |                   |
| Profit on disposal  |                   |                   | 2                 |
|                     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                     |                   |                   | 2                 |
|                     | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

**26. ACQUISITION OF NET ASSETS**

During May 2002 the Group acquired the net assets of the Potlatch fine paper division for a cash consideration of US\$483 million. This transaction has been accounted for by the purchase method of accounting.

|                                    | 2003              | 2002              | 2001              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
|                                    | (US\$ million)    |                   |                   |
| Fair value of net assets acquired: |                   |                   |                   |
| Property, plant and equipment      | (2)               | 437               |                   |
| Inventories                        |                   | 59                |                   |
| Trade and other receivables        |                   | 32                |                   |
| Trade and other payables           |                   | (31)              |                   |
| Provisions                         | 2                 | (12)              |                   |
| Other non-current liabilities      |                   | (2)               |                   |
|                                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |
| Total consideration                |                   | 483               |                   |
|                                    | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> | <u>          </u> |

During fiscal year 2003, Sappi Fine Paper North America recorded the adjustment shown above to the fair value assigned to assets and liabilities acquired.

**Purchase Accounting Provisions**

Summary of provisions taken on at acquisition and subsequent movements:

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Restructuring

|                                           | Severance &<br>related costs | Lease cancel &<br>penalty cost | Total<br>restructuring<br>provisions | Other | Total<br>Provisions |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|
|                                           |                              |                                |                                      |       |                     |
|                                           |                              |                                |                                      |       | (US\$ million)      |
| <b>Balance at September 2001</b>          |                              |                                |                                      | 7     | 7                   |
| New at acquisition provisions             | 10                           | 2                              | 12                                   |       | 12                  |
| Utilised                                  | (4)                          |                                | (4)                                  |       | (4)                 |
| Released during the year                  |                              |                                |                                      | (7)   | (7)                 |
| <b>Balance at September 2002</b>          | 6                            | 2                              | 8                                    |       | 8                   |
| Utilised                                  | (1)                          | (2)                            | (3)                                  |       | (3)                 |
| Transfer to property, plant and equipment | (2)                          |                                | (2)                                  |       | (2)                 |
| <b>Balance at September 2003</b>          | 3                            |                                | 3                                    |       | 3                   |

September 2003

*Sappi Fine Paper North America*

*Cloquet Mill.* During the financial year ended September 2002, Sappi Fine Paper North America acquired the coated fine paper business from Potlatch Corporation. The restructuring of the mill was expected to affect 116 people of whom 67 were affected at the end of the prior year, this has subsequently been adjusted to 60. (This plan affected only people previously employed by Potlatch Corporation.) During the current year, Sappi Fine Paper North America made cash payments of \$3 million for severance and other lease cancellation costs. In addition, the Company revised its estimates for severance and related costs primarily for employees who voluntarily terminated their employment prior to their expected separation date under the plan, reducing the total number of individuals impacted by this severance program to 97. As of September 2003, 78 people have been affected.

September 2002

*Sappi Fine Paper North America*

*Cloquet Mill.* During the financial year ended September 2002, Sappi Fine Paper North America acquired the coated fine paper business from Potlatch Corporation. The purchase accounting provision raised in conjunction with the acquisition of the Cloquet Mill amounted to US\$12 million. This amount includes estimated costs of severance of US\$10 million and lease cancellation costs of US\$2 million. The restructuring of the mill was expected to affect 116 people of whom 67 were affected at year end. (This plan affected only people previously employed by Potlatch Corporation.) Subsequent to the acquisition, cash payments of US\$4 million have been recorded against the provisions, which reduced the purchase accounting provisions at September 2002 to US\$8 million.

*Sappi Fine Paper Europe*

During the year ended 1998 Sappi acquired a 91.5% ownership interest in KNP Leykam, the leading European producer of coated woodfree paper. KNP Leykam is now wholly owned. In conjunction with the acquisition, a purchase accounting provision of US\$7 million was raised in respect of legal costs. The European Commission addressed a Statement of Objections to, among numerous other parties, Leykam-Mürztaler Papier und Zellstoff Aktiengesellschaft. The European Commission's objections concern alleged market sharing and pricing agreements relating to the sale of newsprint paper in the European Union during the period from January 1, 1994 to June 30, 1995, which was prior to our acquisition of the KNP Leykam companies in December 1997 and relates to a business we did not purchase. A reply to the Statement of Objections was submitted to the European Commission on August 31, 1999 and Oral Hearings were held between September 27 and 29, 1999. On August 9, 2002 the European Commission decided to officially close their investigations into this case. All proceedings against all the companies that were targeted by this investigation were dropped. The European Commission concluded that the allegations of anti-competitive conduct relating to the sale of newsprint paper were unfounded. As a result of this outcome the US\$7 million provision was released during the year ended September 2002.

**27. ENCUMBERED ASSETS**

Suspensive sale agreements are instalment sale agreements which the Group has entered into in respect of certain property, plant and equipment and the assets purchased are encumbered as security for the outstanding liability until such time as the liability is discharged.

In addition, the Group uses a substantial portion of the plant and machinery at its Cloquet mill in terms of a capitalised lease. The Group has the right to acquire full ownership of these assets at the end of the lease term at the fair market value. Early termination of the lease may occur under three different scenarios; namely, under Scenario A payment would be made by Sappi as a result of the following events: voluntary early termination, termination due to default and total loss of plant and equipment without substitution; under Scenario B payment would be made by Sappi as a result of changes in statute rendering the agreement illegal or unenforceable; and under Scenario C the lease naturally expires or early termination is triggered by the lessor. As at September 2003 the termination value of this lease is approximately US\$14 million (September 2002: US\$14 million).

The book values of assets which are mortgaged, hypothecated or subject to a pledge as security for borrowings, subject to third party ownership in terms of capitalised leases or suspensive sale agreements are as follows:

|                     | 2003           | 2002       |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|
|                     | (US\$ million) |            |
| Land and buildings  | 131            | 120        |
| Plant and equipment | 528            | 497        |
|                     | <b>659</b>     | <b>617</b> |

F-42

**28. COMMITMENTS**

|                             | 2003           | 2002       |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                             | (US\$ million) |            |
| <i>Capital commitments</i>  |                |            |
| Contracted but not provided | 86             | 55         |
| Approved but not contracted | 193            | 173        |
|                             | <b>279</b>     | <b>228</b> |

The capital expenditure will be financed by funds generated by the business, existing cash resources and borrowing facilities available to the Group.

*Revenue commitments*

Future minimum obligations under operating leases:

|                                      | 2003           | 2002 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|
|                                      | (US\$ million) |      |
| Payable in the year ended September: |                |      |
| 2003                                 |                | 48   |
| 2004                                 | 60             | 44   |
| 2005                                 | 50             | 40   |
| 2006                                 | 44             | 36   |

|                                   | 2003       | 2002       |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 2007                              | 37         | 31         |
| 2008 (September 2002: Thereafter) | 32         | 137        |
| Thereafter                        | 123        |            |
|                                   | <b>346</b> | <b>336</b> |

Future minimum obligations under operating leases include the following two significant arrangements:

*Sale and Lease Back of the Somerset Paper Machine.* In 1997 we sold one of our paper machines at our Somerset mill for US\$150 million and entered into a leaseback arrangement. This transaction diversified our sources of funding and provides a longer-term horizon to our repayment profile. The leaseback is an operating lease under the applicable accounting principles. The lease term expires after 15 years, and we have an option to either return the paper machine; renew the lease for at least 2 years, but for no longer than 80% of its remaining useful life; or repurchase it at its fair market value at the end of the lease term. An option exists to repurchase the paper machine at an earlier date of 29 January 2008 for the original purchase price multiplied by a factor of 50.10%. To exercise the option, we must provide notice of between 180 and 360 days prior to the early buyout date. There is no right of refusal associated with the early buyout option. The future minimum obligations under this lease are included in the amounts presented above.

*Westbrook Cogeneration Agreement.* In 1982 a cogeneration facility was installed adjacent to our Westbrook mill at a cost of US\$86 million, to supply steam and electricity to the mill on a take-or-pay basis. Under the applicable accounting principles this is an operating lease. An unrelated investor owns the facility. The agreement expires in 2008 and we have an option to purchase the facility at the end of the basic term or any renewal term, at its fair market value at that time. We also have a right of first refusal to buy the facility should the owner elect to sell it. The future minimum obligations under this arrangement are included in the amounts presented above.

F-43

## 29. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

|                              | 2003           | 2002 |
|------------------------------|----------------|------|
|                              | (US\$ million) |      |
| Guarantees and suretyships   | 47             | 66   |
| Other contingent liabilities | 24             | 14   |

The Group is involved in various lawsuits and administrative proceedings. The relief sought in such lawsuits and proceedings includes injunctions, damages and penalties. Although the final results in these suits and proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the present opinion of the Group, after consulting with legal counsel, that they will not have a material effect on the Group's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Other contingent liabilities mainly relate to taxation queries to which certain Group companies are subject. These could give rise to additional taxation costs. However, management currently believes, based on legal counsel opinion, that no further material costs will arise.

## 30. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS PENSIONS

### *Defined contribution plans*

The Group operates a number of defined contribution retirement benefit plans covering all qualifying employees. The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the Group in funds under the control of trustees.

The total cost charged to income of US\$11 million (September 2002: US\$4 million; September 2001: US\$4 million) represents contributions payable to these schemes by the Group based on the rates specified in the rules of these schemes. As at September 2003 and September 2002 no contributions were due in respect of the current reporting period that had not yet been paid over to the schemes.

### *Defined benefit plans*

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The Group operates a number of defined benefit pension schemes covering full-time permanent employees. Such plans have been established in accordance with applicable legal requirements, customs and existing circumstances in each country. Benefits are generally based upon compensation and years of service. With the exception of our German and Austrian operations, the assets of these schemes are held in separate trustee administered funds which are subject to varying statutory requirements in the particular countries concerned. In terms of these requirements, periodic actuarial valuations of these funds are performed by independent actuaries. Sappi Papier Holding GmbH holds bonds, which are restricted, to the value of US\$13 million to cover the pension obligations of Sappi Austria. The German and Austrian plans are wholly unfunded. As at September 2003, the present value of the defined benefit obligation of the German plan was US\$53 million (September 2002: US\$40 million) and the Austrian plan was US\$53 million (September 2002: US\$38 million).

Actuarial valuations of the European and North American funds are performed annually. An actuarial review is performed annually for the South African and United Kingdom funds, with an actuarial valuation being performed on a tri-annual basis.

Group companies have no other significant post-employment benefit liabilities except for the health care benefits provided to persons in the United States and in South Africa (refer note 31).

F-44

The following table, based on the latest valuations, summarises the funded status and amounts recognised in the Group's financial statements for defined benefit plans for the Group's operations.

|                                           | 2003                               |                |        |               | 2002                               |                                    |          |               |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
|                                           | Accumulated benefits exceed assets |                |        |               | Assets exceed accumulated benefits | Accumulated benefits exceed assets |          |               |
|                                           | Southern Africa                    | United Kingdom | Europe | United States | Southern Africa                    | United Kingdom*                    | Europe** | United States |
|                                           | (US\$ million)                     |                |        |               |                                    |                                    |          |               |
| <b>Change in benefit obligation</b>       |                                    |                |        |               |                                    |                                    |          |               |
| Benefit obligations at beginning of year  | 147                                | 148            | 373    | 329           | 160                                | 115                                | 331      | 239           |
| Current service cost                      | 11                                 | 2              | 11     | 10            | 8                                  | 3                                  | 9        | 6             |
| Past service cost                         |                                    | (3)            |        |               |                                    |                                    |          |               |
| Fund administration costs                 |                                    | 1              |        |               |                                    |                                    |          |               |
| Interest cost                             | 22                                 | 8              | 23     | 21            | 16                                 | 7                                  | 18       | 17            |
| Plan participants' contribution           |                                    | 1              |        |               |                                    | 1                                  |          |               |
| Amendments                                | (3)                                |                |        |               |                                    |                                    | 2        |               |
| Actuarial loss                            | 2                                  | 5              | 33     | 37            |                                    | 20                                 | 3        | 44            |
| Acquisitions                              |                                    |                |        |               |                                    |                                    |          | 35            |
| Benefits paid                             | (16)                               | (6)            | (17)   | (16)          | (13)                               | (6)                                | (14)     | (13)          |
| Translation difference                    | 74                                 | 10             | 67     |               | (24)                               | 8                                  | 24       | 1             |
| Benefit obligation at end of year         | 237                                | 166            | 490    | 381           | 147                                | 148                                | 373      | 329           |
| <b>Change in plan assets</b>              |                                    |                |        |               |                                    |                                    |          |               |
| Fair value of assets at beginning of year | 161                                | 112            | 276    | 198           | 183                                | 110                                | 249      | 193           |
| Expected return on plan assets            | 26                                 | 7              | 20     | 18            | 16                                 | 8                                  | 17       | 18            |
| Actuarial gain (loss) on plan assets      | (34)                               | 2              | (6)    | 18            |                                    | (9)                                | (8)      | (47)          |
| Acquisition                               |                                    |                |        |               | 2                                  |                                    | 1        | 39            |
| Employer contribution                     | 5                                  | 4              | 32     | 19            | 2                                  | 2                                  | 9        | 8             |
| Plan participants' contribution           | 3                                  | 1              |        |               |                                    | 1                                  |          |               |
| Benefits paid                             | (16)                               | (6)            | (13)   | (16)          | (14)                               | (6)                                | (10)     | (13)          |
| Translation difference                    | 76                                 | 7              | 47     |               | (28)                               | 6                                  | 18       |               |



Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                                               | 2003 |      |       |       | 2002 |      |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|
|                                                                               |      |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |
| Fair value of assets at end of year                                           | 221  | 127  | 356   | 237   | 161  | 112  | 276  | 198   |
| <b>Funded status</b>                                                          |      |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |
| (Unfunded) funded status                                                      | (16) | (39) | (134) | (144) | 14   | (36) | (97) | (131) |
| Unrecognised net actuarial loss <sup>(1)</sup>                                | 41   | 57   | 61    | 106   | 37   | 54   | 15   | 89    |
| Unrecognised past service cost <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |      |      |       | 4     | 2    |      |      | 7     |
| Asset not recognised <sup>(2)</sup>                                           | (27) |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |
| Net (accrued) prepaid post-retirement cost                                    | (2)  | 18   | (73)  | (34)  | 53   | 18   | (82) | (35)  |
| Net prepaid post-retirement cost limited to recoverable amount <sup>(3)</sup> |      |      |       |       | (53) |      |      |       |
|                                                                               | (2)  | 18   | (73)  | (34)  |      | 18   | (82) | (35)  |
| <b>Net pension obligation</b>                                                 |      |      |       | (91)  |      |      |      | (99)  |

- (1) On an ongoing basis, any changes in the above assumptions lead to actuarial gains or losses which are not recognised immediately unless the cumulative unrecognised actuarial gains and losses exceed 10% of the greater of the defined benefit

F-45

obligation or the fair value of the plan assets. Any excess is recognised over the expected average remaining working lives of the participating employees. Any actuarial gains or losses that do not breach the 10% limits do not need to be recognised.

- (2) An asset is precluded from being recognised to the extent that it arises from unrecognised actuarial losses. Thus any amount that would have been recorded as an asset is limited to zero.
- (3) The estimated surplus as at September 2002 of the South African defined benefit pension plan had not been reflected on the Group's balance sheet pending the formal actuarial valuation and the outcome of the statutory allocation of the surplus between the company and the members of the fund, in accordance with current legislation.
- \* The United Kingdom post-retirement pension obligation was previously combined with the Europe post-retirement pension obligation. This is now disclosed separately.
- \*\* The Austrian severance obligation has now been included with the European post-retirement pension obligation due to the nature of the obligation being similar to a post-retirement pension obligation. The comparative information has been restated to take this into account. Refer note 18 for further details.

Refer to note 38 "Summary of differences between South African and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" for further discussion on the pension obligations.

| 2003            |                |        |               | 2002            |                 |          |               | 2001            |                 |          |               |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| Southern Africa | United Kingdom | Europe | United States | Southern Africa | United Kingdom* | Europe** | United States | Southern Africa | United Kingdom* | Europe** | United States |
|                 |                |        |               |                 |                 |          |               |                 |                 |          |               |

(US\$ million)

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                                                                   | 2003 |     |      |      | 2002 |     |      |      | 2001 |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Net periodic pension cost</b>                                                                  |      |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Current service cost                                                                              | 8    | 2   | 11   | 10   | 7    | 3   | 9    | 6    | 8    | 4    | 8    | 7    |
| Past service cost                                                                                 | (3)  | (3) |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fund administration costs                                                                         |      | 1   |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Interest cost                                                                                     | 22   | 8   | 23   | 21   | 16   | 7   | 19   | 17   | 21   | 7    | 18   | 15   |
| Expected return on plan assets                                                                    | (26) | (7) | (20) | (18) | (19) | (8) | (15) | (18) | (25) | (12) | (14) | (19) |
| Amortisation of past service cost                                                                 | 1    |     |      | 1    | 2    |     |      |      |      | 1    |      | 1    |
| Recognised net actuarial loss                                                                     | 1    | 3   | 1    | 5    |      | 1   | 1    |      | 2    |      |      | 11   |
| <b>Net pension cost charged to cost of sales and selling, general and administrative expenses</b> |      |     |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                   | 3    | 4   | 15   | 19   | 6    | 3   | 14   | 5    | 6    |      | 12   | 15   |

F-46

The actual return on plan assets was US\$51 million (2002: loss of US\$5 million).

|                                              | 2003               |                   |        |                  | 2002               |                    |          |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|
|                                              | Southern<br>Africa | United<br>Kingdom | Europe | United<br>States | Southern<br>Africa | United<br>Kingdom* | Europe** | United<br>States |
|                                              | (US\$ million)     |                   |        |                  |                    |                    |          |                  |
| Actuarial assumptions at balance sheet date: |                    |                   |        |                  |                    |                    |          |                  |
| Discount rate (%)                            | 9.50               | 5.25              | 4.97   | 5.85             | 11.50              | 5.50               | 5.75     | 6.51             |
| Compensation increase (%)                    | 7.00               | 4.00              | 3.10   | 4.00             | 9.00               | 4.00               | 2.97     | 4.00             |
| Expected long-term return on assets (%)      | 10.00              | 6.00              | 5.50   | 8.50             | 12.50              | 6.25               | 5.52     | 9.00             |
|                                              |                    |                   |        |                  | 2003               |                    | 2002     |                  |
|                                              | (US\$ million)     |                   |        |                  |                    |                    |          |                  |

**Reconciliation to balance sheet**

|                                                                                       |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Prepaid pension costs Europe (September 2003 only) and United Kingdom (refer note 12) | (46) | (21) |
| Pension obligations Europe and North America (refer note 18)                          | 108  | 116  |
| Pension obligations Europe and North America (included in other creditors)            | 29   | 8    |
| Net pension obligation included in the balance sheet                                  | 91   | 103  |
| Other                                                                                 |      | (4)  |
| Net pension obligation as shown above                                                 | 91   | 99   |

\*

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

The United Kingdom post-retirement pension obligation was previously combined with the Europe post-retirement pension obligation. This is now disclosed separately.

\*\*

The Austrian severance obligation has now been included with the European post-retirement pension obligation due to the nature of the obligation being similar to a post-retirement pension obligation. The comparative information has been restated to take this into account.

### 31. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

The Group sponsors defined benefit post-retirement plans that provide certain health care and life insurance benefits to eligible retired employees of the United States and South African operations. Employees are generally eligible for benefits upon retirement and completion of a specified number of years of service.

Actuarial valuations of all the plans are performed annually.

F-47

The following schedule provides the plans' funded status and obligations for the Group.

|                                                | 2003               |                  | 2002               |                  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                                | Southern<br>Africa | United<br>States | Southern<br>Africa | United<br>States |
|                                                | (US\$ million)     |                  |                    |                  |
| <b><i>Change in benefit obligation</i></b>     |                    |                  |                    |                  |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year        | 31                 | 104              | 31                 | 80               |
| Current service cost                           | 1                  | 3                | 1                  | 2                |
| Interest cost                                  | 5                  | 6                | 3                  | 6                |
| Plan amendments                                |                    | (14)             |                    |                  |
| Actuarial loss                                 | 2                  | 9                | 3                  | 14               |
| Acquisition                                    |                    |                  |                    | 6                |
| Benefits paid                                  | (2)                | (6)              | (1)                | (4)              |
| Translation difference                         | 16                 |                  | (6)                |                  |
| Benefit obligation at end of year              | 53                 | 102              | 31                 | 104              |
| <b><i>Funded status</i></b>                    |                    |                  |                    |                  |
| Unfunded status                                | (53)               | (102)            | (31)               | (104)            |
| Unrecognised net actuarial loss <sup>(1)</sup> | 10                 | 39               | 5                  | 32               |
| Unrecognised past service cost                 |                    | (4)              |                    | (1)              |
| Net accrued post-retirement cost               | (43)               | (67)             | (26)               | (73)             |
| Net-post retirement benefit obligation         |                    | (110)            |                    | (99)             |

(1)

On an ongoing basis, any changes in the above assumptions lead to actuarial gains or losses which are not recognised immediately unless the cumulative unrecognised actuarial gains and losses exceed 10% of the greater of the defined benefit obligation or the fair value of the plan assets. Any excess is recognised over the expected average remaining working lives of the participating employees. Any actuarial gains or losses that do not breach the 10% limits do not need to be recognised.

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                                                            | 2003            |               | 2002             |               | 2001            |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                                                                            | Southern Africa | United States | Southern Africa* | United States | Southern Africa | United States |
|                                                                                            | (US\$ million)  |               |                  |               |                 |               |
| <b>Net periodic post-retirement benefit cost</b>                                           |                 |               |                  |               |                 |               |
| Current service cost                                                                       | 1               | 3             | 1                | 2             | 1               | 3             |
| Past service cost                                                                          |                 | (10)          |                  |               |                 |               |
| Interest cost                                                                              | 5               | 6             | 3                | 6             | 4               | 5             |
| Expected return on plan assets                                                             |                 |               |                  |               | 1               |               |
| Amortisation of past service cost                                                          |                 |               |                  |               |                 | 4             |
| Recognised net actuarial loss                                                              |                 | 1             |                  | 1             |                 |               |
| Net pension cost charged to cost of sales and selling, general and administrative expenses | 6               |               | 4                | 9             | 6               | 12            |

\* The comparative information was restated to correctly reflect the unrecognised net actuarial loss.

F-48

|                                                     | 2003         |               | 2002         |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                                     | South Africa | United States | South Africa | United States |
| <b>Actuarial assumptions at balance sheet date:</b> |              |               |              |               |
| Discount rate to estimate accumulated benefit (%)   | 9.50         | 5.85          | 11.50        | 6.51          |
| Health care cost trend rates to value APBO (%)      | 7.50         | 10.00         | 10.00        | 10.00         |
| which gradually reduce to an ultimate rate of (%)   | 7.50         | 5.00          | 10.00        | 5.00          |
| over a period of (years)                            |              | 5             |              | 5             |

The health care cost trend rates assumption has a significant effect on the amounts reported. To illustrate, increasing the assumed health care cost trend rates by one percentage point in each year would increase the accumulated post-retirement benefit obligation (APBO) as of September 2003 by US\$11 million (September 2002: US\$10 million) and the aggregate of the service and interest cost components of net periodic post-retirement benefit cost for the year then ended by US\$2 million (September 2002: US\$1 million).

|                                                                           | 2003           | 2002 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|
|                                                                           | (US\$ million) |      |
| <b>Reconciliation to balance sheet</b>                                    |                |      |
| Post-retirement benefits other than pension (refer note 18)               | 93             | 93   |
| Post-retirement benefits other than pension (included in other creditors) | 17             | 3    |
| Net pension obligation included in the balance sheet                      | 110            | 96   |
| Other                                                                     |                | 3    |
| Net post-retirement benefit obligation as shown above                     | 110            | 99   |

## 32. EQUITY COMPENSATION BENEFITS

### The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust

The Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on March 2, 2000 (the "General Meeting"), approved an amendment to the first limit, increasing the aggregate number of shares that may be issued under the Trust to a number corresponding to 7.5% of the issued ordinary share capital of Sappi Limited from time to time.

Under the rules of the Trust, participants may be offered the opportunity to acquire ordinary Shares ("Trust Shares"). This entails that Trust Shares are sold by the Trust to participants on the basis that ownership thereof passes to the participant on conclusion of the contract but the purchase price is not payable immediately. Trust Shares are registered in the name of the participants and will be pledged in favour of the Trust as security of payment for payment of debt. Subject to certain limitations, a participant's outstanding share debt will bear interest at such rate as determined by the Board of Directors. Dividends on Trust Shares shall be paid to the Trust and be applied in the payment of such interest. Trust Shares may only be released to participants as described below.

Under the rules of the Trust, participants may be offered options to acquire ordinary shares ("Share Options"). This entails that employees are offered options to purchase or subscribe for shares. Each share option shall confer to the holder the right to purchase or subscribe for one ordinary share.

F-49

---

This is based on the terms and conditions of the Trust. Share options may only be released to participants as described below.

Under the rules of the Trust, participants may be granted options to enter into agreements with the company to acquire ordinary Shares ("Allocation Shares"). These options need to be exercised by the employee within 12 months, failing which the option will automatically lapse. The exercise of the option shall be accompanied by a deposit as determined by the board (if any). The participant will be entitled to take delivery of and pay for Allocation Shares which are subject to the rules as described below.

Certain managerial employees are eligible to participate in the Trust. The amount payable by a participant for Trust Shares, Share Options or Allocation Shares is the closing price at which shares are traded on the JSE Securities Exchange South Africa on the trading date immediately preceding the date upon which the Board authorised the grant of the opportunity to acquire relevant Trust Shares, Share Options or Allocation Shares, as the case may be, to a participant. Pursuant to a recent resolution of the Board of Directors of Sappi (the "Board") passed in accordance with the rules of the Trust, Trust Shares may be released from the Trust to participants, Share Options may be exercised by participants and Allocation Shares may be delivered to participants as follows:

- (i) 20% of the total number of shares after one year has elapsed from the date of acceptance by the participant of the grant;
- (ii) up to 40% of the total number of shares after two years have elapsed from the date of acceptance by the participant of the grant;
- (iii) up to 60% of the total number of shares after three years have elapsed from the date of acceptance by the participant of the grant;
- (iv) up to 80% of the total number of shares after four years have elapsed from the date of acceptance by the participant of the grant; and
- (v) the balance of the shares after five years have elapsed from the date of acceptance by the participant of the grant; provided that the Board

may, at its discretion, anticipate or postpone such dates. Prior to the General Meeting held on March 2, 2000, the Trust provided that Share Options will lapse, among other reasons, if they remain unexercised after the tenth anniversary of the acceptance and that Trust Shares and Allocation Shares must be paid for in full by participants by no later than the tenth anniversary of the acceptance. However, the General Meeting approved an amendment to decrease the aforesaid ten-year period to eight years, in respect of offers made since December 3, 1999. The Board has resolved that the benefits under the Trust of Participants will be accelerated in the event of a change of control of the company, as defined in the Trust, becoming effective (a) if, in concluding the change of control, the Board in office at the time immediately prior to the proposed change of control being communicated to the Board ceases to be able to determine the future employment conditions of the Group's employees or (b) unless the change of control is initiated by the Board. Participants shall be entitled to require such acceleration by written notice to the

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

company within a period of 90 days after the date upon which such change of control becomes effective.

F-50

During the year 1,961,100 allocations were offered. The allocations were accepted by the participants as follows:

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Trust Shares      | 135,150   |
| Share Options     | 1,215,100 |
| Allocation Shares | 463,150   |
|                   | <hr/>     |
|                   | 1,813,400 |
| Declined          | 147,700   |
|                   | <hr/>     |
|                   | 1,961,100 |
|                   | <hr/>     |

Trust Shares, Share Options and Allocation Shares activity was as follows during the financial years ended September 2003 and 2002:

|                                      | Trust Shares | Share Options | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise price<br>(ZAR)* | Allocation<br>Shares | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise price<br>(ZAR)* | Total       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Outstanding at September 2001</b> | 1,799,371    | 3,739,179     | 39.52                                           | 2,462,067            | 39.00                                           | 8,000,617   |
| Offered and accepted                 | 533,350      | 482,000       | 134.01                                          | 774,900              | 140.80                                          | 1,790,250   |
| Paid for                             | (147,818)    | (928,512)     | 35.60                                           | (413,377)            | 36.28                                           | (1,489,707) |
| Returned, lapsed and forfeited       | (80,300)     | (211,850)     | 38.54                                           | (44,600)             | 42.69                                           | (336,750)   |
|                                      | <hr/>        | <hr/>         |                                                 | <hr/>                |                                                 | <hr/>       |
| <b>Outstanding at September 2002</b> | 2,104,603    | 3,080,817     | 55.55                                           | 2,778,990            | 67.74                                           | 7,964,410   |
| Offered and accepted                 | 135,150      | 1,215,100     | 113.89                                          | 463,150              | 112.88                                          | 1,813,400   |
| Paid for                             | (191,405)    | (490,855)     | 35.79                                           | (245,440)            | 36.41                                           | (927,700)   |
| Returned, lapsed and forfeited       | 1,569        | (5,400)       | 78.62                                           | (26,750)             | 105.96                                          | (30,581)    |
|                                      | <hr/>        | <hr/>         |                                                 | <hr/>                |                                                 | <hr/>       |
| <b>Outstanding at September 2003</b> | 2,049,917    | 3,799,662     | 76.49                                           | 2,969,950            | 76.95                                           | 8,819,529   |
|                                      | <hr/>        | <hr/>         |                                                 | <hr/>                |                                                 | <hr/>       |

\*

The share options are issued in South African Rands.

The fair value of Trust shares held at September 2003 was US\$8 million (September 2002: US\$7 million).

Share Options and Allocation Shares to executive directors, which are included in the above figures, are as follows:

|                                                        | Number of<br>options/shares |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>At beginning of year</b>                            | 1,007,000                   |
| Share Options and Allocation Shares granted            | 420,000                     |
| Share Options and Allocation Shares exercised/declined | (96,000)                    |
|                                                        | <hr/>                       |
| <b>At end of year</b>                                  | 1,331,000                   |
|                                                        | <hr/>                       |

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Share Options and Allocation Shares exercised by executive directors during the year had an average exercise price per share of US\$6.62 and an average market price per share of US\$13.40.

F-51

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the 1,331,000 Share Options and Allocation Shares granted by Sappi to executive directors:

| Issue Date       | Number of options/<br>shares | Expiration date  | Exercise price<br>(ZAR) |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 24 February 1997 | 40,000                       | 24 February 2007 | 34.90                   |
| 19 January 1998  | 46,000                       | 19 January 2008  | 19.90                   |
| 27 May 1998      | 100,000                      | 27 May 2008      | 27.90                   |
| 11 December 1998 | 104,000                      | 11 December 2008 | 22.10                   |
| 1 April 1999     | 48,000                       | 1 April 2009     | 21.30                   |
| 9 June 1999      | 48,000                       | 9 June 2009      | 39.00                   |
| 21 December 1999 | 230,000                      | 21 December 2007 | 53.85                   |
| 15 January 2001  | 125,000                      | 15 January 2009  | 49.00                   |
| 1 May 2001       | 50,000                       | 1 May 2009       | 61.00                   |
| 28 March 2002    | 120,000                      | 28 March 2010    | 147.20                  |
| 30 January 2003  | 250,000                      | 30 January 2011  | 115.00                  |
| 13 February 2003 | 170,000                      | 13 February 2011 | 112.83                  |
|                  | <b>1,331,000</b>             |                  |                         |

Loans to executive directors relating to Trust Shares at September 2003 totalled US\$1 million (September 2002: US\$1 million).

No new loans have been granted to the executive directors since 28 March 2002.

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group's financial instruments consist mainly of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, certain investments, accounts payable, borrowings and derivative instruments.

#### 1 Risk management objectives and policies

The principal market risks (that is the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices) to which Sappi is exposed through financial instruments are:

interest rates on interest-bearing borrowings;

foreign exchange rates, generating translation and transaction gains and losses;

fair value fluctuations on derivative instruments and fixed-rate borrowings; and

credit risk.

A Treasury Committee consisting of senior management of the Group meets regularly to review net currency, interest rate, derivative instruments, Group funding, credit insurance and monetary investment risks and exposures. Treasury management strategies are also evaluated and revised where necessary.

***Interest rate risk***

Sappi has a policy of maintaining a balance between fixed rate and variable rate loans that enables it to minimise, on a cost effective basis, the impact on reported earnings while maintaining a reasonably

F-52

---

competitive, market-related cost of funding. The specific balance is determined separately for the European, North American and southern African businesses of Sappi to reflect more accurately the different interest rate environments in which these businesses operate. We monitor market conditions and may utilise interest rate derivatives to alter the existing balance between fixed and variable interest loans in response to changes in the interest rate environment.

***Currency risk***

Sappi's foreign exchange policy consists of the following principal elements:

The majority of the borrowings in each country are made in the currency of that country.

Translation risks are not hedged. In the past we managed our relative debt and equity ratios by financing our investments in different currencies with similar debt to asset ratios. This approach changed during the past two years due to changes in our finance arrangements.

All external borrowings raised in currencies other than the domestic operating currency of the borrowing entity are immediately and continuously protected by forward exchange contracts.

All consummated (i.e. invoiced) sales and non-capital imports in foreign currencies are initially netted on a global basis, with the resulting net exposure generally being covered by forward exchange contracts against subsequent fluctuations in exchange rates.

Hedging against trading transactions not yet invoiced is limited. Deviations from these rules require specific board approval.

The limitations referred to relate to:

material capital expenditures for which forward exchange contracts are always taken out as and when the expenditure is committed; and

anticipated exports and imports where the purchase of forward exchange contracts/currency options is restricted to a maximum period of six months.

No speculative positions are permitted.

***Credit risk***

A significant portion of the Group's sales and accounts receivable are from major customers.

Only one of the Group's major customers (Buhmann Paper Merchant Division) represents more than 10% of our sales during the year ended September 2003. These sales were recorded in the Sappi Fine Paper Europe segment. The sales for the year ended September 2003 amounted to US\$454 million (September 2002: US\$428 million). The trade receivables balance, net of securitisation, outstanding on balance sheet at September 2003 was US\$4 million (September 2002: US\$1 million).



Where appropriate, credit insurance has been taken out over the Group's trade receivables.

None of the Group's other receivable financial instruments represent a concentration of credit risk because the Group has dealings with a variety of major banks and customers world-wide.

F-53

## 2 Interest rate risk and currency risk

### Interest-bearing borrowings

The table below provides information about Sappi's non-current borrowings that is sensitive to changes in interest rates.

The table presents principal cash flows by expected maturity dates. The average fixed effective interest rates presented below are based on weighted average contract rates applicable to the amount expected to mature in each respective year. Forward looking average variable effective interest rates for the financial years ended September 2004 and thereafter are based on the yield curves for each respective currency as published by Reuters on September 26, 2003. The information is presented in US\$, which is the Group's reporting currency.

|                               | Expected maturity date |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2003<br>Fair<br>Value | 2002<br>Fair<br>Value |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                               | 2004                   | 2005  | 2006  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009+ | Total |                       |                       |
| (US\$ equivalent in millions) |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       |                       |
| US Dollar                     |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       |                       |
| Fixed rate                    |                        |       |       |       |       | 105   | 105   | 104                   | 1,048                 |
| Average interest rate (%)     |                        |       |       |       |       | 6.80  | 6.88  |                       |                       |
| Variable rate*                | 25                     | 24    | 18    | (1)   | (1)   | 733   | 798   | 812                   | 94                    |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 4.17                   | 4.17  | 4.18  | 3.57  | 3.57  | 8.47  | 8.13  |                       |                       |
| Euro                          |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       |                       |
| Fixed rate                    | 52                     | 46    | 45    | 43    | 44    | 470   | 700   | 724                   | 261                   |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 5.55                   | 5.46  | 5.48  | 5.42  | 5.43  | 4.13  | 4.57  |                       |                       |
| Variable rate*                |                        | 115   |       |       |       |       | 115   | 115                   | 266                   |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 0.29                   | 4.98  | 3.00  | 3.00  |       |       | 4.99  |                       |                       |
| Rand                          |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       |                       |
| Fixed rate                    | 12                     | 13    | 16    | 3     | 5     |       | 49    | 42                    |                       |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 10.43                  | 10.43 | 10.43 | 10.67 | 10.67 |       | 10.47 |                       |                       |
| Variable rate*                | 81                     | 45    | 19    |       |       |       | 145   | 145                   | 121                   |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 11.15                  | 13.00 | 11.82 | 13.73 |       |       | 11.80 |                       |                       |
| Total                         |                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |                       |                       |
| Fixed rate                    | 64                     | 59    | 61    | 46    | 49    | 575   | 854   | 870                   | 1,309                 |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 6.49                   | 6.62  | 6.76  | 5.82  | 5.95  | 4.62  | 5.19  |                       |                       |
| Variable rate*                | 106                    | 184   | 37    | (1)   | (1)   | 733   | 1,058 | 1,072                 | 481                   |
| Average interest rate (%)     | 9.58                   | 6.83  | 8.10  | 3.29  | 3.57  | 8.47  | 8.29  |                       |                       |
| Fixed and variable            | 170                    | 243   | 98    | 45    | 48    | 1,308 | 1,912 | 1,942                 | 1,790                 |
| Current portion               |                        |       |       |       |       |       | 170   | 170                   | 120                   |
| Long term portion             |                        |       |       |       |       |       | 1,742 | 1,772                 | 1,670                 |

| Total Interest-bearing borrowings (refer note 17) | Expected maturity date |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                                   | 1,912                  | 1,942 | 1,790 |

The fair value of non-current borrowings is estimated by Sappi based on the rates from market quotations for non-current borrowings with fixed interest rates and on quotations provided by internationally recognised pricing services for notes, exchange debentures and revenue bonds.

\*

Includes fixed rate loans where fixed-for-floating rate swap contracts have been used to convert the exposure to floating rates. Some of the swaps do not cover the full term of loans.

F-54

The range of interest rates in respect of all non-current borrowings comprising both fixed and floating rate obligations, is between 0.29% and 13.73% (depending on currency). At September 2003, 44.7% of Sappi's non-current borrowings were at fixed rates of interest, and 55.3% were at floating rates. Floating rates of interest are based on LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate), on EURIBOR (European Interbank Offered Rate) and on JIBAR (Johannesburg Interbank Agreed Rate). Fixed rates of interest are based on contract rates.

Sappi's Southern African operations have in the past been particularly vulnerable to adverse changes in short-term domestic interest rates, as a result of the volatility in interest rates in South Africa. During 2003 domestic interest rates have decreased substantially from 13.18% to 9.18% for the 3-month JIBAR.

#### *Interest rate derivatives*

Sappi uses interest rate options, caps, swaps and interest rate and currency swaps as a means of managing interest rate risk associated with outstanding debt entered into in the normal course of business. Sappi does not use these instruments for speculative purposes. Interest rate derivative financial instruments are subject to hedge accounting, where applicable and as appropriate under South African and US accounting standards.

As at September 2003, Sappi had two Rand denominated interest rate swap contracts outstanding. They were for a total amount of US\$70 million and had a favourable fair value of US\$9 million. The two interest swaps converted fixed interest rates of 17.65% and 18.00%, respectively into variable rates.

During the year Sappi also entered into four US Dollar interest rate swap contracts for the total amount of US\$750 million, converting US Dollar fixed interest rates of 6.75% and 7.50% respectively, into 6-month US Dollar LIBOR based rates. The latter swaps are subject to hedge accounting in order to effectively manage the fair value exposure. As the critical terms of the swaps match the critical terms of the underlying item, the hedge is highly effective. At September 2003 the four swap contracts outstanding had a negative fair value of US\$6 million. Changes in the fair value of the underlying item, attributable to changes in the credit spread are excluded from the hedging relationship.

In addition, at September 2003, Sappi had one interest rate cap with a minimal fair value.

As at September 2003, the Group had one interest rate and currency swap (IRCS) contract outstanding. It was for the amount of US\$350 million and had a favourable fair value of US\$9 million. The interest and currency swaps converted future US Dollar cash flows into Pound Sterling and converted fixed US Dollar interest rates into Pound Sterling interest rates.

During the year the Group decided to unwind one IRCS converting future US Dollar cash flows into Euro and converting fixed US Dollar interest rates into Euro interest rates. Two events occurred which have resulted in the unwinding of the IRCS:

by issuing bonds for the total amount of US\$750 million a mismatch was created in the US Dollar asset/liability position. The unwinding of the IRCS improved the mismatch situation.

the IRCS was contracted with a bank that suffered from two rating downgrades which brought the bank's rating below Sappi's minimum counterparty requirements.

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

As at September 2003 the South African operations had one IRCS contract outstanding for the amount of US\$111 million with a negative fair value of US\$8 million, swapping Rand cash flows into

F-55

US Dollar and converting variable Rand interest into US Dollar variable interest rates. The same entity also had an outstanding swaption for the amount of US\$107 million with a negative fair value amounting to US\$1 million as at September 2003.

| Instrument                               | Interest Rate                                   | Maturity date | Nominal value<br>(US\$ million) | Fair value*<br>favourable<br>(unfavourable)<br>(US\$ million) |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Caps:</b>                             |                                                 |               |                                 |                                                               |
| Nedcor                                   | 19.30%                                          | November 2005 | 37                              |                                                               |
| <b>Interest rate swaps:</b>              |                                                 |               |                                 |                                                               |
| Citibank                                 | 17.65% to variable                              | February 2005 | 70                              | 7                                                             |
| Nedcor                                   | 18.00% to variable                              | March 2005    | 49                              | 1                                                             |
| JP Morgan                                | 6.75% to variable                               | June 2012     | 250                             | (3)                                                           |
| JP Morgan                                | 6.75% to variable                               | June 2012     | 200                             | (4)                                                           |
| JP Morgan                                | 6.75% to variable                               | June 2012     | 50                              |                                                               |
| JP Morgan                                | 7.50% to variable                               | June 2012     | 250                             | 1                                                             |
| <b>Interest rate and currency swaps:</b> |                                                 |               |                                 |                                                               |
| Citibank                                 | US Dollar 6.30% into Pound Sterling 6.66%       | December 2009 | 350                             | 9                                                             |
| Citibank                                 | US Dollar LIBOR + 2.20% into Rand JIBAR + 1.99% | February 2006 | 111                             | (8)                                                           |
| <b>Swaption:</b>                         |                                                 |               |                                 |                                                               |
| Citibank                                 | Rand JIBAR + 1.99% into US Dollar LIBOR + 2.20% | February 2006 | 107                             | (1)                                                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             |                                                 |               |                                 | <b>2</b>                                                      |

\*

This refers to the carrying value.

The fair value of interest rate options, caps, swaps and ICRS is the estimated amount that Sappi would pay or receive to terminate the agreement at the balance sheet date, taking into account current interest rates and the current creditworthiness of the counterparties.

### 3 Fair values

Other Financial Assets

**2003**      **2002**  


---

(US\$ million)

|                                                                                                  | 2003      | 2002      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Other financial assets include the fair value of long-term and short-term derivative instruments |           |           |
| Non-current                                                                                      | 62        | 31        |
| Current                                                                                          | 7         | 4         |
|                                                                                                  | <b>69</b> | <b>35</b> |

All financial instruments are carried at fair value or amounts that approximate fair value, except the non current interest-bearing borrowings at fixed rates of interest. The carrying amounts for cash,

F-56

cash equivalents, accounts receivable, certain investments, accounts payable and current portion of interest-bearing borrowings approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments. Where these fixed rates of interest have been hedged into variable rates of interest, and where hedge accounting has been applied, then the non current interest-bearing borrowings are carried at fair value. The fair value of these borrowings was estimated based on quotations from its investment bankers. No financial assets were carried at an amount in excess of fair value.

#### 4 Foreign currency forward exchange contracts

The Group's foreign currency forward exchange contracts at September 2003 are detailed below.

|                         | 2003            |                                       | 2002            |                                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                         | Contract amount | Fair value* (unfavourable) favourable | Contract amount | Fair value* (unfavourable) favourable |
|                         | (US\$ million)  |                                       |                 |                                       |
| <b>Foreign currency</b> |                 |                                       |                 |                                       |
| Bought:                 |                 |                                       |                 |                                       |
| US Dollar               | 53              | (1)                                   | 90              |                                       |
| Euro                    | 123             |                                       | 77              |                                       |
| Sold:                   |                 |                                       |                 |                                       |
| US Dollar               | (120)           | 8                                     | (365)           |                                       |
| Euro                    | (384)           | (1)                                   | (83)            |                                       |
|                         | <b>(328)</b>    | <b>6</b>                              | <b>(281)</b>    |                                       |

\*

This refers to the carrying value.

The fair value of foreign currency contracts was estimated by the Group based upon market quotations. These foreign currency contracts will mature during the year ended September 2004.

All forward currency exchange contracts and options are valued at fair value with the resultant profit or loss included in the net finance costs for the period.

#### 34. SEGMENT INFORMATION

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

For management purposes, the group has two reportable segments which operate as separate business units: Sappi Fine Paper and Sappi Forest Products.

These divisions are the basis on which the group reports its primary segment information. Sappi Fine Paper produces coated and uncoated fine paper and speciality paper grades. Sappi Forest Products produces commodity paper products, pulp and forest and timber products.

The regional information shows North America, Europe and southern Africa.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies (refer note 2).

F-57

The group accounts for intragroup sales and transfers as if the sales or transfers were to third parties, that is, at current market prices. All such sales and transfers are eliminated on consolidation.

|                               | Sappi Fine Paper |       |       | Sappi Forest Products |      |       | Corporate & other |      |      | Group |       |       |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|------|-------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                               | 2003             | 2002  | 2001  | 2003                  | 2002 | 2001  | 2003              | 2002 | 2001 | 2003  | 2002  | 2001  |
| (US\$ million)                |                  |       |       |                       |      |       |                   |      |      |       |       |       |
| External sales                | 3,557            | 3,156 | 3,452 | 742                   | 573  | 732   |                   |      |      | 4,299 | 3,729 | 4,184 |
| Intragroup sales              | 468              | 379   | 321   | 418                   | 351  | 466   |                   |      |      | 886   | 730   | 787   |
| Total sales                   | 4,025            | 3,535 | 3,773 | 1,160                 | 924  | 1,198 |                   |      |      | 5,185 | 4,459 | 4,971 |
| Operating profit              | 190              | 230   | 248   | 101                   | 141  | 194   | (5)               | 18   | 4    | 286   | 389   | 446   |
| Depreciation                  | 307              | 276   | 259   | 44                    | 33   | 40    | 1                 | 1    | 1    | 352   | 310   | 300   |
| Amortisation and felling      |                  | 2     | 5     | 43                    | 40   | 46    |                   |      |      | 43    | 42    | 51    |
| Asset impairment*             | 32               | 4     | 6     |                       |      |       |                   |      |      | 32    | 4     | 6     |
| Other non cash expenses##     | 2                | 25    | 192   | 10                    | 5    | 4     | (22)              | 2    |      | (10)  | 32    | 196   |
| Capital expenditures**        | 195              | 151   | 250   | 101                   | 29   | 43    |                   |      |      | 296   | 180   | 293   |
| Operating assets***           | 3,861            | 3,607 | 3,058 | 1,293                 | 832  | 956   | 52                | 34   | 41   | 5,206 | 4,473 | 4,055 |
| Operating liabilities****     | 622              | 581   | 577   | 231                   | 123  | 128   | 63                | 51   | 48   | 916   | 755   | 753   |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,926            | 2,807 | 2,434 | 627                   | 381  | 455   | 1                 | 1    | 1    | 3,554 | 3,189 | 2,890 |

### Sappi Fine Paper

|                               | Sappi Fine Paper |       |       |        |       |       |                 |      |      | Sappi Forest Products |      |      | Corporate & other |      |      | Group |       |       |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------|------|------|-----------------------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                               | North America    |       |       | Europe |       |       | Southern Africa |      |      | Southern Africa       |      |      | Corporate & other |      |      | Group |       |       |
|                               | 2003             | 2002  | 2001  | 2003   | 2002  | 2001  | 2003            | 2002 | 2001 | 2003                  | 2002 | 2001 | 2003              | 2002 | 2001 | 2003  | 2002  | 2001  |
| (US\$ million)                |                  |       |       |        |       |       |                 |      |      |                       |      |      |                   |      |      |       |       |       |
| Sales                         | 1,384            | 1,197 | 1,442 | 1,903  | 1,744 | 1,781 | 270             | 215  | 229  | 742                   | 573  | 732  |                   |      |      | 4,299 | 3,729 | 4,184 |
| Operating (loss) profit       | 43               | (21)  | 40    | 112    | 217   | 177   | 35              | 34   | 31   | 101                   | 141  | 194  | (5)               | 18   | 4    | 286   | 389   | 446   |
| Capital expenditures**        | 78               | 49    | 99    | 104    | 96    | 116   | 13              | 6    | 35   | 101                   | 29   | 43   |                   |      |      | 296   | 180   | 293   |
| Operating assets***           | 1,687            | 1,750 | 1,242 | 1,985  | 1,737 | 1,679 | 189             | 120  | 137  | 1,293                 | 832  | 956  | 52                | 34   | 41   | 5,206 | 4,473 | 4,055 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,287            | 1,360 | 987   | 1,512  | 1,364 | 1,348 | 127             | 83   | 99   | 627                   | 381  | 455  | 1                 | 1    | 1    | 3,554 | 3,189 | 2,890 |

\* September 2003 Including Westbrook paper machine 14 impairment costs.

\*\* September 2002 Capital expenditures exclude spending on plantations and the acquisition of Cloquet's net assets of \$483 million.

\*\*\* Operating assets consist of property, plant and equipment, non-current assets (excluding deferred taxation) and current assets (excluding cash).

\*\*\*\* Operating liabilities consist of trade payables, other payables and provisions.

# The comparative information was restated to gross up the cash and overdraft for amounts previously set-off.

## September 2001 Including Mobile mill closure costs.

F-58

### 35. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

There were no related party transactions, other than as described in notes 32, 39, 40 and 41, for the year ended September 2003.

### 36. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

#### *Closure of operations*

Subsequent to detailed investigations and product testing completed during the latter part of the year, we announced in November 2003, that we would close Number 14 paper machine and related assets at the Westbrook Mill in Maine, United States of America.

The paper machine has an annual capacity of 80,000 tons and will be closed in the next few months. The brands on this machine will be transferred to other Sappi mills. The Westbrook mill will in future focus on the Ultracast® and casting release paper business.

A charge of US\$32 million (US\$19 million after tax) has been taken during the year ended September 2003 for the write off of assets and related inventories. We expect to take a further charge of approximately US\$15 million (US\$9 million after tax) for closure costs in the 2004 fiscal year.

Operations were stopped at the Clan sawmill (South Africa) towards the end of the year. The mill is expected to close before the end of December 2003. The mill, with a log intake of 80,000m<sup>3</sup>, uses old technology and does not have a competitive wood supply. The closure will not have a material impact on the results.

#### *Restructuring*

On 10 November 2003, Sappi announced that it was restructuring the Sappi Fine Paper division. The CEOs of Sappi Fine Paper Europe and Sappi Fine Paper North America will report directly to the CEO of Sappi Limited and as a consequence the Sappi Fine Paper office in London will be closed. In addition, in order to counteract the effect of rapidly increasing benefit costs, staffing levels will be reduced by a further 150 people in Sappi Fine Paper Europe and 100 people in Sappi Fine Paper North America.

A pre-tax charge of approximately US\$13 million is expected to be taken in fiscal 2004 in respect of this restructuring.

### 37. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Sappi operates in an industry subject to extensive environmental regulations. Typically, Sappi does not separately account for environmental operating expenses but does not anticipate any material expenditures related to such matters. Sappi does separately account for environmental capital expenditures. Sappi spent approximately US\$18 million in financial year September 2003 (September 2002: US\$12 million, September 2001: US\$48 million) on capital projects that control air or water emissions or otherwise create an environmental benefit. Amounts to be spent in future years will depend on changes to existing environmental requirements and the availability of new technologies to meet such requirements. In South Africa, requirements under the recently enacted National Water Act, National Environmental Management Act, National Forests Act and the impending Air Quality Bill may result in significant additional expenditures and/or operational constraints, although the

F-59

---

economic and practical effect of the implementation of these requirements on Sappi's operations is currently uncertain.

In April 1998, the US Environmental Protection Agency issued final cluster rules that impose new air and water quality standards aimed at further reductions of pollutants from paper and pulp mills in the United States, in particular those emitting dioxin in wastewater resulting from bleaching operations. For Sappi Fine Paper North America's operations, compliance with the cluster rules was required beginning in April 2001. In June 1999, Sappi closed its pulp mill at Westbrook due largely to the expected cost of compliance (approximately US\$50 million) with the new cluster rules. Sappi has spent approximately US\$71 million in capital improvements for cluster rule compliance for required upgrades at the Somerset and Muskegon mills. These upgrades included the installation of elemental chlorine free (ECF) technology.

In late July 2003, our subsidiary S.D. Warren Company was served with a lawsuit in the Muskegon County Circuit Court brought by ten Muskegon residents. The plaintiffs claim that pollutants, air contaminants, noise, dust, debris and bad odours have materially injured their persons and property, for which they are now seeking monetary damages, injunctive relief and attorney fees. The attorneys for the plaintiffs are

also attempting to have the case certified as a so called class action, in which case the named plaintiffs would serve as representatives of all other similarly situated persons. We believe it to be too early to determine whether the plaintiffs will be successful in obtaining class action status or to judge the case on the merits.

F-60

### 38. SUMMARY OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN SOUTH AFRICAN AND UNITED STATES GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The Group's accounts are prepared in accordance with South African GAAP, which differs in certain material respects from United States GAAP. These differences relate principally to the following items, and the effects on net profit and shareholders' equity are shown in the following tables.

|                                                                 | South African GAAP (SA GAAP)                                                                                                                                                       | United States GAAP (US GAAP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>a. Pension programs and post-retirement medical benefits</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1. Transitional rules for initial applications                  | SA GAAP requires the post employment obligation or asset to be recognised immediately on adoption of the standard.                                                                 | Upon the first time adoption of US GAAP in 1996, the Group had to amortise on a straight line basis the original obligation over a number of years equal to the difference between: (a) the period from the effective date of the relevant US accounting standards to 1996; and (b) 15 years. Subsequent changes in the obligation or assets after initial adoption are recognised in the year in which the change occurs. |
| 2. Recognition of pension asset                                 | Post employment benefit assets can only be recognised to the extent that the asset will lead to a reduction in future payments or a cash refund.                                   | No such limitation exists under US GAAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3. Additional minimum liability                                 | No requirement exists for the recognition of an additional minimum liability under SA GAAP.                                                                                        | An additional minimum liability test is required to be performed and may require an additional liability to be recognised.<br><br>An intangible asset is recognised for the amount of the liability, limited to the unrecognised prior service cost. The excess is reported, net of related tax benefits, in equity.                                                                                                       |
| 4. Recognition of past service costs related to vested benefits | The introduction of, or change in benefits to, a defined benefit plan should be recognised as an income or expense immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested. | The introduction of, or change in benefits to, a defined benefit plan should be recognised over the remaining service period or life expectancy of the employees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

F-61

#### b. Accounting for business combinations

Past business combinations were treated differently under SA and US GAAP due to differing standards at the time of the transactions. Differences will remain until the related entities are disposed of as neither US GAAP nor SA GAAP required restatement of previous business combinations when the accounting standards were changed. Fair value differences are

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

amortised over time. Differences which arose in the past relate to:

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Cost of acquisition                                               | Cost comprises the value of shares stipulated in the purchase agreement, the nominal value of debt issued and all costs related to the acquisition.                                                                                | Cost includes the market value of shares issued at date agreement is reached and announced plus the present value of debt issued. Only specified related costs may be included in the purchase price.                             |
| 2. Value of assets and liabilities acquired                          | SA GAAP allowed either fair value or book value to be assigned to the assets and liabilities recorded in the accounting records of the entity that was acquired.                                                                   | All assets and liabilities acquired are required to be recorded at fair value.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3. Provisions raised at acquisition                                  | Provisions are raised for start-up, restructuring, rationalisation and all other incidental costs.                                                                                                                                 | Only provide for plant closing, retrenchment and relocation costs related to the subsidiary acquired.                                                                                                                             |
| 4. Treatment of goodwill                                             | Goodwill was allocated to the fair values of the assets acquired. The excess of fair value of net assets acquired over the cost of the acquired entity (commonly referred to as negative goodwill) was taken directly to reserves. | Goodwill is capitalised, but from 1 October 2002, is no longer amortised and is subject to an impairment test at least annually. Negative goodwill was deducted from the fair value of the non-current assets.                    |
| <b>c. Pre-commissioning expenses capitalised on capital projects</b> | All expenses incurred on capital projects, including finance costs and other fixed costs, are capitalised until the asset is fully commissioned.                                                                                   | Only direct, incremental costs incurred prior to the commencement of operations and that can be specifically identified and segregated from ordinary, recurring operating expenses, are capitalised as part of the start-up cost. |
| <b>d. Loans to participants of executive share purchase trust</b>    | Amounts loaned to participants to purchase the company's shares are included in other non-current assets.                                                                                                                          | Amounts loaned to participants to purchase the company's shares where the shares are held as security for the repayment of the loan are reported as a reduction to shareholders equity.                                           |

F-62

---

|                                                            |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>e. Sale and leaseback transactions operating leases</b> | Profit is recognised on the sale of assets subject to operating leaseback agreements.                        | Profit on such sale of assets is deferred and recognised in income over the lease term.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>f. Asset Impairments</b>                                | An asset impairment is recognised if its carrying amount exceeds the discounted estimated future cash flows. | To determine whether an asset impairment exists, the undiscounted cash flows are compared to the carrying amount of the asset. Recognition of an asset impairment is, however, based on fair value, which is generally estimated based on discounted cash flows. |

As a result of the difference in these policies, there may be an impairment recorded in certain periods under SA GAAP which do not meet the threshold for impairment under US GAAP.

### **g. Other**

|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Operating lease payments | Lease payments under operating lease arrangements entered into prior to 1 October 2000 are expensed as paid. The current SA GAAP accounting treatment does not differ from the current treatment under US GAAP. | US GAAP has always required rental on operating lease to be charged as an expense on a straight-line basis, unless another systematic and rational basis is more representative of the time pattern in which use benefit is derived from the leased |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



property, in which case that basis shall be used.

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. Post employment benefits other than pensions | The expected cost of post-employment benefits other than pensions is only recognised once a decision has been taken to terminate the services of employees.                                                                                      | All measurable potential severance benefits are measured and recognised.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>h. Tax on dividends</b>                      | Under SA GAAP, current and deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rate applicable to undistributed profits and the income tax consequences of dividends are recognised when a liability to pay the dividends is recognised. | US GAAP requires that an additional liability be accrued for the estimated income tax (Secondary Tax on Companies) that would be payable upon distribution of relevant undistributed reserves. |

F-63

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>i. Net presentation of assets and liabilities</b> | SA GAAP states that financial assets and liabilities should be offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when an enterprise: (a) has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts; and (b) intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. | US GAAP restricts the ability to offset to where the right of set-off exists between two parties (that is, where a debtor-creditor relationship exists), however, US GAAP does not permit set-off under three party netting agreements. Consequently, the relevant assets and liabilities would be increased by US\$90 million for September 2003 (September 2002: US\$71 million) in a US GAAP balance sheet, with no effect on net income or shareholders' equity. |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Certain items included under non-trading loss (refer note 6) in the income statement under SA GAAP are reclassified to operating profit under US GAAP. The total amount which would be reclassified is a loss of US\$27 million (September 2002: loss of US\$7 million; September 2001: loss of US\$198 million). Included in these amounts are certain restructuring costs which would form part of operating profit under US GAAP. For the year ended September 2003, US\$2 million relates to an property, plant and equipment transfer (September 2002: US\$1 million relates to an inventory transfer; September 2001: US\$8 million relates to an inventory transfer and US\$4 million to a trade receivables transfer).

The remaining items included under non-trading loss (refer note 6) in the income statement under SA GAAP would be reclassified to extraordinary items under US GAAP. The total amount which would be reclassified is US\$ Nil million (September 2002: US\$10 million; September 2001: US\$9 million).

F-64

## Reconciliation of net profit to United States GAAP

|                                                              | <u>note</u> | <u>2003</u>    | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                              |             | (US\$ million) |             |             |
| Net profit determined under South African GAAP               |             | 149            | 220         | 138         |
| Adjustments in respect of:                                   |             |                |             |             |
| Pension programs and post-retirement medical benefits        | a           | (15)           | 1           | (1)         |
| Initial transitional rules application                       |             | 1              | 1           | 1           |
| Recognition of pension asset                                 |             | (2)            |             | (2)         |
| Recognition of past service costs related to vested benefits |             | (14)           |             |             |
| Accounting for business combinations                         | b           | 33             | 13          | 20          |

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                            | <u>note</u> | <u>2003</u> | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Valuation of assets and liabilities and other              |             | 14          | 2           | 12          |
| Treatment of goodwill                                      |             | 19          | 11          | 8           |
| Pre-commissioning expenses capitalised on capital projects | c           | 1           | 2           | 3           |
| Sale and leaseback transactions                            | e           | 3           | 2           | 3           |
| Other                                                      | g           |             |             | 1           |
| Tax on dividends                                           | h           | (8)         | (16)        | (23)        |
| Deferred taxation effect of adjustments                    |             | (9)         | 14          | (11)        |
|                                                            |             | <u>5</u>    | <u>16</u>   | <u>(8)</u>  |
| Total effect of United States GAAP adjustments             |             | 5           | 16          | (8)         |
|                                                            |             | <u>154</u>  | <u>236</u>  | <u>130</u>  |
| Net profit determined under United States GAAP             |             | 154         | 236         | 130         |
|                                                            |             | <u>68</u>   | <u>103</u>  | <u>56</u>   |
| Basic earnings per share (US cents)                        |             | 68          | 103         | 56          |
| Weighted average number of shares (millions)               |             | 227.6       | 228.8       | 230.9       |
| Diluted earnings per share (US cents)                      |             | 67          | 102         | 56          |
| Diluted weighted average number of shares (millions)       |             | 230.0       | 232.0       | 233.2       |

F-65

Reconciliation of shareholders' equity to United States GAAP

|                                                                | <u>note</u> | <u>2003</u>    | <u>2002</u>  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                                                |             | (US\$ million) |              |
| Shareholders' equity determined under South African GAAP       |             | 1,958          | 1,601        |
| Adjustments in respect of:                                     |             |                |              |
| Pension programs and post-retirement medical benefits          | a           | (63)           | (58)         |
| Initial transitional rules application                         |             | 8              | 4            |
| Recognition of pension asset                                   |             | 78             | 55           |
| Additional minimum liability                                   |             | (136)          | (117)        |
| Recognition of past service costs related to vested benefits   |             | (13)           |              |
| Accounting for business combinations                           | b           | 106            | 73           |
| Valuation of assets and liabilities and other                  |             | 37             | 22           |
| Treatment of goodwill                                          |             | 69             | 51           |
| Pre-commissioning expenses capitalised on capital projects     | c           | (20)           | (18)         |
| Loans to executive share purchase trust                        | d           | (16)           | (10)         |
| Sale and leaseback transactions                                | e           | (20)           | (19)         |
| Asset impairments                                              | f           | 7              | 8            |
| Other                                                          | g           | (3)            | (3)          |
| Tax on dividends                                               | h           | (79)           | (48)         |
| Deferred taxation effect of adjustments                        |             | 42             | 49           |
| Effect of United States GAAP adjustments on minority interests |             | (3)            | (3)          |
|                                                                |             | <u>(49)</u>    | <u>(29)</u>  |
| Total effect of United States GAAP adjustments                 |             | (49)           | (29)         |
|                                                                |             | <u>1,909</u>   | <u>1,572</u> |
| Shareholders' equity determined under United States GAAP       |             | 1,909          | 1,572        |

Comprehensive income

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                                                | 2003           | 2002 | 2001 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|
|                                                | (US\$ million) |      |      |
| Net profit determined under South African GAAP | 149            | 220  | 138  |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax         |                |      |      |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments       | 52             | 39   | 47   |
| Gain on revaluation of hedging instruments*    |                | 8    | 8    |
| Loss on revaluation of hedging instruments*    | (14)           | (5)  |      |
| Additional minimum pension fund liability      | (14)           | (91) |      |
| Comprehensive income                           | 173            | 171  | 193  |

\*

There have been minimal releases to the income statement relating to the revaluation of hedging instruments during the periods under review.

There are no taxation effects applicable to the above other comprehensive income items, other than the additional pension fund liability and the gain and loss of hedging instruments. These were shown net of US\$7 million tax (September 2002: US\$23 million; September 2001: US\$3 million).

F-66

Accumulated other comprehensive income balances (based on South African GAAP numbers)

|                                                               | Foreign Currency<br>Translation<br>Adjustments | Goodwill<br>Written Off | Revaluation of<br>Derivative<br>Instruments | Additional Minimum<br>Liability Pension | Total<br>Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | (US\$ million)                                 |                         |                                             |                                         |                                                          |
| <b>Balance September 2000</b>                                 | 54                                             | (53)                    |                                             |                                         | <b>1</b>                                                 |
| As previously stated                                          | (971)                                          | (53)                    |                                             |                                         | <b>(1,024)</b>                                           |
| Restatement as a result of<br>the implementation of AC<br>430 | 1,025                                          |                         |                                             |                                         | <b>1,025</b>                                             |
| Current period change*                                        | 47                                             |                         | 8                                           |                                         | <b>55</b>                                                |
| As previously stated                                          | (118)                                          |                         | 8                                           |                                         | <b>(110)</b>                                             |
| Restatement as a result of<br>the implementation of AC<br>430 | 165                                            |                         |                                             |                                         | <b>165</b>                                               |
| <b>Balance September 2001</b>                                 | 101                                            | (53)                    | 8                                           |                                         | <b>56</b>                                                |
| As previously stated                                          | (1,089)                                        | (53)                    | 8                                           |                                         | <b>(1,134)</b>                                           |
| Restatement as a result of<br>the implementation of AC<br>430 | 1,190                                          |                         |                                             |                                         | <b>1,190</b>                                             |
| Current period change*                                        | 39                                             |                         | 3                                           | (91)                                    | <b>(49)</b>                                              |
| As previously stated                                          | (62)                                           |                         | 3                                           | (91)                                    | <b>(150)</b>                                             |
| Restatement as a result of<br>the implementation of AC<br>430 | 101                                            |                         |                                             |                                         | <b>101</b>                                               |
| <b>Balance September 2002</b>                                 | 140                                            | (53)                    | 11                                          | (91)                                    | <b>7</b>                                                 |
| As previously stated                                          | (1,151)                                        | (53)                    | 11                                          | (91)                                    | <b>(1,284)</b>                                           |
|                                                               | 1,291                                          |                         |                                             |                                         | <b>1,291</b>                                             |

|                                                               | Foreign Currency<br>Translation<br>Adjustments | Goodwill<br>Written Off | Revaluation of<br>Derivative<br>Instruments | Additional Minimum<br>Liability Pension | Total<br>Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>Income |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Restatement as a result of<br>the implementation of AC<br>430 |                                                |                         |                                             |                                         |                                                          |
| Current period change                                         | 52                                             |                         | (14)                                        | (14)                                    | 24                                                       |
| <b>Balance September 2003</b>                                 | <b>192</b>                                     | <b>(53)</b>             | <b>(3)</b>                                  | <b>(105)</b>                            | <b>31</b>                                                |

\*

There have been minimal releases to the income statement relating to the revaluation of hedging instruments during the periods under review.

### The Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust

Refer note 32 for details of this trust.

F-67

The following table summarises the status of Share Options and Allocation Share Options outstanding and exercisable as of September 2003:

| Share options outstanding             |                  |                           | Share options exercisable             |                  |                                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Range of exercise<br>price (US\$)     | Number           | Wtd avg<br>remaining life | Wtd avg exercise<br>price (US\$)*     | Number           | Wtd avg<br>exercise price (US\$)* |
| 2.79 to 3.11                          | 641,700          | 59 months                 | 3.00                                  | 556,220          | 2.98                              |
| 4.9                                   | 60,200           | 41 months                 | 4.90                                  | 60,200           | 4.90                              |
| 6.87 to 10.13                         | 1,481,662        | 57 months                 | 7.44                                  | 767,622          | 7.47                              |
| 15.76 to 20.65                        | 1,616,100        | 88 months                 | 17.03                                 | 80,400           | 20.53                             |
|                                       | <b>3,799,662</b> |                           |                                       | <b>1,464,442</b> |                                   |
| Allocation shares options outstanding |                  |                           | Allocation shares options exercisable |                  |                                   |
| Range of exercise<br>price (US\$)     | Number           | Wtd avg<br>remaining life | Wtd avg exercise<br>price (US\$)*     | Number           | Wtd avg<br>exercise price (US\$)* |
| 2.79 to 3.87                          | 595,400          | 58 months                 | 3.15                                  | 529,420          | 3.16                              |
| 4.90 to 6.87                          | 635,650          | 61 months                 | 6.34                                  | 335,400          | 5.97                              |
| 7.55 to 10.81                         | 583,100          | 53 months                 | 7.91                                  | 337,060          | 7.80                              |
| 13.26                                 | 10,000           | 95 months                 | 13.26                                 |                  |                                   |
| 17.10 to 20.65                        | 1,145,800        | 82 months                 | 18.68                                 | 138,530          | 20.55                             |
|                                       | <b>2,969,950</b> |                           |                                       | <b>1,340,410</b> |                                   |

135,150 Trust shares (September 2002: 533,350) were granted at a weighted average exercise price per share of US\$15.83 during the year ended September 2003 (September 2002: US\$13.20).

\*

The share options are issued in South African Rands. They have been translated at the closing rate for the year of US\$1 to ZAR 7.1288 (September 2002: US\$1 to ZAR 10.5400).

### Pro forma disclosure

The Company applies the intrinsic value-based methodology permitted by SFAS 123 (as amended by SFAS 148) in accounting for the Share Options and Allocation Share Options. Accordingly, no compensation expense has been recognised. The Company has adopted the disclosure-only provisions of SFAS 123. Had the compensation cost for Share Option and Allocation Share Options awards under

F-68

the Scheme been determined based on their fair value at the grant date, the Company's net profit, basic earnings per share and the diluted earnings per share would have been as follows:

|                                                                                                                 | 2003            | 2002            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| US GAAP net profit as reported                                                                                  | US\$154 million | US\$236 million |
| Compensation cost, net of tax, that would have been included in net income if the fair value method was applied | US\$6 million   | US\$5 million   |
| Pro forma US GAAP net profit                                                                                    | US\$148 million | US\$231 million |
| US GAAP basic earnings per share as reported                                                                    | 68 US cents     | 103 US cents    |
| Compensation cost, net of tax, that would have been included in net income if the fair value method was applied | 2 US cents      | 2 US cents      |
| Pro forma US GAAP basic earnings per share                                                                      | 66 US cents     | 101 US cents    |
| US GAAP diluted earnings per share as reported                                                                  | 67 US cents     | 102 US cents    |
| Compensation cost, net of tax, that would have been included in net income if the fair value method was applied | 2 US cents      | 2 US cents      |
| Pro forma US GAAP diluted earnings per share                                                                    | 65 US cents     | 100 US cents    |

The weighted average fair value of the Share Options granted in 2003 is estimated as US\$4.32 (September 2002: US\$4.13) on the date of grant. The exercise price was equal to the market price of the ordinary shares on the grant date for all of the Share Options granted during 2003 and 2002. The weighted average fair value of the Allocation Share Options granted in 2003 is estimated as US\$4.38 (September 2002: US\$4.34) on the date of grant. The foregoing impact on compensation costs, calculated in accordance with the fair value method described in SFAS 123, was determined under the Black-Scholes method using the following weighted average assumptions.

| Share Options           | 2003    | 2002    |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Risk-free interest rate | 5.4%    | 5.6%    |
| Expected life           | 5 years | 5 years |
| Expected volatility     | 35%     | 40%     |
| Expected dividends      | 2.2%    | 2.4%    |
| Allocation Shares       | 2003    | 2002    |
| Risk-free interest rate | 5.4%    | 5.6%    |
| Expected life           | 5 years | 5 years |
| Expected volatility     | 35%     | 40%     |

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

| Allocation Shares               | 2003 | 2002 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|
| Expected dividends              | 2.2% | 2.4% |
| <b>New accounting standards</b> |      |      |

The South African Accounting Practices Board ("APB") issued statement AC 137 "Agriculture" in November 2001. This statement is effective for financial statements periods beginning on or after 1 January 2003. The objective of this statement is to prescribe the accounting treatment and related financial statement presentation and disclosures for agricultural activity, which is the management of

F-69

the transformation of biological assets (living animals or plants) into agricultural produce or into additional biological assets. The Group will adopt AC 137 in financial year September 2004 and has evaluated the effects of the statement. In future we will not capitalise silvicultural expenses and finance costs to plantations nor will we amortise plantations to the income statement. Movements in the fair value of plantations will impact operating profit. This change could lead to increased volatility going forward. There is expected to be no effect on previously reported equity and balance sheet items. Certain line items of previously reported income statements will, however, be affected.

The APB issued statement AC 138 "First-time adoption of IFRS" in August 2003. This statement applies when an entity adopts International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") for the first time by an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with IFRS. This standard is applicable for an entity that applies IFRS for the first time in its financial statements, for a period beginning on or after 1 January 2004. It sets out the procedures that an entity must follow when it adopts IFRS for the first time as the basis for preparing its general purpose financial statements. Under the new JSE Listing Rules the Group need to apply IFRS only for the year ended 30 September 2006. We will evaluate the impact on the Group's financial statements, but do not expect the first-time adoption of IFRS in line with this standard to have a material effect.

The APB issued statement AC 501 "Accounting for South African secondary tax on companies (STC)" in November 2003. This statement is effective for financial statements periods beginning on or after 1 January 2004. This statement addresses the accounting treatment and disclosure requirements of STC in an entity's financial statements. The Group will adopt AC 501 in financial year September 2005 and is currently evaluating the effects of the statement.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 155 "Improvements" in May 2002 and does not yet have an effective date for implementation. This exposure draft is on improvements to South African Accounting Standards and proposes substantial revisions to certain standards and lesser revisions to some others. The Group will adopt ED 155 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 157 "Financial instruments: disclosure and presentation and Financial instruments: recognition and measurement" in June 2002 and does not yet have an effective date for implementation. This exposure draft proposes significant amendments to the two South African Accounting Standards dealing with accounting for financial instruments, AC 125 and AC 133. The Group will adopt ED 157 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 160 "Share-based payments" in November 2002 and does not yet have an effective date for implementation. The objective of this exposure draft is to ensure that an entity recognises all share-based payment transactions in its financial statements, measured at fair value, so as to provide high quality, transparent and comparable information to users of financial statements. The Group will adopt ED 160 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 161 "Business combinations" in December 2002 and has an expected effective date for December 2005 year ends. The objective of this exposure is to improve the quality of, and seek international convergence on, the accounting for business combinations. The Group

F-70

will adopt ED 161 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 164 "Disposal of non-current assets and presentation of discontinued operations" in July 2003 and has an expected effective date for December 2005 year ends. The objective of this exposure draft is to improve the information in financial

## Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

statements about assets and disposal Groups that are to be disposed of and discontinued operations. The Group will adopt ED 164 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 167 "Alignment of text of Statements of GAAP with that of IFRS" in September 2003 and has an expected effective date for December 2005 year ends. The objective of this exposure draft is to amend South African Statements of GAAP that are already in existence to be in line with IFRS. The Group will adopt ED 167 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

The APB issued exposure draft ED 169 "Changes in decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities" in September 2003 and does not yet has an effective date for implementation. The objective of this exposure draft is to address the accounting for changes in decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities. The Group will adopt ED 169 when it becomes effective and is currently evaluating the effects of the exposure draft.

In January 2003, the FASB issued FIN 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities and Interpretation of ARB No. 51". This interpretation applies immediately to Variable Interest Entity ("VIE") created after 31 January 2003, and to VIEs in which an enterprise obtains an interest after that date. It applies in the first fiscal year or interim period beginning after 15 December 2003, to VIEs in which an enterprise holds a variable interest that it acquired before 1 February 2003. FIN 46 may be applied prospectively with a cumulative-effect adjustment as of the date on which it is first applied or by restating previously issued financial statements for one or more years with a cumulative-effect adjustment as of the beginning of the first year restated. The interpretation applies to public enterprises as of the beginning of the applicable interim or annual period. FIN 46 changes the current practice of assessing consolidation only based on voting interests. Under the new interpretation, a reporting company has to assess if the entities with which it has business relationships are VIEs. VIEs are entities in which equity investors do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional financial support from other parties. If an entity is a VIE, the reporting company is required to assess if it has a Variable Interest ("VI") in the VIE. VIs in a VIE are contractual, ownership, or other pecuniary interests in an entity that change with changes in the entity's net asset value. Guidance is given in FIN 46 on how to identify VIEs and to assess an interest in a VIE. The Group will implement FIN 46 in financial year September 2004 and is currently evaluating the effects of the new statement.

F-71

### 39. DIRECTORS REMUNERATION

#### Non-Executive Directors

Directors are normally remunerated in the currency of the country in which they live or work from. The remuneration is translated into US dollars (the Group's reporting currency) at the average exchange rates prevailing during the reporting year. Directors' fees are established in local currencies to reflect market conditions in those countries. Non-executive directors' fees reflect their services as directors and services on various sub-committees on which they serve, and the quantum of committee fees depends on whether the director is an ordinary member or a chairman of the committee.

The extreme volatility of currencies, in particular the Rand/US Dollar exchange rate in the past year, caused severe distortion of the relative fees paid to individual directors.

Non-executive directors' fees are proposed by the Executive Committee, agreed by the Human Resources committee, and approved by the Board.

| Director   | Country of Residence | 2003       |                |                  |                  | Total  |
|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------|
|            |                      | Board Fees | Committee Fees | Travel allowance | Consultancy Fees |        |
|            |                      | (US\$)     |                |                  |                  |        |
| DC Brink   | South Africa         | 19,208     | 18,007         | 6,000            |                  | 43,215 |
| TL de Beer | South Africa         | 19,208     | 32,413         | 6,000            |                  | 57,621 |
| JS Chalsty | United States        | 40,000     | 35,000         | 10,000           |                  | 85,000 |

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|                     |                      | 2003       |                |        |         |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|--------|---------|
| Director            | Country of Residence | Board Fees | Committee Fees | Total  |         |
| M Feldberg*         | United States        | 40,000     | 6,000          |        | 46,000  |
| M Haymon**          | United States        | 30,000     | 6,000          | 86,250 | 122,250 |
| WE Hewitt#          | South Africa         |            |                |        |         |
| DNA Hunt-Davis      | South Africa         | 19,208     | 29,612         | 6,000  | 54,820  |
| K de Kluis          | Belgium              | 42,405     | 55,740         | 8,000  | 106,145 |
| D Konar*            | South Africa         | 19,208     | 12,005         | 6,000  | 37,213  |
| KR Lechmere-Oertel# | South Africa         |            |                |        |         |
| FA Sonn             | South Africa         | 19,208     | 6,002          | 6,000  | 31,210  |
| AGJ Vlok##          | South Africa         | 9,604      |                | 4,000  | 13,604  |
|                     |                      | 258,049    | 188,779        | 64,000 | 597,078 |

\* Appointed in March 2002.

\*\* Appointed as non-executive director in January 2003, retired as executive director in December 2002.

# Retired in February 2002.

## Retired in March 2003.

F-72

|                     |                      | 2002       |                |         |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
| Director            | Country of Residence | Board Fees | Committee Fees | Total   |
| (US\$)              |                      |            |                |         |
| DC Brink            | South Africa         | 9,393      | 8,539          | 17,932  |
| TL de Beer          | South Africa         | 9,393      | 11,386         | 20,779  |
| JS Chalsty          | United States        | 37,500     | 33,750         | 71,250  |
| M Feldberg*         | United States        | 22,950     |                | 22,950  |
| M Haymon**          | United States        |            |                |         |
| WE Hewitt#          | South Africa         | 4,365      |                | 4,365   |
| DNA Hunt-Davis      | South Africa         | 9,393      | 11,386         | 20,779  |
| K de Kluis          | Belgium              | 36,397     | 33,088         | 69,485  |
| D Konar*            | South Africa         | 5,757      | 506            | 6,263   |
| KR Lechmere-Oertel# | South Africa         | 4,365      | 1,328          | 5,693   |
| FA Sonn             | South Africa         | 9,393      | 2,846          | 12,239  |
| AGJ Vlok##          | South Africa         | 9,393      |                | 9,393   |
|                     |                      | 158,299    | 102,829        | 261,128 |

\* Appointed in March 2002.

\*\* Appointed as non-executive director in January 2003, retired as executive director in December 2002.

# Retired in February 2002.

## Retired in March 2003.



Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

| Director                        | Country of Residence | 2001       |                |         |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
|                                 |                      | Board Fees | Committee Fees | Total   |
|                                 |                      | (US\$)     |                |         |
| DC Brink                        | South Africa         | 11,562     | 10,493         | 22,055  |
| TL de Beer                      | South Africa         | 11,562     | 14,012         | 25,574  |
| JS Chalsty                      | United States        | 35,000     | 31,500         | 66,500  |
| M Feldberg*                     | United States        |            |                |         |
| M Haymon**                      | United States        |            |                |         |
| WE Hewitt <sup>#</sup>          | South Africa         | 11,562     |                | 11,562  |
| DNA Hunt-Davis                  | South Africa         | 11,562     | 10,493         | 22,055  |
| K de Kluis                      | Belgium              | 33,119     | 30,239         | 63,358  |
| D Konar*                        | South Africa         |            |                |         |
| KR Lechmere-Oertel <sup>#</sup> | South Africa         | 11,562     | 3,519          | 15,081  |
| FA Sonn                         | South Africa         | 11,562     |                | 11,562  |
| AGJ Vlok <sup>##</sup>          | South Africa         | 11,562     |                | 11,562  |
|                                 |                      | 149,053    | 100,256        | 249,309 |

\* Appointed in March 2002.

\*\* Appointed as non-executive director in January 2003, retired as executive director in December 2002.

<sup>#</sup> Retired in February 2002.

<sup>##</sup> Retired in March 2003.

F-73

Executive Directors

|                        |                      | 2003    |                                          |                                       |                                                          |                                                   |           |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Director               | Country of Residence | Salary  | Bonuses and performance related payments | Sums paid by way of expense allowance | Contributions paid under pension and medical aid schemes | Benefit received from Credit Scheme Share Funding | Total     |
| (US\$)                 |                      |         |                                          |                                       |                                                          |                                                   |           |
| MR Haymon <sup>#</sup> | United States        | 182,307 |                                          |                                       | 8,343                                                    | 7,547                                             | 198,197   |
| JL Job                 | South Africa         | 221,434 | 180,347                                  | 3,917                                 | 61,227                                                   |                                                   | 466,925   |
| JCA Leslie*            | South Africa         | 382,864 |                                          | 601                                   | 103,265                                                  |                                                   | 486,730   |
| W Pfarl                | Belgium              | 541,853 | 347,876                                  |                                       | 120,392                                                  |                                                   | 1,010,121 |
| WH Sheffield**         | United Kingdom       | 644,178 | 387,640                                  | 19,222                                | 180,635                                                  | 61,398                                            | 1,293,073 |
| DG Wilson              | South Africa         | 175,832 | 140,150                                  | 4,008                                 | 48,441                                                   |                                                   | 368,431   |
| E van As <sup>##</sup> | South Africa         | 517,835 | 433,752                                  | 4,630                                 | 136,309                                                  |                                                   | 1,092,526 |

Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

2003

|           |           |        |         |        |                  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|------------------|
| 2,666,303 | 1,489,765 | 32,378 | 658,612 | 68,945 | <b>4,916,003</b> |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|------------------|

\* Appointed as executive director in April 2003.

# Retired as executive director in December 2002, appointed as non-executive director in January 2003.

## Retired as executive director in September 2003, appointed as non-executive Chairman in October 2003.

\*\* Resigned as executive director in November 2003.

2002

| Director       | Country of Residence | Salary    | Bonuses and performance related payments | Sums paid by way of expense allowance | Contributions paid under pension and medical aid schemes | Benefit received from Credit Scheme Share Funding | Total            |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| (US\$)         |                      |           |                                          |                                       |                                                          |                                                   |                  |
| MR Haymon#     | United States        | 785,000   | 161,700                                  |                                       | 70,992                                                   | 2,020                                             | <b>1,019,712</b> |
| JL Job         | South Africa         | 165,466   | 67,794                                   | 3,840                                 | 43,984                                                   |                                                   | <b>281,084</b>   |
| JCA Leslie*    | South Africa         |           |                                          |                                       |                                                          |                                                   |                  |
| W Pfarl        | Belgium              | 439,183   | 199,007                                  |                                       | 86,517                                                   |                                                   | <b>724,707</b>   |
| WH Sheffield** | United Kingdom       | 565,606   | 117,673                                  | 43,586                                | 121,745                                                  | 30,160                                            | <b>878,770</b>   |
| DG Wilson      | South Africa         | 133,183   | 80,926                                   | 2,304                                 | 35,810                                                   |                                                   | <b>252,223</b>   |
| E van As##     | South Africa         | 376,083   | 240,592                                  | 3,172                                 | 96,918                                                   |                                                   | <b>716,765</b>   |
|                |                      | 2,464,521 | 867,692                                  | 52,902                                | 455,966                                                  | 32,180                                            | <b>3,873,261</b> |

\* Appointed as executive director in April 2003.

# Retired as executive director in December 2002, appointed as non-executive director in January 2003.

## Retired as executive director in September 2003, appointed as non-executive Chairman in October 2003.

\*\* Resigned as executive director in November 2003.

F-74

2001

| Director | Country of Residence | Salary | Bonuses and performance related payments | Sums paid by way of expense allowance | Contributions paid under a pension and medical aid scheme | Benefit received from Credit Scheme Share Funding | Total |
|----------|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
|----------|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

2001

(US\$)

|                            |                |                  |                  |               |                |               |                  |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| MR Haymon <sup>#</sup>     | United States  | 762,500          | 526,000          |               | 61,227         | 39,835        | 1,389,562        |
| JL Job                     | South Africa   | 177,768          | 142,213          | 4,213         | 40,575         |               | 364,769          |
| JCA Leslie <sup>*</sup>    | South Africa   |                  |                  |               |                |               |                  |
| W Pfarl                    | Belgium        | 410,150          | 248,922          |               | 89,683         |               | 748,755          |
| WH Sheffield <sup>**</sup> | United Kingdom | 230,762          |                  | 10,574        | 46,368         |               | 287,704          |
| DG Wilson                  | South Africa   | 144,303          | 125,348          | 1,974         | 33,319         |               | 304,944          |
| E van As <sup>##</sup>     | South Africa   | 392,884          | 357,319          | 3,263         | 86,712         |               | 840,178          |
|                            |                | <u>2,118,367</u> | <u>1,399,802</u> | <u>20,024</u> | <u>357,884</u> | <u>39,835</u> | <u>3,935,912</u> |

\*

Appointed as executive director in April 2003.

#

Retired as executive director in December 2002, appointed as non-executive director in January 2003.

##

Retired as executive director in September 2003, appointed as non-executive Chairman in October 2003.

\*\*

Resigned as executive director in November 2003.

Executive directors are paid remuneration packages which aim to be competitive in the countries in which they live and work, and they are generally paid in the currency of those countries. Our pay philosophy aims to provide executives with remuneration which allows them to enjoy similar and appropriate standards of living and at the same time to create wealth equally no matter where they live and work.

Whilst the payment of executives in different currencies creates perceived inequities, due attention is given to ensure that internal equity exists and is maintained, through comparisons against cost of living indices and the manner in which pay is structured in the various countries.

Bonus and performance related payments are based on corporate and individual performance. Under this, executives may be awarded up to 91% of annual salary if Group and personal performance objectives as agreed by the Human Resources Committee are met. Bonuses relate to amounts paid in the current year, but based on the previous year's performance.

Average exchange rates for the year concerned are again applied in the tables in converting the currency of payment into US dollars.

## Details of directors' service contracts

The executive directors have service contracts with notice periods of 2 years or less. These notice periods are in line with international norms for executive directors.

The non-executive directors do not have service contracts with the company.

None of the directors have provisions for pre-determined compensation on termination of their contracts exceeding 2 years' gross remuneration and benefits in kind.

F-75

## 40. DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

The following table sets out the directors' interests in the shares in Sappi Limited. For the purpose of this table, directors' interests are those in shares owned either directly or indirectly as well as those shares in respect of which directors have vested obligations to purchase shares or repay loans in terms of the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust.

2003

2002

| Director                | Direct Interests         |                                               |                    | Direct Interests              |                                               |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                         | Beneficial               | Vested Obligations to Purchase or Repay Loans | Indirect Interests | Beneficial                    | Vested Obligations to Purchase or Repay Loans | Indirect Interests |
|                         |                          |                                               | Beneficial         |                               |                                               | Beneficial         |
| Non-Executive Directors |                          |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| DC Brink                |                          |                                               | 10,000             |                               |                                               | 10,000             |
| TL de Beer              | 5,000                    |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| JS Chalsty              | 10,000                   |                                               |                    | 10,000                        |                                               |                    |
| M Feldberg*             |                          |                                               |                    | Appointed as director in 2002 |                                               |                    |
| MR Haymon***            | 30,420                   |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| DNA Hunt-Davis          |                          |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| K de Kluis              | 4,000                    |                                               |                    | 4,000                         |                                               |                    |
| D Konar*                |                          |                                               |                    | Appointed as director in 2002 |                                               |                    |
| FA Sonn                 |                          |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| AGJ Vlok                | Retired as director 2003 |                                               |                    | 25,000                        |                                               |                    |
| Executive Directors     |                          |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| MR Haymon***            |                          |                                               |                    | 32,920                        | 8,000                                         |                    |
| JL Job                  | 1,941                    | 46,000                                        |                    | 1,941                         | 21,000                                        |                    |
| JC Leslie**             |                          |                                               |                    |                               |                                               |                    |
| W Pfarl                 |                          | 26,000                                        |                    |                               | 15,000                                        |                    |
| WH Sheffield****        |                          | 23,000                                        |                    |                               | 10,000                                        |                    |
| DG Wilson               | 2,992                    | 41,000                                        |                    | 2,992                         | 23,000                                        |                    |
| E van As                | 119,170                  | 300,000                                       | 223,466            | 222,146                       | 205,000                                       | 120,490            |
| TOTAL                   | 173,523                  | 436,000                                       | 233,466            | 298,999                       | 282,000                                       | 130,490            |

\* Appointed in March 2002.

\*\* Appointed in April 2003.

\*\*\* Appointed as non-executive director in January 2003, retired as executive director in December 2002.

\*\*\*\* Resigned as executive director in November 2003.

#### *Changes in directors' interests after year-end*

There have been no changes in the above interests since 28 September 2003.

F-76

#### **41. DIRECTORS' PARTICIPATION IN THE SAPPI LIMITED SHARE INCENTIVE TRUST**

##### **Share options and Allocation shares**

The following table sets out all share options (whether vested or unvested) and all other unvested allocation shares granted to, and exercised by, each executive director in terms of the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust during the year ended September 2003. Details of sales are included in the second table.

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

Non-executive directors do not have any Allocation shares or Share options. Executive directors who retire have 12 months in which to settle their Share options and Allocation shares.

F-77

| Executive Directors                   | M R Haymon      |              | J L Job         |              | J C A Leslie    |              | W Pfarl         |              |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                                       | Allocated price | No of shares | Allocated price | No of shares | Allocated price | No of shares | Allocated price | No of shares |
| <b>Outstanding at September 2002</b>  |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Number of shares held                 |                 | 66,000       |                 | 133,000      |                 |              |                 | 165,000      |
| Issue 21                              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 22                              | R 19.90         | 3,000        |                 |              |                 |              | R 19.90         | 16,000       |
| Issue 22a                             |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 23                              | R 22.10         | 6,000        |                 |              |                 |              | R 22.10         | 44,000       |
| Issue 23a                             |                 |              | R 39.00         | 48,000       |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 24                              | R 53.85         | 27,000       | R 53.85         | 30,000       |                 |              | R 53.85         | 50,000       |
| Issue 25                              | R 49.00         | 30,000       | R 49.00         | 25,000       |                 |              | R 49.00         | 25,000       |
| Issue 25a                             |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 26                              |                 |              | R 147.20        | 30,000       |                 |              | R 147.20        | 30,000       |
| Weighted average remaining life       |                 | 70 months    |                 | 78 months    |                 |              |                 | 73 months    |
| <b>Offered and accepted</b>           |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 27                              |                 |              | R 112.83        | 30,000       |                 |              | R 112.83        | 30,000       |
| Issue 27a                             |                 |              |                 |              | R 115.00        | 250,000      |                 |              |
| <b>Paid for</b>                       |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Number of shares                      |                 | 66,000       |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Weighted average allocated price      |                 | R 47.22      |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| <b>Returned, lapsed and forfeited</b> |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Number of shares                      |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 | 30,000       |
| Weighted average allocated price      |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 | R 147.20     |
| <b>Outstanding at September 2003</b>  |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Number of shares held                 |                 |              |                 | 163,000      |                 | 250,000      |                 | 165,000      |
| Issue 21                              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 22                              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              | R 19.90         | 16,000       |
| Issue 22a                             |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 23                              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              | R 22.10         | 44,000       |
| Issue 23a                             |                 |              | R 39.00         | 48,000       |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 24                              |                 |              | R 53.85         | 30,000       |                 |              | R 53.85         | 50,000       |
| Issue 25                              |                 |              | R 49.00         | 25,000       |                 |              | R 49.00         | 25,000       |
| Issue 25a                             |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 26                              |                 |              | R 147.20        | 30,000       |                 |              |                 |              |
| Issue 27                              |                 |              | R 112.83        | 30,000       |                 |              | R 112.83        | 30,000       |
| Issue 27a                             |                 |              |                 |              | R 115.00        | 250,000      |                 |              |
| Weighted average remaining life       |                 |              |                 | 70 months    |                 | 89 months    |                 | 63 months    |

*Changes in Executive Directors' Share options and Allocation shares after year-end*

There have been no further movements in the above share options and allocation shares since 28 September 2003.

F-78

| Executive Directors | W H Sheffield*  |              | D G Wilson      |              | E van As        |              | Total 2003   | Total 2002   |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Allocated price | No of shares | Allocated price | No of shares | Allocated price | No of shares | No of shares | No of shares |

Total 2002

**Outstanding at September 2002**

|                                 |           |         |           |         |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------------|
| Number of shares held           | 65,000    | 148,000 |           | 430,000 | <b>1,007,000</b> |
| Issue 21                        |           |         | R 34.90   | 40,000  |                  |
| Issue 22                        |           |         | R 19.90   | 30,000  | 929,000          |
| Issue 22a                       |           |         | R 27.90   | 100,000 |                  |
| Issue 23                        |           |         | R 22.10   | 60,000  |                  |
| Issue 23a                       |           | R 21.30 | 48,000    |         |                  |
| Issue 24                        |           | R 53.85 | 50,000    | R 53.85 | 100,000          |
| Issue 25                        |           | R 49.00 | 25,000    | R 49.00 | 50,000           |
| Issue 25a                       | R 61.00   | 50,000  |           |         |                  |
| Issue 26                        | R 147.20  | 15,000  | R 147.20  | 25,000  | R 147.20 50,000  |
| Weighted average remaining life | 82 months |         | 75 months |         | 69 months        |

**Offered and accepted**

|           |          |        |          |        |          |        |                |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|
| Issue 27  | R 112.83 | 30,000 | R 112.83 | 30,000 | R 112.83 | 50,000 | <b>170,000</b> |
| Issue 27a |          |        |          |        |          |        | <b>250,000</b> |

**Paid for**

|                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|
| Number of shares                 |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>66,000</b> |
| Weighted average allocated price |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |

**Returned, lapsed and forfeited**

|                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|
| Number of shares                 |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>30,000</b> |
| Weighted average allocated price |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |

**Outstanding at September 2003**

|                                 |           |         |           |         |                  |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------------|---------|
| Number of shares held           | 95,000    | 178,000 |           | 480,000 | <b>1,331,000</b> | 843,000 |
| Issue 21                        |           |         |           | R 34.90 | 40,000           |         |
| Issue 22                        |           |         |           | R 19.90 | 30,000           |         |
| Issue 22a                       |           |         |           | R 27.90 | 100,000          |         |
| Issue 23                        |           |         |           | R 22.10 | 60,000           |         |
| Issue 23a                       |           | R 21.30 | 48,000    |         |                  |         |
| Issue 24                        |           | R 53.85 | 50,000    | R 53.85 | 100,000          |         |
| Issue 25                        |           | R 49.00 | 25,000    | R 49.00 | 50,000           |         |
| Issue 25a                       | R 61.00   | 50,000  |           |         |                  |         |
| Issue 26                        | R 147.20  | 15,000  | R 147.20  | 25,000  | R 147.20         | 50,000  |
| Issue 27                        | R 112.83  | 30,000  | R 112.83  | 30,000  | R 112.83         | 50,000  |
| Issue 27a                       |           |         |           |         |                  |         |
| Weighted average remaining life | 76 months |         | 67 months |         | 61 months        |         |

*Changes in Executive Directors' Share options and Allocation shares after year-end*

There have been no further movements in the above share options and allocation shares since 28 September 2003.

\*

Resigned as executive director in November 2003

F-79

**Sales of Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust shares  
for the year ended September 2003**

| Director                   | Date sold        | Number of<br>shares sold | Allocation<br>price | Market value at<br>date of sale | Gains on<br>shares sold<br>US\$* |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Executive directors</b> |                  |                          |                     |                                 |                                  |
| MR Haymon Trust Shares     | 13 December 2002 | 6,000                    | R 22.10             | R 112.00                        | 60,670                           |
|                            | 13 December 2002 | 4,000                    | R 53.85             | R 112.00                        | 25,417                           |

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

## Sales of Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust shares for the year ended September 2003

|                         |                |         |         |          |         |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|                         | 27 March 2003  | 6,000   | R 19.90 | R 99.00  | 62,586  |
|                         | 27 March 2003  | 8,000   | R 53.85 | R 97.44  | 43,547  |
|                         | 16 May 2003    | 6,000   | R 22.10 | R 94.10  | 57,085  |
|                         | 22 May 2003    | 1,000   | R 22.10 | R 93.00  | 9,320   |
|                         | 22 May 2003    | 3,000   | R 19.90 | R 93.00  | 28,945  |
|                         | 23 May 2003    | 3,000   | R 22.10 | R 95.50  | 28,898  |
|                         | 28 May 2003    | 2,000   | R 22.10 | R 97.00  | 19,349  |
|                         | 28 May 2003    | 3,000   | R 53.85 | R 97.00  | 15,876  |
|                         | 4 June 2003    | 4,000   | R 53.85 | R 104.25 | 24,909  |
|                         | 5 June 2003    | 4,000   | R 53.85 | R 105.28 | 25,418  |
|                         | 6 June 2003    | 2,000   | R 53.85 | R 104.10 | 12,417  |
|                         | 22 August 2003 | 1,000   | R 53.85 | R 98.00  | 5,959   |
| MR Haymon Share Options | 27 March 2003  | 3000    | R 19.90 | R 99.00  | 29,737  |
|                         | 27 March 2003  | 5000    | R 22.10 | R 92.60  | 44,164  |
|                         | 16 May 2003    | 1000    | R 22.10 | R 94.10  | 9,047   |
|                         | 16 May 2003    | 6000    | R 53.85 | R 94.10  | 30,234  |
|                         | 22 August 2003 | 21000   | R 53.85 | R 98.17  | 125,663 |
|                         | 8 August 2003  | 23000   | R 49.00 | R 93.50  | 137,539 |
|                         | 15 August 2003 | 5000    | R 49.00 | R 95.20  | 31,288  |
|                         | 22 August 2003 | 2000    | R 49.00 | R 98.70  | 13,430  |
| JL Job                  |                |         |         |          |         |
| JCA Leslie              |                |         |         |          |         |
| W Pfarl                 |                |         |         |          |         |
| WH Sheffield**          |                |         |         |          |         |
| DG Wilson               |                |         |         |          |         |
| E van As                |                |         |         |          |         |
|                         |                |         |         |          |         |
| TOTAL                   |                | 119,000 |         |          | 841,498 |

F-80

## Sales of Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust shares for the year ended September 2002

| Director                   | Date sold        | Number of shares sold | Allocation price | Market value at date of sale | Gains on shares sold US\$* |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Executive directors</b> |                  |                       |                  |                              |                            |
| MR Haymon Trust Shares     | 22 March 2002    | 36,000                | R 19.90          | R 159.34                     | 436,926                    |
|                            | 23 May 2002      | 2,000                 | R 56.75          | R 145.36                     | 17,547                     |
|                            | 23 May 2002      | 18,000                | R 22.10          | R 145.36                     | 219,671                    |
|                            | 26 June 2002     | 714                   | R 56.75          | R 146.50                     | 6,206                      |
|                            | 26 June 2002     | 9,000                 | R 22.10          | R 146.50                     | 108,436                    |
|                            | 26 June 2002     | 4,000                 | R 53.85          | R 146.50                     | 35,893                     |
| MR Haymon Share Options    | 22 March 2002    | 12,000                | R 19.90          | R 159.34                     | 145,642                    |
|                            | 22 March 2002    | 2,000                 | R 22.10          | R 159.34                     | 23,891                     |
|                            | 23 May 2002      | 5,000                 | R 22.10          | R 146.00                     | 61,337                     |
|                            | 26 June 2002     | 2,000                 | R 22.10          | R 147.00                     | 24,194                     |
|                            | 26 June 2002     | 3,000                 | R 53.85          | R 147.00                     | 27,065                     |
| JL Job                     | 19 November 2001 | 16,000                | R 39.00          | R 96.20                      | 94,892                     |
|                            | 23 May 2002      | 20,000                | R 53.85          | R 146.50                     | 183,465                    |
| JCA Leslie                 |                  |                       |                  |                              |                            |
| W Pfarl                    | 27 March 2002    | 24,000                | R 19.90          | R 148.85                     | 269,935                    |
|                            | 27 March 2002    | 16,000                | R 22.10          | R 148.85                     | 176,886                    |
| WH Sheffield**             |                  |                       |                  |                              |                            |
| DG Wilson                  | 14 May 2002      | 16,000                | R 21.30          | R 144.98                     | 195,735                    |

# Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

## Sales of Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust shares for the year ended September 2002

E van As

|              |                |                  |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>185,714</b> | <b>2,027,721</b> |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|

F-81

## Sales of Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust shares for the year ended September 2001

| Director                   | Date sold       | Number of<br>shares sold | Allocation<br>price | Market value at<br>date of sale | Gains on<br>shares sold<br>US\$* |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Executive directors</b> |                 |                          |                     |                                 |                                  |
| MR Haymon Trust Shares     | 19 June 2001    | 13,000                   | R 56.75             | R 71.25                         | 23,450                           |
| MR Haymon Share Options    |                 |                          |                     |                                 |                                  |
| JL Job                     | 8 May 2001      | 16,000                   | R 39.00             | R 75.17                         | 72,376                           |
| JCA Leslie                 |                 |                          |                     |                                 |                                  |
| W Pfarl                    | 6 March 2001    | 40,000                   | R 19.90             | R 67.75                         | 245,306                          |
| WH Sheffield**             |                 |                          |                     |                                 |                                  |
| DG Wilson                  | 6 March 2001    | 16,000                   | R 21.30             | R 69.10                         | 98,020                           |
| E van As                   | 9 February 2001 | 45,000                   | R 19.90             | R 60.00                         | 227,124                          |
|                            |                 | 40,000                   | R 22.10             | R 60.00                         | 190,812                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>               |                 | <b>170,000</b>           |                     |                                 | <b>857,088</b>                   |

\*  
Converted from South African Rands to US Dollars at the exchange rates on the date of sale.

\*\*  
Resigned as executive director in November 2003.

## Shares issued that have not yet been fully paid for

The following table sets out details of shares issued to each executive director in terms of the Sappi Limited Share Incentive Trust that have not yet been fully paid for.

| Director                   | Shares issued not yet fully paid for at September 2003 |                                              |                                          |                                       | Shares issued not yet fully paid for at September 2002 |                                              |                                          |                                       |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                            | Number of<br>shares held                               | Weighted<br>average of<br>allocated<br>price | Weighted<br>average<br>remaining<br>life | Value of<br>outstanding<br>loan (ZAR) | Number of<br>shares held                               | Weighted<br>average of<br>allocated<br>price | Weighted<br>average<br>remaining<br>life | Value of<br>outstanding<br>loan (ZAR) |
| <b>Executive directors</b> |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |
| MR Haymon                  |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       | 9,000                                                  | R 19.90                                      | 63 months                                | 155,046                               |
| MR Haymon                  |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       | 18,000                                                 | R 22.10                                      | 74 months                                | 354,511                               |
| MR Haymon                  |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       | 26,000                                                 | R 53.85                                      | 63 months                                | 1,400,100                             |
| JL Job                     |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |
| JCA Leslie                 |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |
| W Pfarl                    |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |
| WH Sheffield*              | 50,000                                                 | R 61.00                                      | 67 months                                | 3,023,853                             | 50,000                                                 | R 61.00                                      | 79 months                                | 3,023,853                             |
| WH Sheffield*              | 15,000                                                 | R 147.20                                     | 78 months                                | 2,208,000                             | 15,000                                                 | R 147.20                                     | 90 months                                | 2,208,000                             |
| DG Wilson                  |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |                                                        |                                              |                                          |                                       |



Edgar Filing: SAPPI LTD - Form 20-F

|          | Shares issued not yet fully paid for at September 2003 |         |           |           | Shares issued not yet fully paid for at September 2002 |         |           |           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| E van As | 24,813                                                 | R 56.75 | 26 months | 1,362,000 | 24,813                                                 | R 56.75 | 38 months | 1,362,000 |
| TOTAL    | 89,813                                                 |         |           | 6,593,853 | 142,813                                                |         |           | 8,503,510 |

\*

Resigned as executive director in November 2003.

F-82

SAPPI

GROUP ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE  
SCHEDULE II VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

|                                      | Balance<br>beginning of<br>year | Costs and<br>expenses | Deductions<br>(principally<br>write-offs) | Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>difference | Balance<br>end of<br>year |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                      |                                 |                       |                                           |                                                  |                           |
|                                      |                                 |                       | (US\$ million)                            |                                                  |                           |
| <b>Allowance for doubtful debts:</b> |                                 |                       |                                           |                                                  |                           |
| September 2001                       | 11                              | 4                     | (1)                                       |                                                  | 14                        |
| September 2002                       | 14                              | 1                     | 2                                         |                                                  | 17                        |
| September 2003                       | 17                              | 9                     | (1)                                       | 1                                                | 26                        |
|                                      | S-1                             |                       |                                           |                                                  |                           |